FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1424779-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 145
Page 11 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 12 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 23 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 25 ~ Duplicate;
Page 26 ~ Duplicate;
Page 27 ~ Duplicate;
Page 28 ~ Duplicate;
Page 50 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 72 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 73 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 102 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 103 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 104 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 105 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 106 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 136 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 162 ~ Duplicate;
Page 163 ~ Duplicate;
Page 164 ~ Duplicate;
Page 165 ~ Duplicate;
Page 166 ~ Duplicate;
Page 167 ~ Duplicate;
Page 168 ~ Duplicate;
Page 181 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 190 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 193 ~ Duplicate;
Page 194 ~ Duplicate;
Page 195 ~ Duplicate;
Page 196 ~ Duplicate;
Page 224 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 225 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 226 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 227 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 229 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 230 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 252 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 253 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 254 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 255 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 256 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 257 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 258 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 259 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 260 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 261 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 262 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 263 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 264 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 265 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 266 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 267 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 268 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 269 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 270 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 271 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 272 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 273 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 274 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 275 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 276 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 277 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 278 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 279 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 280 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 281 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 282 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 283 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;

Page 284 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 285 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 286 ~ b3; b7D; b7E;
Page 287 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 288 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 289 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 290 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 299 ~ Duplicate;
Page 300 ~ Duplicate;
Page 303 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 304 ~ Duplicate;
Page 305 ~ Duplicate;
Page 306 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 326 ~ b7E;
Page 327 ~ b7E;
Page 330 ~ Duplicate;
Page 331 ~ Duplicate;
Page 332 ~ Duplicate;
Page 333 ~ Duplicate;
Page 334 ~ Duplicate;
Page 335 ~ Duplicate;
Page 336 ~ Duplicate;
Page 337 ~ Duplicate;
Page 338 ~ Duplicate;
Page 339 ~ Duplicate;
Page 340 ~ Duplicate;
Page 341 ~ Duplicate;
Page 342 ~ Duplicate;
Page 343 ~ Duplicate;
Page 344 ~ Duplicate;
Page 345 ~ Duplicate;
Page 379 ~ Duplicate;
Page 380 ~ Duplicate;
Page 395 ~ Duplicate;
Page 397 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 399 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 400 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 401 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 402 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 403 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 404 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 405 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 407 ~ Duplicate;
Page 408 ~ Duplicate;
Page 409 ~ Duplicate;
Page 410 ~ Duplicate;
Page 411 ~ Duplicate;
Page 412 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 414 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 415 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 416 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 417 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 418 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 419 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 420 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 421 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 422 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 423 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 424 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 425 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 426 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 427 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 428 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 429 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 430 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 431 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 432 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 433 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 434 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 435 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 436 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 437 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 438 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 439 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 446 ~ Duplicate;
Page 447 ~ Duplicate;
Page 448 ~ Duplicate;
Page 449 ~ Duplicate;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

CLEAR TELETYPE IMMEDIATE

DECEMBER 8, 1976

FM DIRECTOR

TO WASHINGTON FIELD - EN IMMEDIATE

NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

BOSTON IMMEDIATE

LOS ANGELES IMMEDIATE

ST. LOUIS IMMEDIATE

BALTIMORE IMMEDIATE

NEWARK IMMEDIATE

LEGAT, OTTAWA IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

NAR 12-9-76 Ddeut

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELE

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER ]], ]976, WITHOUT FAIL.

REBUTELS NOVEMBER ]5 AND ]6, ]976, CAPTIONED "SPECIAL INQUIRY INVESTIGATIONS FOR PRESIDENT-ELECT CARTER."

BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXTREMELY EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF BRZEZINSKI WHO I EING CONSIDERED FOR

oreign Liaison Unit (Route ough for review)

REC-52 161-12225

DE-43

NOT RECORDED
5 DEC 14 1976

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Eval.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

NOTE: Request received today from b6 b7C Carter-Mondale Transition Staff.

2 ENCLOSURE

RETURN TO M-3117

70 APR 6 1977

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

GPO : 1976 O - 207-526

PAGE TWO CLEAR

POSSIBLE PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT.

BORN MARCH 28, 1928, WARSAW, POLAND, MARRIED TO FORMER b6 b7C
EMILIE ANN BENES, HAS THREE CHILDREN, [redacted]
RESIDES 40 BRAYTON STREET, ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY, AND HAS BEEN
ASSOCIATED WITH COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY, SINCE 1960,
AND IS CURRENTLY DIRECTOR OF ITS RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON
COMMUNIST AFFAIRS.

RECEIVED B.A. 1949 AND M.A. 1950, MC GILL UNIVERSITY,
MONTREAL, CANADA, AND PH.D. 1953, HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE,
MASSACHUSETTS.

FROM 1953 TO 1960 WAS ASSISTANT PROFESSOR, HARVARD [redacted]
UNIVERSITY. FROM 1966 TO 1968, ON LEAVE FROM COLUMBIA
UNIVERSITY AND EMPLOYED DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D. C.

PARENTS LISTED AS MR. AND MRS. T. BRZEZINSKI, 4454 MADISON b6 b7C
AVENUE (TADEUSZ AND LEONIA ACCORDING TO WHO'S WHO), [redacted]

[redacted]

RESIDENCES SINCE 1955 SHOWN AS 42 SHEPHERD STREET,
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, 1955 TO 1958; MYRTLE ST., BELMONT,

PAGE THREE CLEAR

MASSACHUSETTS, ]958 TO ]960; OAK AVENUE, TENAFLY, NEW JERSEY, ]960 TO ]96]; AND PRESENT ADDRESS SINCE ]96].

REFERENCES AND CLOSE ASSOCIATES SHOWN AS [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

INDICATES PRIOR TOP SECRET CLEARANCE, DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND "Q" CLEARANCE WITH ERDA.

NATURALIZED BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, ]958.

SEE WHO'S WHO, 38TH EDITION, PAGE 4]8, FOR ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND DATA.

LEGAT, OTTAWA, THROUGH YOUR SOURCES VERIFY ATTENDANCE MC GILL UNIVERSITY AND RESIDENCES OF CLOSE RELATIVES.

NEW YORK DETERMINE CURRENT RESIDENCES OF CHILDREN AND SET OUT ANY NECESSARY LEADS.

PAGE FOUR CLEAR

ST. LOUIS CHECK NPRC-C, BALTIMORE CHECK DCII, AND ALEXANDRIA CHECK [redacted]. b7E

RELEASE FOR REVIEW OF EDUCATIONAL RECORDS FOLLOWS BY FACSIMILE.

DUE TO URGENT NATURE OF REQUEST, IT IS IMPERATIVE EUDED BE MET WITHOUT FAIL. NO DELAY WILL BE TOLERATED.

SPIN.

BT

#

4-22 (Rev. 1-28-75)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Section

[redacted] 12-8, 1976

[redacted]ne Searching Unit, 4543 JEH-FBI Bldg.
[redacted]vice Unit, 4654 JEH-FBI Bldg. b6
[✓] Forward to File Review b7C
[✓] Attention [redacted]
[✓] Return to [redacted] 3117 5690
Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:
[ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
[✓] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
[ ] Subversive References Only
[ ] Nonsubversive References Only
[ ] Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:
[ ] Restricted to Locality of Pol Mass NJ
[ ] Exact Name Only (On the Nose) Gan NY DC
[ ] Buildup [✓] Variations VA-Md
Aka: Zbig USSR PA

Subject Zbigniew K. Brzezinski
Birthdate & Place
Address

Localities DEC 9 1976
R# 659 Date 12-9 Searcher Initials 519
Prod. [redacted]

[redacted]

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ (Bu)
SF
ZBIGNIEW b3
b7E
ND I 61-16-2328
I 62-107261-32-57 Encl P8 [redacted]
ND I L 62-110639-128 Encl P26 1
ND I 294 P5 310 P6 5 6 7 1
NP I 62-112228-23-15
NP I 64-25441-345-20
L [redacted]
NP I
V 100-117825-105

10 1976

FBI/DO

4-22a (Rev. 11-17-59)

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: BRZEZINSKI ZBIGNIEW

Supervisor _____ Room _____

R# 159 Date 12-9 Searcher Initial SJ9

Prod. 25

| | FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|---|
| NR I | 100-290700-230 Encl P3, | 231 |
| I | 100-350264-1872 | |
| L | 100-438281-147, 192, | 218 P17 |
| ND I | 100-438-593-10 | |
| ND I | 100-439048-47-394 | |
| ND I | 100-468289-58 | |
| ND I | | |
| ND I | | |
| ND I | | |
| ND I | | |
| ND I | | |
| ND I | | |
| I | | |
| ND I | | |
| ND I | | |
| C | | |
| ND I | | |
| ND I | | |
| ND I | | |
| ND I | | |
| I | | |
| I ND L | | |

b3
b7E

FBI/DOJ

4-22a (Rev. 11-17-59)

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: BRZEZINSKI ZBIGNIEW

Supervisor _____ Room _____

R# ~~C59~~ Date 12-9 Searcher Initial 519

Prod. 15

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|
| NP I [redacted] | b3 b6 b7C b7E |
| ND I | |
| ND I | |
| L 100-185087-1406 ENCL P2 | |
| ZBIGNEW (Dar) | |
| [redacted] | |
| NP I | |
| ND I | |
| ND L | |
| NI FNML | |
| NI I | |
| I | |
| BRZEZINSKY ZBIGNIEW | 3 [redacted] |
| NP I 100-341862-2464 ENCL P | |

FBI/DOJ

4-22a (Rev. 11-17-59)

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: BRZEZINSKI ZBIGNIEW

Supervisor _____ Room _____

R# 657 Date 12-8 Searcher Initial SLG

Prod. _____

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|
| BRZEZINSKI ZBIGNIEW (UAC) | |
| WP I [redacted] | b3 b7E |
| AD I | |

DEC 10 1976

[redacted] b6 b7C

DOJ

4-22 (Rev. 1-28-75)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Section

12-8, 1976

- [x] Name Searching Unit, 4543 JEH-FBI Bldg.
- [ ] Service Unit, 4654 JEH-FBI Bldg.
- [x] Forward to [redacted] b6
- [x] Attention [redacted] b7C
- [x] Return to [redacted] 3117 5690

Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- [ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- [x] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- [ ] Subversive References Only
- [ ] Nonsubversive References Only
- [ ] Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- [ ] Restricted to Locality of _____
- [x] Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- [ ] Buildup
- [ ] Variations

Subject T. Brzezinski
Birthdate & Place 1896
Address Montreal, Canada

Localities _____

R# 659 Date 12-9 Searcher Initials 519

Prod. 3 NL

| | FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|---|
| | Tadeusz (Bu) | |
| NL I | 163-938 | |
| NI L | [redacted] | |
| ND I | | |
| NP L | | |

b3
b7E

DEC 10 1976

b6
b7C

[redacted]

CARTER - MONDALE

TRANSITION PLANNING GROUP

P.O. Box 2600
Washington, D.C. 20013

MEMORANDUM

TO: SECTION CHIEF, EMPLOYEES SECURITY & SPECIAL INQUIRY SECTION

FROM: [redacted] b6 b7C

SUBJECT: FBI BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS

Subject's Name Zbigniew Brzezinski

Date of Birth 3/28/28 Place of Birth Warsaw Poland

Present Address 40 Brayton St Englewood N.J.

We request:

| | |
|---|---|
| | Copy of Previous Report |
| | Name Check |
| x | Full Field Investigation |

The person named above is being considered for:

| | |
|---|---|
| | Transition Staff Position |
| x | White House Appointment |

Attachments:

| | |
|---|---|
| x | SF 86 (in duplicate) |
| | SF 87 (Fingerprint Card) |
| x | Consent & Release Forms |

Remarks: 161 x 12225 TT to WFO, NY, BS, LA, SL, BA, NK, OTT, RGR: [redacted] 12-8 b6 b7C

ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Transmit attached by Facsimile - PLAINTEXT

Priority: Immediate

DEC 08 1976

TELETYPE

To: DIRECTOR, FBI

Date: 12/8/76

From: SAC, ATLANTA (161-1069)

Time Transmitted:

Subject: SPECIAL INQUIRY INVESTIGATIONS FOR PRESIDENT-ELECT CARTER

Initials:

[ ] Fingerprint Photo [ ] Fingerprint Record [ ] Map [ ] Newspaper clipping [ ] Photograph

[ ] Artists Conception [X] Other SF-86's and "Authority to Release Information" for [redacted] and ZBIGNIEW K. BRZEZINSKI.

Special handling instructions:

Immediately handcarry to [redacted] Special Inquiry Division, Room 3853, JEH Building.

Approved: [redacted]

"TREAT AS ORIGINAL"

ENCLOSURE

161-12225-

Form 86

# SECURITY INVESTIGATION DATA FOR SENSITIVE POSITION

CASE SERIAL NO. (OSC use only)

INSTRUCTIONS.— Prepare in triplicate, using a typewriter. Fill in all items. If the answer is "No" or "None," so state. If more space is needed for any item, continue under item 28.

| NAME | (LAST NAME) | (FIRST NAME) | (MIDDLE NAME) | 2. DATE OF BIRTH |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (Initials and abbreviations of name are acceptable. If no middle name, show "NMN"; if initials only, "(no given middle name)") | BRZEZINSKI | ZBIGNIEW | K | 3/25/1928 |

OTHER NAMES USED (Maiden name, names by former marriages, former names changed legally or otherwise, aliases, nicknames, etc. Specify which, and show dates used.)

ZBIG

3. PLACE OF BIRTH: Warsaw

4. ☑ MALE ☐ FEMALE

| 5. HEIGHT | WEIGHT | COLOR EYES | COLOR HAIR |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 9½ | bl. | bl. |

SINGLE / MARRIED / WIDOWED / DIVORCED

7. IF MARRIED, WIDOWED, OR DIVORCED, GIVE FULL NAME AND DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH OF SPOUSE OR FORMER SPOUSE. INCLUDE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF MARRIAGE OR DIVORCE. (Give same information regarding all previous marriages and divorces.) birth Geneva, Jan. 21, 1932

EMILY BENEŠ BOSTON June 11, 1955 BS

8. AND PLACES OF RESIDENCE (If actual places of residence differ from the mailing addresses, furnish and identify both. Begin with present go back to January 1, 1937. Continue under item 28 on other side if necessary.)

| FROM | TO | NUMBER AND STREET | CITY | STATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1961 | 1976 | 40 BRAYTON | ENGLEWOOD | NJ NK |
| 1960 | 1961 | Oak Ave | Tenafly | NJ |
| 1958 | 1960 | Myrtle St | Belmont | Mass BS |
| 1955 | 1958 | 42 Shepherd St | Cambridge | Mass |
| 1950 | 1958 | Harvard Univ | " | " |
| 1947 | 1950 | 421 Metcalfe Ave | Montreal | Que |
| 1938 | 1947 | 60 St. Sulpice Rd | " | " |

CITIZEN

☐ BY BIRTH ☑ NATURALIZED ALIEN REGISTRATION NO. DATE, PLACE, AND COURT: Boston, Mass 1958

CERT. NO. PETITION NO.

☐ DERIVED PARENTS CERT. NO(S).

N REGISTRATION NO. NATIVE COUNTRY DATE AND PORT OF ENTRY

CATION (All schools above elementary.)

| NAME OF SCHOOL | ADDRESS | FROM (Year) | TO (Year) | DEGREES |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| St. Leo's Academy | Westmount Que | 1941 | 1945 | grad |
| McGill Univ | Montreal Que | 1945 | 1950 | BA / MA OTT |
| Harvard Univ | Cambridge Mass | 1950 | 1957 | Ph.D BS |

SPACE FOR FBI USE (See also item 29.)

11. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 027-26-3263

13. MILITARY SERVICE (Past or present): none

| SERIAL NO. (If none, give grade or rating at separation) | BRANCH OF SERVICE (Army, Navy, Air Force, etc.) | FROM (Yr.) | TO (Yr.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

YOU EVER BEEN DISCHARGED FROM THE ARMED FORCES UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS? ☐ YES ☐ NO.
(Answer is "Yes," give details in item 28.)

EMPLOYMENT. (List ALL employment dates starting with your present employment. Give both month and year for all dates. Show ALL dates and addresses when unemployed. Give name under which employed if different from name now used.)

| FROM | TO | NAME OF EMPLOYER (Firm or agency) AND SUPERVISOR (Full name, if known). | ADDRESS (Where employed) | TYPE OF WORK | REASON FOR LEAVING |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1976 | Columbia Univ. [redacted] | NYC | Professor | NY |
| 53 | 1960 | Harvard University [redacted] now President of the Ford Foundation, NYC) | Cambridge Mass | Asst. Professor | BS to 80 to Columbia |

also on leave from Columbia 1966-68 State Dept. ([redacted] now at Brookings, D.C.).

WFU/SL

b6 b7C

b6 b7C

E YOU EVER BEEN DISCHARGED (FIRED) FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR ANY REASON? ☐ YES ☒ NO.

E YOU EVER RESIGNED (QUIT) AFTER BEING INFORMED THAT YOUR EMPLOYER INTENDED TO DISCHARGE (FIRE) YOU FOR ANY REASON? ☐ YES ☒ NO.
(Your answer to 15 or 17 above is "Yes" give details in item 28. Show the name and address of employer, approximate date, and reasons in case. This information should agree with the statements made in item 13—EMPLOYMENT.)

E YOU EVER BEEN ARRESTED, TAKEN INTO CUSTODY, HELD FOR INVESTIGATION OR QUESTIONING, OR CHARGED BY ANY LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY? (May omit: (1) Traffic violations for which you paid a fine of $50 or less; and (2) anything that happened before your 16th birthday. All other ...ts must be included, even though they were dismissed or you merely forfeited collateral.) ☐ YES ☒ NO.

OUR ANSWER IS "YES," GIVE FULL DETAILS BELOW:

| E | CHARGE | PLACE | LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

E YOU EVER HAD A NERVOUS BREAKDOWN OR HAVE YOU EVER HAD MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR A MENTAL CONDITION? ☐ YES ☑ NO.
*your answer is "Yes," give details in item 28.)*

EIGN COUNTRIES VISITED (SINCE 1930). *(Exclusive of military service.)*

| COUNTRY | DATE LEFT U.S.A. | DATE RETURNED U.S.A. | PURPOSE |
|---|---|---|---|
| frequent professional travel - at least several times a year - since 1960 to West. Europe, Japan, and occasionally elsewhere | | | |

E YOU NOW, OR HAVE YOU EVER BEEN, A MEMBER OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY, U.S.A., OR ANY COMMUNIST OR FASCIST ORGANIZATION? ☐ YES ☑ NO.

E YOU NOW OR HAVE YOU EVER BEEN A MEMBER OF ANY FOREIGN OR DOMESTIC ORGANIZATION, ASSOCIATION, MOVEMENT, GROUP, OR COMBINATION OF SONS WHICH IS TOTALITARIAN, FASCIST, COMMUNIST, OR SUBVERSIVE, OR WHICH HAS ADOPTED, OR SHOWS, A POLICY OF ADVOCATING OR APPROVING THE MISSION OF ACTS OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE TO DENY OTHER PERSONS THEIR RIGHTS UNDER THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, OR WHICH SEEKS ALTER THE FORM OF GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES BY UNCONSTITUTIONAL MEANS? ☐ YES ☑ NO.

OUR ANSWER TO QUESTION 21 OR 22 ABOVE IS "YES," STATE THE NAMES OF ALL SUCH ORGANIZATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS, MOVEMENTS, GROUPS, OR COM-ATIONS OF PERSONS AND DATES OF MEMBERSHIP. IN ITEM 28 OR ON A SEPARATE SHEET TO BE ATTACHED TO AND MADE A PART OF THIS FORM, GIVE COM-TE DETAILS OF YOUR ACTIVITIES THEREIN AND MAKE ANY EXPLANATION YOU DESIRE REGARDING YOUR MEMBERSHIP OR ACTIVITIES.

| NAME IN FULL | ADDRESS | FROM | TO | OFFICE HELD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

MBERSHIP IN OTHER ORGANIZATIONS. *(List all organizations in which you are now a member or have been a member, except those which show igious or political affiliations.) (If none, so state.)*

| NAME IN FULL | ADDRESS | TYPE | FROM | TO | OFFICE HELD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ncil on Foreign Relations | 58 E 68 NYC | foreign affairs | 1961 | present | non-directo |
| nilated Assn. | 435 E 46 NYC | foreign affairs | 1971 | present | former directo |
| also professional organizations, like American Polit. Sc. Assn, etc. | | | | | |

LATIVES. *(Parents, spouse, divorced spouse, children, brothers, and sisters, living or dead. Name of spouse should include maiden name and y other names by previous marriage. If person is dead, state "dead" after relationship and furnish information for other columns as of time death.)*

| RELATION | NAME IN FULL | YEAR OF BIRTH | ADDRESS | COUNTRY OF BIRTH | PRESENT CITIZENSHIP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| + Mrs. T. Brzezinski | parents | 1896 | 4454 Madison Ave Montreal | Poland | Canada |

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

EFERENCES (Name three persons, not relatives or employers, who are aware of your qualifications and [illegible])

| NAME IN FULL | HOME [illegible]ESS | BUSINESS ADDRESS | YEARS KNOWN |
|---|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | | | |

LOSE PERSONAL ASSOCIATES. (Name three persons, such as friends, schoolmates or colleagues, who know you well.)

| NAME IN FULL | HOME ADDRESS | BUSINESS ADDRESS | YEARS KNOWN |
|---|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | | | |

YOUR KNOWLEDGE, HAVE YOU EVER BEEN THE SUBJECT OF A FULL FIELD OR BACKGROUND PERSONAL INVESTIGATION BY ANY AGENCY OF THE DERAL GOVERNMENT? ☒ YES ☐ NO. (If your answer is "Yes," show in item 28, (1) the name of the investigating agency (2) the approximate te of investigation, and (3) the level of security clearance granted, if known.)

ME FOR CONTINUING ANSWERS TO OTHER QUESTIONS (Show item numbers to which answers apply. Attach a separate sheet if there is not ough space here.)

top secret, AEC Q clearance etc
in connection with State Dept service
(1966-68) and subsequent connection.

PORT OF INFORMATION DEVELOPED. (This space reserved for FBI use.) DATE

Before signing this form check back over it to make sure you have answered all questions fully and correctly.

CERTIFICATION

I CERTIFY that the statements made by me on this form are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge and f, and are made in good faith.

ce statement on this form is punishable by law.

Dec. 7 1976 (DATE) [signature] (SIGNATURE—Sign original and first carbon copy)

INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED BY AGENCY

STRUCTIONS TO AGENCY: See Federal Personnel Manual Chapter 736 and FPM Supplement 296-31, Appendix A, for details when this form is required and how it is used. If this is a request for investigation before appointment, insert "APPL" in the ace for Date of Appointment and show information about the *proposed* appointment in the other spaces for appointment data. e *original* and the *first* carbon copy should be signed by the applicant or appointee. Submit the *original* and the *unsigned* bon copy of the form, Standard Form 87 (Fingerprint Chart), and any investigative information about the person received on ucher forms or otherwise, to the United States Civil Service Commission, Bureau of Personnel Investigations, Washington, D.C., 415. If this is a request for full field security investigation, submit these forms to the attention of the Division of Reimbursable Investigations; if this is a request for preappointment national agency checks, submit these forms to the attention of the Control Section.

RETAIN THE CARBON COPY OF STANDARD FORM 86 (SIGNED BY THE APPLICANT OR APPOINTEE) FOR YOUR FILES

| OF APPOINTMENT | TYPE OF APPOINTMENT | CIVIL SERVICE REGULATION NUMBER OR OTHER APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY | TITLE OF POSITION AND GRADE OR SALARY |
|---|---|---|---|
| | ☐ EXCEPTED<br>☐ COMPETITIVE (Include indefinite and temporary types of competitive appointments.) | | |

| RTMENT OR AGENCY | DUTY STATION | SEND RESULTS OF PREAPPOINTMENT CHECK TO: |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

te Is A SENSITIVE POSITION

(SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED AGENCY OFFICIAL)

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1966 O—[illegible]

Zbigniew Brzezinski
40 Brayton Street
Englewood, New Jersey 07631
B. March 28, 1928 - 48 years

Education

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1949 | B.A. | McGill University |
| 1950 | M.A. | Harvard |
| 1953 | Ph.D. | Harvard |

Experience

| | |
|---|---|
| 1956-60 | Associate Professor, Harvard |
| 1960-62 | Associate Professor, Columbia University |
| 1962 -- | Professor, Columbia University |
| 1962 -- | Director, Research Institute of Communist Affairs |
| 1962 -- | Consultant, State Department and Rand Corporation |
| 1961-62 | Member, Policy Planning Council, Department of State |
| 1964 | Member, Honorary Steering Committee, Young Citizens for Johnson |
| 1960 | Guggenheim Fellow |

Publications

The Permanent Purge--Politics in Soviet Totalitarianism, 1956
The Soviet Bloc--Unity and Conflict, 1960
Between Two Ages, 1970
The Fragile Blossom, 1971

Personal

1955, married Emilie Ann Benes, three children

uners. Day chomen
C. br. 1969). Univ.
t. Fedn. U. Women.
Women, N.Y. Coll.
Assn., Coll. English
ntics. Medieval Club
s. (pres. 1960—). Phi
e Law Courts, 1930.
1945, Japanese edit.,
Moslern English and
R.H. Thornton's An
thor: Psychology of
vols.). 1953. Editor:
age. 1962; co-editor.
ome: 222 Hicks St
*owledge in a field in*

eriologist; b. Boise.
Louise (Bucklin) B.;
., 1949, M.S., 1950;
m. Margaret Amelia
ret (Mrs. Richard
bert Marvin, Steven
gr., Beltsville, Md.,
ons, 1962-64; asso.
prof. microbiology.
methane formation.
rior Service award
c. for Microbiology.
n., Phi Beta Kappa.
robiology, 1969-71.
zation of anaerobic
e fermentations and
1003 S Orchard St

Ga., Aug. 9, 1920;
n Sch. Commerce,
50; children—Oscar
& Sons, Louisville,
ank, Paducah, Ky.,
Louisville, 1964—;
council Boy Scouts
ae council. Bd. dirs.
tion of Blindness.
. Mem. Newcomen
g., Shriner). Lion.
(dir.) (Anchorage).
23 Office: PO Box

ch. athletic dir.; b.
e and Ida (Kilgore)
ck, Aug. 3, 1934;
ul. William. Asst.
0-41; head football
M. Coll., 1954-57.
1951, 62, 64, 67.
1967, Blue Bonnet
Bowl Game, 1959,
Nat. Bank, Cotton
uscaloosa). Active
drive. Trustee Am.
ame. Served to lt.
Honor award Tex.
ille Optimist Club,
1951, plaque D.C.
izen Ky. award Ky.
as Illustrated mag.,
award Dapper Dan
Birmingham (Ala.)
all of Fame, 1965;
1959, hon. Texan.
in; Ky., 1962, Ky.
956, in South East
mag., 1955, 56, 60,
1961, 72, Dist. III
mitory named Paul
Assn. (pres. 1972),
a (steward). Clubs:
g a Championship
L 35486

. exec.; b. El Paso,
Smith) B.; student
939-40; m. Barbara
ph, Harry Thomas.
gineman, 1941—,
962—. Mem Fed.
967-69; pres. Nat.
com. Democratic
Democrats of Tex.,
erved with AUS,
5404 Rechner Dr
and OH 44114

Jan. 12, 1924; d.
outhwestern Coll.,
uis. Memphis Br.,
68-69, asst. v.p.,
al women's com.,
kers Assn. (award
aker 1959-62, v.p.
mphis Employers
a Internat. Home;
d Res Bank of St

s. adminstr.; b.
Zetta (Knapp) B.;
bilt U., 1941; m.
—William Alton,
Seminary (Miss.)
lil. Acad., Spring
anklin, 1932-36,
ew Vanderbilt U.,
o, prof., 1945-46,
session, 1942-47,
5-46, chmn. dept.
cting dean univ.,

**BRYANT, WILLIAM B.,** U.S. dist. judge; b. Wetumpka, Ala., Sept. 18, 1911; s. Benson and Alberta Bryant; A.B., Howard U., 1932, LL.B., 1936; m. Astaire A. Gonzalez, Aug. 25, 1934; children/Astaire, William B. Asst. U.S. atty for D.C., 195[illegible] partner firm Houston, Bryant & Garder, 1954-65; U.S. dist. jud[illegible] D.C., 1965—; prof. law Howard U. Sch. Law, 1965—. Sec., D.C. [illegible] Edn. Served with AUS, 1943-47. Mem. Am. Bar Assn. Home: 3725 17th St NE Washington MA 20018 Office: US Court House Washington MA 20001

**BRYANT, WILLIAM JUNIOR,** archaeol. found. exec.; b. Springfield, Vt., May 4, 1904; s. William LeRoy and Blanche (Brown) B.; grad. Phillips Exeter Acad., 1921; B.A., Dartmouth, 1925; m. Frances Hazelton, May 29, 1926; 1 son, Bruce Hazelton. With Bryant Chucking Grinder Co., Springfield, 1925-59, pres., 1946-58; founder William L. Bryant Found., conducting excavations Fla., Carribean and Spain, also publs. in Am. and Spanish, 1950—; founder Centro Arqueológico Hispano-Americano de Los Baleares. Trustee Eaglebrook Sch., Deerfield, Mass., 1946-51, 55-60, Calvin Coolidge Meml. Found., 1964—; mem. exec. com. Friends of Dartmouth Library, 1953—, chmn., 1972—; mem. visitors com. classical dept. Museum Fine Arts, Boston, 1960—. Mem. Am. Inst. Archaeology, Fla. Anthrop. Soc., Real Sociedad Arqueologica Tarraconense, Am. Forestry Assn., Boston Anthenaeum, Sigma Alpha Epsilon. Clubs: Union (Boston); Dartmouth (N.Y.C.). Author: Flames of Life, 1961; The Magic of Spain, 1967, others; also book revs., articles. Patentee machine tools and measurement. Home: RFD South Woodstock VT 05071 Office: RFD 1 Springfield VT 05156

**BRYCE, MAYO,** coll. pres.; b. Walhalla, N.D., Aug. 13, 1914; s. James Henry and Lois (Mayo) B.; A.B., San Jose State Coll., 1937; M.A., Columbia Tchrs. Coll., 1941, Ed.D., 1948; m. Corinne Howe, Aug. 5, 1945; children—David King, Mark Adams. Instr. art Santa Clara (Cal.) High Sch., 1937-41; head art dept. U. Ala., 1941-42; field dir. A.R.C., 1942-45; prof. art and edn. San Francisco State Coll., 1948-58; specialist edn. for fine arts U.S. Office Edn., 1958-61; dean Coll. Fine and Applied Arts, No. Ill. U., DeKalb, 1961-64; pres. Moore Coll. Art, Phila., 1964—. Head delegation Commn. on Fine Arts in Edn., USSR, 1960; pres. Pacific Arts Assn., 1956-58. Bd. dirs. Franklin Concerts, Inc., Phila. Art Alliance Mem. Phi Delta Kappa, Kappa Delta Pi, Delta Epsilon. Club: Franklin Inn (Phila.). Home: 2220 Walnut St Philadelphia PA 19103 Office: Moore Coll of Art 20th and Race Sts Philadelphia PA 19103

**BRYDEN, MARK PHILIP,** psychologist, educator; b. Boston, Nov. 14, 1934; s. Samuel David and Ellen Agnes (Sibley) B.; grad. Phillips Exeter Acad., 1952; B.S., Mass. Inst. Tech., 1956; M.Sc., McGill U., 1958, Ph.D., 1961; m. Patricia Mabel Rowe, Nov. 2, 1962; children—Penny Elizabeth, Pamela Joanna. Research asso. dept. psychology McGill U., 1960-63; asst. prof. dept. psychology U. Waterloo, Ont., 1963-64, asso. prof., 1964-67, prof., 1967—, asso. dean grad. studies, 1967-69. Grantee NRC of Can., 1963—, Def. Research Bd. Can., 1964-69; Sr. research fellow NRC of Can., 1969-70. Fellow Canadian Psychol. Assn.; mem. Am., Eastern psychol. assns., Psychonomic Soc., A.A.A.S., Sigma Xi. Contbr. articles profl. jours. Home: 131 Iroquois Pl Waterloo ON Canada

**BRYNER, CHARLES LESLIE,** educator; b. Dunbar, Pa., Oct. 15, 1914; s. John Henry and Sarah Elizabeth (Hardy) B.; B.S. in Math., Waynesburg Coll., 1940; M.S. in Biology, W.Va. U., 1948, Ph.D. in Botany, 1957; m. Anna Marie Wilson, Aug. 24, 1947; children—Lisbeth Ann, Charles Leslie. Supervising prin. Dunbar Borough Pub. Schs., 1940-42; asst. prof. math., biology Waynesburg (Pa.) Coll., 1945-46, prof. biology, 1957—, chmn. div. sci., 1958-71, dean men, 1952-58, asso. acad. v.p., 1959. Served with USNR, 1942-46. Mem. A.A.A.S., Am. Inst. Biol. Scis., Pa., W.Va. acads. sci., So. Appalachian Bot. Club. Democrat. Methodist. Home: RD 3 Waynesburg PA 15370

**BRYNILDSSEN, YNGVAR,** corp. exec.; b. Fredrikstad, Norway, May 19, 1905; s. Bjarne and Margit (Bramer) B.; brought to U.S., 1907, naturalized, 1911; student Northwestern, 1930; m. Alletta Elizabeth Mathison, Apr. 27, 1926; children—Joy Mathilda (Mrs. L.F. Draper, Jr.), Jack Peter. Bank examiner State of Ill., 1930-33; examiner RFC, 1933-36; exec. v.p. Home Fed. Savs & Loan Assn., Chgo., 1936-39; v.p. Gen. Mortgage Investments, Inc., 1940-42; asst. treas. Stewart-Warner Corp., 1945-47; v.p., dir. finance Best Built Co. of Ill., Chgo., 1947-51, 53—; chmn. bd. pres. Guardian Savs & Loan Assn., 1964—; dep. adminstr. Small Def. Plants Adminstrn., Washington, 1952, adminstr., 1953; v.p., dir. Community Savs. & Loan Assn., Chgo.; dir.-at-large Fed. Home Loan Bank, Chgo. Mem. bd. Tb Inst. Chgo. and Cook County, pres., 1966-67; trustee Ill. Masonic Med. Center, 1970—. Served as lt. comdr. USNR, 1942-45. Mem. Am. Legion. Mason (32 deg., Shriner; past potentate Medinah Temple). Home: 923 Michigan Av Evanston IL 60202 Office: 3335 N Ashland Av Chicago IL 60657

**BRYNNER, YUL,** actor; b. Sakhalin (Island), Japan, July 11, 1920; ed. chiefly in France including at the Sorbonne; m. Virginia Gilmore, Sept. 6, 1944; 1 son, Yul II. Came to U.S., 1940. Connected with entertainment field since early yrs.; made debut in circus and on legitimate stage in Paris; first appeared on U.S. stage, 1940, in Shakespearean role with Michael Chekov company; debut on Broadway stage in Lute Song, 1946, later on tour throughout U.S. in same prodn.; appeared abroad in Dark Eyes, 1947-48, also as entertainer in Paris night clubs; actor, producer, dir. TV show for NBC, 1948; became TV dir. CBS programs; on legitimate stage in The King and I, 1951-54, star of the play, 1952-54, also on tour, 1954; in film prodns. as Rameses in The Ten Commandments, 1955, as the king in The King and I, 1956; co-star with Ingrid Bergman in Anastasia, 1956; new pictures The Buccaneer, Brothers Karamazov, 1958; Journey, Sound and the Fury, 1959, Solomon and Sheba, 1959, Once More With Feeling, Magnificent Seven, 1960; Cast a Giant Shadow, 1966; Triple Cross, 1967; The Long Duel, 1967; The Double Man, 1968; The Madwoman of Chaillot, 1969; File of the Golden Goose, 1969; the Magic Christian, 1970; The Battle of Neretua, 1971; The Light at the Edge of the World, 1971; TV series Anna and the King, 1972, others. Recipient Donaldson award, 1946, Nat. Bd. Rev. Motion Pictures award for best performance, in The King and I, 1956. Acad. Award in Motion Pictures, 1957. Served as radio announcer and commentator (in French), OWI, 1942-46. Author: Bring Forth the Children, 1960. Office: 18 Place de la Madeleine Paris 8e France

**BRYSON, ARTHUR EARL, JR.,** engring. educator; b. Evanston, Ill., Oct. 7, 1925; s. Arthur Earl and Helen Elizabeth (Decker) B.; student Haverford Coll., 1942-44; B.S., Ia. State U., 1946; M.S., Cal. Inst. Tech., 1949, Ph.D. in Aeros., 1951; M.A. (hon.), Harvard, 1956; m. Helen Marie Layton, Aug. 31, 1946; children—Thomas Layton, Stephen Decker, Janet Elizabeth, Susan Mary. With Container Corp. Am., 1947-48, United Aircraft Corp., 1948; research asst. aero. Cal. Inst. Tech., 1949-50; mem. tech. staff Hughes Research & Devel. ensign USNR, 1944-46. Fellow Am. Inst. Aeros. and Astronautics (asso. editor Jour. 1963-65, bd. dirs. 1965-68, Pendray Award 1968); mem. Am. Acad. Arts and Scis., Am. Soc. Engring. Edn. (Westinghouse award 1969), Nat. Acad. E[illegible]g., Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi. Conglist. Author (with Y.C. Ho) Ap[illegible]ptimal Control, 1969. Home: 761 Mayfield Av Stanford CA 9[illegible]

**BRYSON, BRADY OLIVER,** lawyer; b. Overton, Nev., Mar. 14, 1915; s. Samuel Oliver and Emma (Brady) B.; A.B., Western Md. Coll., 1935; LL.B., Columbia, 1938; m. Mary Elizabeth Brown, Nov. 1, 1938; children—Linda Bryson (Mrs. Jonathan Flaccus), David Brady, John Alan, Timothy Sean. Admitted to D.C. bar, 1938, Pa. bar, 1942, N.Y. bar, 1946, Md. bar, 1952; practice in Washington, 1943-47, 55—, N.Y.C., 1948-54, Phila., 1955—; mem. firm Alvord & Alvord, 1943-47; mem. firm Chapman, Bryson, Walsh & O'Connell, 1948-54; mem. firm Morgan, Lewis & Bockius, 1955—. Dir. Bulletin Co., Phila., Curtis Pub. Co., Phila., Polymer Corp., Reading, Pa., Devel. Co. Am., Westminster, Md. Trustee Louis L. Stott Found., Reading. Served to lt. (j.g.) USNR, 1944-46. Mem. Am., N.Y. State, Pa., Phila., D.C. bar assns., Masters of Foxhounds Assn. Am., Green Spring Valley Hounds, Elkridge-Harford Hounds. Clubs: Midday, Racquet (Phila.). Home: Box 868 Westminster MD 21157 Office: 123 S Broad St Philadelphia PA 19109 also 1140 Connecticut Av Washington DC 20036

**BRYSON, DEAN F.,** justice Ore. Supreme Ct.; b. 1910; attended Northwestern Coll. Law. Admitted to bar, 1934; now justice Supreme Ct. of Ore. Office: Supreme Court of Oregon Salem OR

**BRYSON, JOHN BENNETT,** banker; b. Phila., June 27, 1918; s. John Bennett and Ellen (Campbell) B.; certificate Wharton Sch. U. Pa., 1948; m. Dorothy Helen Sidebottom, Oct. 19, 1945. With Fidelity Bank, Phila., 1937—, v.p., 1966-71, sr. v.p., 1971—. Served with USAAF, 1942-45. Mem. Am. Bankers Assn., Pa. Bankers Assn., Bank Adminstrn. Inst., Bank Operations Exchange. Republican. Presbyn. Clubs: [illegible]. Home: 217 Martroy Lane Wallingford PA 19086 Office: 135 S Broad St Philadelphia PA 19109

**BRYSON, REID ALLEN,** educator; b. Detroit, June 7, 1920; s. William Riley and Elma (Turner) B.; A.B., Denison U., 1941, D.Sc. (honoris causa), 1971; postgrad. U. Wis., 1941, 46; Ph.D., U. Chgo., 1948; m. Frances Edith Williamson, June, 13, 1942; children—Anne, William, Robert, Thomas. Asst. prof. meterology and geology U. Wis., 1946-48, asst. prof. meteorology, 1948-50, asso. prof., 1950-56, chmn. dept., 1948-50, 52-54, prof., 1957—, dir. Inst. for Environmental Studies, 1970—; prof. U. Ariz., 1956-57. Mem. various coms. Nat. Acad. Sci.-NRC, 1958—, mem. remote sensing com., 1963-67, mem. com. on mil. geography, 1966-69. Trustee Univ. Corp. for Atmospheric Research. Cited by Denison U., 1966. Fellow Am. Meteorol. Soc.; mem. Wis. Phenological Soc. (past pres.), Soc. Am. Archaeology, Assn. Am. Geographers, Am. Soc. for Limnology and Oceanography, Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi, Phi Kappa Phi (hon.). Author: Atlas of 500 mb Wind Characteristics for the Northern Hemisphere, 1958; Atlas of Five-Day Normal Sea-Level Pressure Charts for the Northern Hemisphere, 1958; Atlas of 300 mb Wind Characteristics, 1959; also numerous articles. Application of climatology to archaeol. problems; regional and global climatic modification; meteorol. methods in limnology and geography; interdisciplinary environmental studies. Home: 11 Rosewood Circle Madison WI 53711

**BRZANA, STANISLAUS JOSEPH,** bishop; b. Buffalo, July 1, 1917; s. Frank and Catherine (Mikosz) B.; B.A., St. Bonaventure Coll., 1938, M.A., 1946; S.T.D., Gregorian U., Rome, Italy, 1953. Ordained priest Roman Cath. Ch., 1941; assigned Buffalo Missionary Apostolate, 1941; asst. St. Joseph's Ch., Gowanda, N.Y., 1942, SS Peter & Paul, Jamestown, N.Y., 1943, 46; dir. Cath. Information Center, Buffalo, also weekend asst. Transfiguration Ch., 1949, asst., 1953; vice officialis of Tribunal of Diocese of Buffalo, in charge Tribunal Office, 1954-64, weekend asst. Our Lady of Grace Parish, Woodlawn, N.Y., 1956, adminstr., 1957; appt. Officialis Tribunal, Diocese of Buffalo, St. Adalbert's Parish, Buffalo, 1958; adminstr. Resurrection Parish, Cheektowaga, N.Y., 1959, Queen Peace Parish, Buffalo, 1959, pastor, 1961-1968; domestic prelate, 1959-64; aux. bishop Diocese Buffalo, 1964-68; bishop Diocese Ogdensburg, N.Y., 1968—; Mem. Diocesan Commn. on Sacred Liturgy, Music and Art, 1964; vicar Gen. Diocese of Buffalo, 1966-68. Home: 624 Washington St Ogdensburg NY 13669

**BRZEZINSKI, ZBIGNIEW,** educator, govt. ofcl., author; b. Warsaw, Poland, Mar. 28, 1928; s. Tadeusz and Leonia (Roman) B.; came to Can., 1938, naturalized, 1958; B.A. with 1st class honors in Econs. and Polit. Sci., McGill U., 1949, M.A. in Polit. Sci., 1950; Ph.D., Harvard, 1953; m. Emilie Ann Benes, June 11, 1955; children—Ian, Mark, Mika. inst. of govt. and research fellow Russian Research Center, Harvard, 1953-56; asst. prof. govt., research asso. Russian Research Center and Center Internat. Affairs, Harvard, 1956-60; asso. prof. pub. law and govt. Columbia, 1960-62, prof., 1962—, dir. Research Inst. Communist Affairs, 1962—, mem. faculty Russian Inst., 1960—; dir. Trilateral Commn., 1973; cons. State Dept., also RAND Corp., 1962—; mem. policy planning council Dept. of State. Mem. joint com. contemporary China, Social Sci. Research Council, 1961-62; guest lectr. numerous pvt. and govt. instns., 1953—; participant internat. confs., 1955—. Mem. hon. steering com. Young Citizens for Johnson, 1964—. Guggenheim fellow, 1960; Ford fellow, 1970; named one of ten outstanding young men U.S. Jr. C. of C., 1963. Fellow Am. Acad. Arts and Scis.; mem. N.A.A.C.P., Council Fgn. Relations (dir.). Club: Federal City (Washington). Author: The Permanent Purge-Politics in Soviet Totalitarianism, 1956; The Soviet Bloc—Unity and Conflict, 1960; Ideology and Power in Soviet Politics, 1962; Alternative to Partition, 1965; Between Two Ages, 1970; The Fragile Blossom, 1971; co-author: Totalitarian Dictatorship and Autocracy, 1957; also numerous articles. Editor, contbr.: Political Controls in the Soviet Army, 1954; Africa and the Communist World, 1963; Political Power: USA/USSR, 1964 (German edit. 1966); Dilemmas Of Change In Soviet Politics, 1969; Dilemmi Internationazionali In Un-epoca Tecnetronica, 1969. Columnist, Newsweek, 1970-72. Home: 40 Brayton St Englewood NJ 07631 Office: Research Inst on Communist Affairs Columbia U 420 W 118th St New York City NY 10027 also Trilateral Commn 345 E 46th St New York City NY 10017

**BRZUSTOWSKI, THOMAS ANTHONY,** educator; b. Warsaw, Poland, Apr. 4, 1937; s. Jerzy Michal and Helena (Bielicka) B.; B. Applied Sci., U. Toronto, 1958; A.M., Princeton, 1960, Ph.D., 1963; m. Louise Marguerite Burke, Apr. 4, 1964; children—John Michael, Marc-Andre, Paul Thomas. Asst. prof. mech. engring. U. Waterloo, Ont., Can., 1962-64, asso. prof., 1964-66, prof., 1966—, chmn. dept. mech. engring., 1967-70, asso. dean engring., 1971—; engring. asso. environmental control and safety div. Esso Engring. & Research Co., Florham Park, N.J., 1970-71, also cons.; cons. Waterloo Indsl.

Tech. of Can., Canadian Soc. M
chmn.). Sigma Xi. Author: In
Engineering Thermodynamics. 1
Home: 23 Sunbridge Crescent
Office: Dept Mech Engring U W
Canada

**BUBB, HENRY AGNEW,** s
Williamsport, Pa., Mar. 26, 1907; s
B.; student U. Kan., 1924-27; m
Elizabeth Black, June 26, 1929; 1
C. Dicus). Chmn. bd. Capitol Fe
Mortgage Guaranty Ins. Corp.
Milw., MGIC Investment Corp.,
Milw.; vice chmn. MGIC Guaran
Home Loan Bank of Topeka; di
Columbian Title and Trust Co., T
Funds. Inc., Topeka. MGIC Mo
Life Ins. Co. Past pres. Mid-West S
Am. Savs. and Loan Inst.; mem.
Treasury Dept.; mem. task for
Washington. Mem., past chmn. bd
Edn. Commn. Former dir. Shaw
numerous charitable drives; chmn
coms.; past vice chmn., mem.
Topeka Housing and Planning Co
chmn. United Fund; bd. regents W
Republicans. Bd. trustees Inst.
Endowment Assn.; bd. dirs., past p
Kan. Research Found. Recipient
Wisdom award of Honor; Disti
Fellow Internat. Union Bldg. Socs
U.S. (past chmn. legislative com.,
pres.), Kan. (past pres.) savs. and l
pres., dir.), Kan. U. Alumni Assn.
N. Am., S.A.R., 35th Div. Assn., S
Alpha Kappa Psi. Episcopalian (
Jester), Rotarian. Clubs: Topeka
dir.), Topeka Town (Topeka); K
Gods (Colorado Springs; Colo.).
66611 Office: 700 Kansas Av Top

**BUBIER, ROBERT HARVEY,**
12, 1927; s. Sylvester Breed and R.
U. Miami, 1951; m. Rosemary
children—Debra Ruth, Michelle.
Lauderdale (Fla.), 1956-59, acting
1961-62, city mgr., 1963—. Dir.
Bd. dirs. United Fund, YMCA. Sw
USNR, 1943-46, USAF, 1951-5
award Ft. Lauderdale Jr. C. of C.
Assn. (regional v.p. 1972—). Fla.
of municipalities, Am. Legion.
Episcopalian (vestryman). Rotari
Lauderdale FL 33301 Office: 100
33302

**BUCCELLO, HENRY LOUIS,** a
1920; s. Louis Nicholas and Victo
m. Mary Elizabeth Callahan, Jan
David Anthony. Account supr. C
1946-52; dir. advt. Bank of Ameri
Guild, Bascom & Bonfigli, Inc., S
sr. v.p. Dancer, Fitzgerald Samp
Compton Advt. Inc., N.Y.C., 196
with USNR, 1943-46. Mem. Si
Country (Weston, Conn.). Home;
06880 Office: 625 Madison Av N

**BUCHAN, GEORGE COLIN,** a
1927; s. George Bruce and Edit
1944-46, 47-48, 52-54; M.D., M
Lehman, Mar. 3, 1962; children
Intern St. Luke's Hosp., Cleve.,
Seattle, 1960-65; asst. prof. patho
1965-67, prof., head div. neurop
Portland VA Hosp., 1969—. Serve
Am. Assn. Neuropathologists. Ho
97233

**BUCHAN, LESLIE JAMES,** e
1901; s. James and Fannie Lozett
Ph.D., 1943; LL.D., Korea U., 19
children—Bliss Seymour, Margaret
Ill., 1922-24; accounting methods
Co., St. Louis, 1924-25; successive
Graham, Ramsey & Selden, C.P
accounting Tulane U., New Orle
and Business Adminstrn., 1939-4
adminstrn., 1944-47; dean Sch. of
U., 1949-51, acting dean and dean
dean faculties, 1951-53, Disting
1953—. Dir. R.D. Irwin, Inc. 19
1963—. Served in S.A.T.C., 1918
Collegiate Schs. Bus. (sec.-treas.
Accountants (com. on acct. proc
Assn. (v.p. 1940; editorial bd. Acc
Assn., Nat. Assn. Cost Accoun
Orleans chpt. 1939-47). New Orl
legislation com. 1940). Am. Ar
arbitrators 1944). La. Small Bus.
1944-45), Beta Alpha Psi, Sigma
(nat. pres. 1963—). Omicron De
Hillsboro IL 62049

**BUCHANAN, ALBERT BROW**
24, 1916; s. Blair G. and Helen
Coll., 1938; S.T.B., Union Theol.
1950-52; m. Barbara Hall Maxson
Constance Hall, Mark Landrum
1953; asst. prof. religion and hist
1946-47; chmn. dept. religion N
1947-50; asst. minister St. Bart
1952-59; rector Calvary Episc
religious studies Spence Sch.
conv. Episcopal Ch., 1962-67, fell
Washington, 1960-61. Bd. mgrs
bd. dirs. Union Theol. Sem., 1965
Fedn. Protestant Welfare Agys.
Greater N.Y., 1961-64. Served
Decorated Bronze Star with one
silver star (France). Mem. Soc.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

12-15-76 [ ]

b6
b7C

The following FBI record, NUMBER 442 908 L9, is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.~~
Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. WHERE DISPOSITION IS NOT SHOWN OR FURTHER EXPLANATION OF CHARGE OR DISPOSITION IS DESIRED, COMMUNICATE WITH AGENCY CONTRIBUTING THOSE FINGERPRINTS.

| CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED | CHARGE | DISPOSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| USINS<br>Boston, Mass | Zbigniew<br>Kazimierz<br>Brzezinski<br>A7-857 368 | appl<br>FP<br>10-21-58 | | |
| CSC | Zbigniew<br>Kazimierz<br>Brzezinski<br>#77-62-10624 | 2-14-62 | | |
| USINS-AR | Zbigniew<br>Kazimierz<br>Brzezinski | FP<br>9-18-50 | | |
| USINS<br>Boston Mass | Zbigniew<br>Kazimierz<br>Brzezinski<br>A-7 857 368 | appl<br>FP<br>6-7-54 | | |
| | | | Since neither fingerprints nor an identifying number which is indexed in our files accompanied your request, FBI cannot guarantee in any manner that this material concerns the individual in whom you are interested | |

1-4b (Rev. 7-2-74)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20537

12-15-76 [ ]

b6
b7C

2

The following information from FBI record, NUMBER 442 908 L9
is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~.

**Description and Related Data:**

Race: W

Sex: M

Height: 5'9½"

Weight: 150

Hair: Blond

Eyes: Blue

Date and Place of Birth: 3-28-28 Warsaw

Scars and Marks: unknown

Address: (In 1962) 40 Brayton St., Englewood, NJ

Occupation: unknown

Since neither fingerprints nor an identifying number which is indexed in our files accompanied your request, FBI cannot guarantee in any manner that this material concerns the individual in whom you are interested

Social Security Number: unknown

FBI/DOJ

# CARTER - MONDALE
## TRANSITION PLANNING GROUP

*P.O. Box 2600*
*Washington, D.C. 20013*

MEMORANDUM

TO: SECTION CHIEF, EMPLOYEES SECURITY & SPECIAL INQUIRY SECTION

FROM: [redacted] b6 b7C

SUBJECT: FBI BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS

Subject's Name ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI

Date of Birth 3/28/1928 Place of Birth Warsaw

Present Address 40 BRAYTON ST

ENGLEWOOD NJ 07631

We request:

_____ Copy of Previous Report

_____ Name Check

_____ Full Field Investigation

The person named above is being considered for:

_____ Transition Staff Position

Attachments:

_____ SF 86 (in duplicate)

_____ SF 87 (Fingerprint Card)

_____ Consent & Release Forms

Remarks:

CARTER - MONDALE

TRANSITION PLANNING GROUP

*P.O. Box 2600*
*Washington, D.C. 20013*

AUTHORITY TO RELEASE INFORMATION

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby authorize any Special Agent or other authorized representative of the Federal Bureau of Investigation bearing this release, or copy thereof, within one year of its date, to obtain any information in your files pertaining to my educational records including, but not limited to, academic, achievement, attendance, athletic, personal history, and disciplinary records; employment records; and credit records. I hereby direct you to release such information upon request of the bearer. This release is executed with full knowledge and understanding that the information is for the official use of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Consent is granted for the FBI to furnish such information, as is described above, to third parties in the course of fulfilling its official responsibilities. I hereby release you, as the custodian of such records, and any school, college, university, or other educational institution, credit bureau or consumer reporting agency, including its officers, employees, or related personnel, both individually and collectively, from any and all liability for damages of whatever kind, which may at any time result to me, my heirs, family or associates because of compliance with this authorization and request to release information, or any attempt to comply with it. Should there be any question as to the validity of this release, you may contact me as indicated below:

Full Name: _____
Signature

Full Name: ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI
Type or print name

Parent or Guardian:
(if required): ✓

Date: Dec. 7 - 1976

Current Address: 40 Brayton St
Englewood NJ 07631

Telephone Number: 201-567-7223
212-280-4638

# CARTER - MONDALE

## TRANSITION PLANNING GROUP

*P.O. Box 2600*
*Washington, D.C. 20013*

Dear

In connection with your employment with the President-elect, it will be necessary to request that you provide this office with personal information about your background. This information will be provided to the Federal Bureau of Investigation to assist in an investigation of your background and it may be provided to other Federal agencies in connection with your employment.

You should be aware that the authority to collect this background information is based on the President's executive powers in Article II of the Constitution. The information will be used to obtain necessary clearances to assist you in your work. Furnishing this information is voluntary, but necessary to our effectiveness. Willfully making a false statement or concealing a material fact may constitute a violation of Section 1001, Title 18 of the U. S. Code.

If you provide any information which indicates a violation of law, whether civil, criminal or regulatory in nature, it will be referred to the appropriate Federal, state, local or foreign agency.

If you provide any information about how you exercise rights guaranteed by the First Amendment, it will be assumed that you are expressly authorizing the maintenance of this information in the records of any Federal agency.

This personal information and the results of the FBI's investigation will be used principally in connection with the consideration of your employment; however, there are other uses for it when necessary to fulfill obligations imposed by law, FBI regulation or presidential directive or executive order. The background information which includes a review of FBI files will be disclosed to another Federal agency, to assist in its process of clearing you.

The FBI investigation will include the collection and use of relevant information in the files of various Federal agencies and it is necessary that you authorize the disclosure of such information to the FBI. For example, the Internal Revenue Service will be asked to provide the FBI with the following limited information:

1. Whether you have filed income tax returns for the past three years; and

2. Whether you have a record of unpaid taxes, liens, criminal tax investigations or civil penalties for fraud or negligence.

In order to locate this Federal tax information, it will be necessary for you to voluntarily disclose your Social Security number.

If you consent to such an FBI investigation and the disclosure of relevant information by Federal agencies, and if you understand and accept the terms of this letter, please sign your name below and return the original of this letter to [redacted] A duplicate of this letter is enclosed for your files. b6 b7C

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Approved: _____ Dec 7 - 1976
(Signature) (Date)

# CARTER - MONDALE

## TRANSITION PLANNING GROUP

*P.O. Box 2600*
*Washington, D.C. 20013*

In connection with the consideration of my possible appointment to a position in President-elect Carter's administration, I hereby authorize (pursuant to Internal Revenue Code § 6103 (c) as amended) the Internal Revenue Service to provide President-elect Carter, [redacted] [redacted] of his transition team, and the FBI acting on behalf of President-elect Carter with tax information, limited to the following: b6 b7C

1. Whether I have filed returns with respect to Federal income taxes for the immediately preceding 3 years.

2. Whether I have failed to pay any tax within 10 days after notice and demand, or have been assessed any penalty under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, for negligence, in the current year or immediately preceding 3 years.

3. Whether I have been or am under investigation for possible criminal offenses under the Internal Revenue laws and the results of any such investigation.

4. Whether I have been assessed any civil penalty under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, for fraud.

In order to assist you in locating this Federal tax information, I am voluntarily disclosing my Social Security Number which is 027-26-3263.

[signature]
(Taxpayer's signature)

40 Brayton
(Taxpayer's address) b6 b7C

Englewood, NJ 07631

Original sent to [redacted] FO 12/10/76

448 (Rev. 10-16-73)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Transmit attached by Facsimile - PLAINTEXT

Priority Immediate

DEC 09 1976

To: ADIC New York

From: Director, FBI

TELETYPE

Date: 12/9/76

Time: Transmitted - 905A

Initials -

Subject: ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI
SPECIAL INQUIRY
Buded 12/11/76

☐ Fingerprint Photo ☐ Fingerprint Record ☐ Map ☐ Newspaper clipping ☐ Photograph

☐ Artists Conception ☒ Other RELEASE FOR REVIEW OF APPROPRIATE RECORDS

Special handling instructions: (Rebutel 12/8/76)
HAND CARRY TO SUPERVISOR

Approved

Return To

Rm 3125

TRANSITION PLANNING GROUP

P.O. Box 2600
Washington, D.C. 20013

# AUTHORITY TO RELEASE INFORMATION

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby authorize any Special Agent or other authorized representative of the Federal Bureau of Investigation bearing this release, or copy thereof, within one year of its date, to obtain any information in your files pertaining to my educational records including, but not limited to, academic, achievement, attendance, athletic, personal history, and disciplinary records; employment records; and credit records. I hereby direct you to release such information upon request of the bearer. This release is executed with full knowledge and understanding that the information is for the official use of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Consent is granted for the FBI to furnish such information, as is described above, to third parties in the course of fulfilling its official responsibilities. I hereby release you, as the custodian of such records, and any school, college, university, or other educational institution, credit bureau or consumer reporting agency, including its officers, employees, or related personnel, both individually and collectively, from any and all liability for damages of whatever kind, which may at any time result to me, my heirs, family or associates because of compliance with this authorization and request to release information, or any attempt to comply with it. Should there be any question as to the validity of this release, you may contact me as indicated below:

Full Name: _____
Signature

Full Name: ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI
Type or print name

Parent or Guardian (if required): /

Date: Dec. 7 - 1976

Current Address: 40 Brayton St
Englewood NJ 07631

Telephone Number: 201-567-7273
212-280-4638

FD-448 (Rev. 10-16-73)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Transmit attached by Facsimile - PLAIN TEXT COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Priority IMMEDIATE

b6
b7C

[redacted]

AC, Boston

Director, FBI

[redacted]: ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI
Special Engineering
Bureau 12/11/76

Date: 12-8-76

Time: Transmitted - 950PM

Initials - [redacted]

☐ Fingerprint Photo ☐ Fingerprint Record ☐ Map ☐ Newspaper clipping ☐ Photograph

☐ Artists Conception ☒ Other Release for review of appropriate records

Special handling instructions:

Rebutel, 12/8/76

b6
b7C

Approved: [redacted]

Return to [redacted] Room 3117

TRANSITION PLANNING GROUP

P.O. Box 2600
Washington, D.C. 20013

## AUTHORITY TO RELEASE INFORMATION

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby authorize any Special Agent or other authorized representative of the Federal Bureau of Investigation bearing this release, or copy thereof, within one year of its date, to obtain any information in your files pertaining to my educational records including, but not limited to, academic, achievement; attendance, athletic, personal history, and disciplinary records; employment records; and credit records. I hereby direct you to release such information upon request of the bearer. This release is executed with full knowledge and understanding that the information is for the official use of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Consent is granted for the FBI to furnish such information, as is described above, to third parties in the course of fulfilling its official responsibilities. I hereby release you, as the custodian of such records, and any school, college, university, or other educational institution, credit bureau or consumer reporting agency, including its officers, employees, or related personnel, both individually and collectively, from any and all liability for damages of whatever kind, which may at any time result to me, my heirs, family or associates because of compliance with this authorization and request to release information, or any attempt to comply with it. Should there be any question as to the validity of this release, you may contact me as indicated below:

Full Name: Z. Brzezinski
Signature

Full Name: ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI
Type or print name

Parent or Guardian:
(if required): /

Date: Dec. 7 - 1976

Current Address: 40 Brayton St
Englewood NJ. 07631

Telephone Number: 201 - 567 - 7273

CARTER - MONDALE
TRANSITION PLANNING GROUP

P.O. Box 2600
Washington, D.C. 20013

January 13, 1977

[redacted]

Honorable Clarence Kelley, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

In RE: [redacted] b6 b7C

Zbigniew Brzezinski
[redacted]

Dear Mr. Kelley:

Please release the full field summaries of the above named individuals to [redacted] National Security Council Security Office. [redacted]

Sincerely,

[redacted] 161-12225-2

[redacted]

Talent Inventory Program

NOT RECORDED
9 JAN 18 [illegible]

Summary memoranda dated 3-20-75 and 3-12-75 re [redacted] summary memorandum dated 12-22-76 re [redacted] summary memorandum dated 12-15-76 furnished to NSC on 1-13-77. Summary memoranda dated 3-25-75 and 12-3-76 re [redacted] furnished to NSC on 1-17-77.

9- [redacted]

b6 b7C

54 JA[redacted]

161-12225

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 05-04-2022 BY: [redacted]

[redacted]

1 - [redacted] (SIL
1 - [redacted]

b6
b7C

TELETYPE

PRIORITY

~~SECRET~~

JANUARY ~~18~~ 19, 1977

FM DIRECTOR (161-12225)

~~TO SACs NEW YORK (161-5632) PRIORITY~~

WFO (161-11618) ~~ROUTINE~~ Priority

RECORDS
Place copy in

BT

~~S E C R E T~~

O

b3
b7E

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI; SPECIAL INQUIRY

LEGAT BONN RECENTLY FURNISHED INFORMATION RECEIVED FRO

[redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspe
Intell
Labor
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Eval.
Rec. Mgnt.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

1 - [redacted]

[redacted] (5)

[redacted]

REC-59

161-12225-3

14 JAN 26 1977

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 19 1977

[redacted]

TELETYPE

JAN 28 1977

[redacted]

MAIL ROOM [redacted] TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

SEE NOTE PAGE FOUR

[redacted]

GPO : 1976 O - 207-526

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] (U)

WE CURRENTLY ARE CONDUCTING A SPECIAL INQUIRY CONCERNING CAPTIONED SUBJECT, WHO HAS BEEN NAMED NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR BY PRESIDENT-ELECT JIMMY CARTER. SUBJECT UNDOUBTEDLY IS THE "FOREIGN POLICY ADVISOR AT THE WHITE HOUSE" REFERRED TO ABOVE. IN VIEW OF THIS, WE SOUGHT AND OBTAINED, VIA LEGAT BONN, APPROVAL OF [redacted] TO DISSEMINATE ABOVE INFORMATION TO THE CARTER ADMINISTRATION. (U) b7D

[redacted] (U)

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

REVIEW OF FBIHQ FILES CONCERNING SUBJECT AND [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] (U)

FOR INFORMATION OF WFO, [redacted] b7D b7E

[redacted] FBIHQ HAS DETERMINED THAT THE SUBJECT CAN BE CONTACTED TODAY AT ROOM 375, OLD EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING, WDC, TELEPHONE NUMBER 395-4996.

ACCORDINGLY, WFO SHOULD ATTEMPT TO CONTACT SUBJECT TODAY TO ADVISE HIM OF THE ABOVE INFORMATION FROM [redacted] b3 b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] AND IS CLASSIFIED "~~SECRET~~." [redacted] AT THE SAME TIME ASK SUBJECT IF [redacted] IS KNOWN TO HIM AND/OR IS ACTUALLY RELATED TO HIM. IF SO, OBTAIN DETAILS OF THEIR RELATIONSHIP AND ASSOCIATION, IF ANY. YOU MAY ALSO INFORM SUBJECT THAT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE ABROAD AS WELL AS INFORMATION PERTAINING TO OUR CONTACT OF SUBJECT CONCERNING IT WILL BE INCLUDED IN

THE RESULTS OF OUR SPECIAL INQUIRY. ~~(S)~~ (U)

IF IN ATTEMPTING TO CONTACT SUBJECT YOU LEARN HE IS NOT IN WDC, PROMPTLY ADVISE FBIHQ, OTHERWISE REPORT RESULTS OF THE INTERVIEW WITH THE SUBJECT.

~~CLASSIFIED BY 2721, XGDS 1, 2 AND 3, INDEFINITE.~~

BT

[redacted] b6 b7C

#

161-12225

PAGE FOUR ~~SECRET~~ [redacted] b3 b7E

THE RESULTS OF OUR SPECIAL INQUIRY. ~~(S)~~ (U)

IF IN ATTEMPTING TO CONTACT SUBJECT YOU LEARN HE HAS DEPARTED NEW YORK FOR WASHINGTON, D. C., PROMPTLY ADVISE FBIHQ AND WFO, AND IN THAT EVENT WFO SHOULD CONTACT SUBJECT IN THE MANNER AND FOR PURPOSE INDICATED ABOVE. (U)

~~CLASSIFIED BY 2721, XGDS 1, 2 AND 3, INDEFINITE.~~

BT [redacted] b6 b7C

#

NOTE:

Special Inquiry Unit, Special Investigative Division, is supervising investigation of subject in connection with his appointment by President-elect Carter. [redacted] b3 b7D b7E

[redacted] ~~(S)~~ (U)

~~APPROVED:~~

Director
Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD [redacted]

Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.

Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. [redacted]
Spec. Inv.
Training

[redacted] b6 b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 09 1976

[redacted]

NY0654 3441907

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____

[redacted]

b6
b7C

FM NEW YORK (161-5632) (P)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

BOSTON IMMEDIATE

NEWARK IMMEDIATE

WASHINGTON FIELD IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI; SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976

[redacted] REBUTEL TO NEW YORK, DATED DECEMBER 8, 1976.

[redacted] ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NY, NY ADVISED THAT HE AND HIS WIFE EMILIE BRZEZINSKI [redacted] WHO CURRENTLY RESIDE WITH THEM IN ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY STATED [redacted] ALL RESIDE IN ENGLEWOOD, NJ.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

BRZEZINSKI ALSO SUPPLIED THE FOLLOWING LIST OF REFERENCES:

[redacted] (INDIANA, WASHINGTON, D.C)

[redacted] (ILLINOIS, WASHINGTON, D.C.)

[redacted] (IOWA, WASHINGTON, D.C.)

161-12225-4

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

co destroyed

70 APR 46 5 1977

SENATOR EDWARD KENNEDY (MASSACHUSETTS, WASHINGTON,D.C.)

DAVID ROCKEFELLER (NEW YORK, NEW YORK)

[redacted] (NEW YORK, NEW YORK) b6 b7C

[redacted] (NEW YORK, NEW YORK)

BS [redacted] (HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.)

[redacted] (COLBY COLLEGE, WATERVILLE, MAINE)

[redacted] (WASHINGTON, D.C., TELEPHONE [redacted]

[redacted] (MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.)

WD [redacted] (WASHINGTON, D.C. [redacted]

[redacted] (COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NY, NY)

[redacted] (NY, NY)

Decd MERLE FANISOD (JOHN F. KENNEDY INSTITUTE, HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.)

[redacted] (NY, NY)

[redacted] (NY, NY)

[redacted] (US AIR FORCE, [redacted] PENTAGON, WASHINGTON, D.C.)

[redacted] (NEW YORK, NEW YORK)

[redacted] (NEW YORK, NEW YORK)

b6
b7C

LEAD

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES. WILL CONDUCT APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION.

BT

#

airtel

12-9-76

To: SAC Alexandria - Enc.

From: Director, FBI

ZBIGNIEW BREZINSKI
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED: 12-11-76, WITHOUT FAIL

Enclosed for Alexandria is copy of Butel to Washington Field 12-8-76.

In addition to contacting [redacted] interview referenced General William Smith, U. S. Air Force, Assistant to General Brown at The Pentagon.

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]

MAILED 9
DEC 09 1976
FBI

[redacted]

b6
b7C

161-12225-5

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Eval.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

46
20 APR 5 19[redacted]

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

RETURN TO MR. [redacted] ROOM 3125

GPO : 1976 O - 207-526

[redacted] 12/9/6 [redacted] [redacted]

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
D[redacted]

b6
b7C

BS0013 3442347

RR HQ

DE BS

R 092015Z DEC 76

FM BOSTON (161-4327[redacted]

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI; SPIN; BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976, Reference Teletype ~~RE~~ 12876.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

BIRTH

[redacted] INS, BOSTON, MASS., MADE [redacted] AVAILABLE FOR A REVIEW INS FILE A7-857-368 PERTAINING TO ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI. APPOINTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION NUMBER 8079475 WAS ISSUED IN USDC, BOSTON, ON DECEMBER 22, 1918 IN THE NAME OF ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, 16 MYRTLE ST., BELMONT, MASS.

REFERENCE

161-12225-7

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS. ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR OVER 20 YEARS SINCE THEY

b6
b7C

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted]

b6
b7C

cc destroyed

70 APR 46 5 1977

WERE BOTH GRADUATE STUDENTS AT HARVARD. [redacted] HAS ALSO b6 b7C
SPENT SOME TIME TEACHING AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY AND HAS BEEN
ACQUAINTED WITH APPOINTEE BOTH AS A FELLOW FACULTY MEMBER
AND ALSO IN REGARD TO THEIR COMMON FIELDS OF STUDY. APPOINTEE
RECEIVED AN OFFER TO RETURN TO HARVARD FROM COLUMBIA BUT
PREFERRED TO STAY AT COLUMBIA. APPOINTEE IS EXTREMELY BRILLIANT
CAPABLE AND HIGHLY REGARDED INDIVIDUAL AND [redacted] CAN THINK
OF NOTHING WHATSOEVER OF A NEGATIVE NATURE CONCERNING APPOINTEE.
HE FEELS THAT HE KNOWS APPOINTEE AS A CLOSE PERSONAL FRIEND
AND WOULD MOST LIKELY BE AWARE OF ANY PROBLEM AREAS APPEARING
THE THE BACKGROUND OF APPOINTEE. HE FEELS THAT APPOINTEE LEADS
AN EXEMPLARY PRIVATE LIFE AND IS A VERY PATRIOTIC AMERICAN WHO
HE WOULD BE VERY HAPPY TO RECOMMEND BY TALENT AND ABILITY FOR
A POSITION OF TRUST WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

BT

[redacted] BA0182 3441458Z

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DE[redacted]
TE[redacted]

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

[redacted]

b6
b7C

OO HQ WF SF NY

DE BA

O 091447Z DEC 76

FM BALTIMORE (161-FM) -P-

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

WFO IMMEDIATE

SAN FRANCISCO IMMEDIATE

NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

b6
b7C

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPIN, BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL [redacted]

[redacted] RE BUREAU TELETYPES, NOVEMBER 15, 1976, AND NOVEMBER 16, 1976, [redacted]

[redacted]IONED "SPECIAL INQUIRY INVESTIGATION FOR PRESIDENT-ELECT CARTER;" AND BUREAU TELETYPE TO WFO, ET AL, NO COPY TO SAN FRANCISCO, DATED DECEMBER 8, 1976.

REFERENCED BUREAU TELETYPE STATED THAT THE BUREAU HAD BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXTREMELY EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF BRZEZINSKI, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR POSSIBLE PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT.

161-122256 6

NOT RECORDED
AND
MAR 23 1977

b3
b7E

BUREAU ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO BUREAU FILE [redacted] AND BALTIMORE AIRTEL, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1964, WITH COPIES TO NEW YORK,

b6
b7C

[redacted]

S.T.

Called SA [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] 1/26/77

70 APR 15 1977 46

cc destroyed

PAGE THREE (BA 161-FM) CLEAR

FOR INFORMATION OF SAN FRANCISCO, REFERENCED BUREAU TELETYPE REVEALED APPOINTEE BORN MARCH 28, 1928, WARSAW, POLAND, AND HAD BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK, SINCE 1960, AND CURRENTLY DIRECTOR OF ITS RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON COMMUNIST AFFAIRS. SAN FRANCISCO REVIEW FILES AND REPORT ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION, AND CONDUCT INDICATED INVESTIGATION.

BT

#

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

12/9/

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

BS0012 3442345

RR HQ MM

DE BS

R 092115Z DEC 76

FM BOSTON (161-322

TO DIRECTOR ROUTI

MIAMI ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

b6
b7C

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPIN, BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976 WITHOUT FAIL

RE BUREAU TT DECEMBER 8, 1976.

BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXTREMELY EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF BRZEZINSKI WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR POSSIBLE PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT. APPOINTEE BORN MARCH 28, 1928, WARSAW POLAND, RESIDES 40 BRAYTON STREET, ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY, AND IS DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF COMMUNIST AFFAIRS AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.

APPOINTEE LISTED A [redacted] OF COLBY COLLEGE AS AN ASSOCIATE.

b6
b7C

161-12225 8

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, INQUIRY AT COLBY COLLEGE, WATERVILLE, MAINE, REFLECTED THAT [redacted] ENROUTE TO FORT LAUDERDALE,

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

cc destroyed

70 APR 5 1977
46

PAGE TWO BS 161-3227 CLEAR

FLORIDA TO LECTURE AT NOVA UNIVERSITY. WILL STAY AT HOWARD JOHNSON MOTOR LODGE, ROUTE I 95 AND ROUTE 84, FORT LAUDERDALE.

MIAMI INTERVIEW [redacted] b6 b7C

IT IS NOTED THAT PROFESSOR MERLE FAINSOD OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY IS DECEASED.

CORRECTION: BS FILE NO. SHOULD BE (161-4327)

BT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC [redacted]

TEL [redacted]

SL0002 3451927

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

PP HQ WF

DE SL

P 101920Z DEC 76

FM ST. LOUIS (161-C) RUC

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

WASHINGTON FIELD PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

REBUTEL TO WASHINGTON FIELD, DECEMBER 8, 1976.

INVESTIGATION AT NATIONAL PERSONNEL RECORDS CENTER, CIVILIAN PERSONNEL RECORDS (NPRC-C), ST. LOUIS, MO., FAILED TO LOCATE RECORD OF APPOINTEE'S EMPLOYMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF STATE AS CONSULTANT OR AS MEMBER OF POLICY PLANNING COUNCIL. LOCATOR FILES OF CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION ON FILE AT NPRC-C ALSO CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

b6
b7C

161-12225 9

WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE, IF NOT ALREADY DONE, ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND REVIEW APPOINTEE'S RECORD AT STATE DEPARTMENT.

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

BT

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

cc destroyed

70 APR 5 1977
46

[redacted]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC [redacted]

TEL [redacted]

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____

[redacted]

b6
b7C

NY0711 3451631

00 HQ BS

DE NY

O 101626Z DEC 76

FM NEW YORK (161-5632) (P)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

BOSTON IMMEDIATE

BT

C L E A R

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPECIAL INQUIRY: BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976

[redacted] RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO NEW YORK, DATED DECEMBER 8, [redacted]S, BALTIMORE TELETYPE TO NEW YORK, DATED DECEMBER 9, 1976, NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DATED DECEMBER 9, 1976.

ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, ADVISED HE WAS NATURALIZED DECEMBER 22, 1958, AT BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS. ALSO NOTED HIS WIFE, EMILIE ANN BENES AKA MUSKA WAS NATURALIZED FEBRUARY 28, 1955, AT BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS. APPOINTEE EXPLAINED HIS MOTHER, LEONIA BRZEZINSKI, WAS MARRIED DURING THE 1920'S AND [redacted] RESULTED FROM THAT MARRIAGE. HE EXPLAINED THAT MARRIAGE ENDED IN

b6
b7C

161-12225-10

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

ec destroyed

70 APR 46 5 1977

THE 1920'S AND THE EXACT WHEREABOUT OF HIS MOTHER'S FORMER HUSBAND ARE UNKNOWN. HE FELT HIS MOTHER'S FORMER HUSBAND IS RESIDING SOMEWHERE IN POLAND. HE ADDED THE ONLY CURRENT ORGANIZATIONS HE HAS AN OFFICIAL POSITION WITH ARE THE FOLLOWING:

COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

FREEDAM HOUSE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

POLISH INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

BURDEN FOUNDATION, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

KOSCIUSZO FOUNDATION, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

BOSTON WILL VERIFY APPOINTEE AND HIS WIFE'S NATURALIZATION.

BT

#

NA 12/10/76 [redacted]

NY0730 3452027

OO HQ

DE NY

O 102021Z DEC 76

FM NEW YORK (161-5632) P ([redacted]

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

BT

C L E A R

SECTION 1 O 3

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976. Zbigniew Brzezinski

[redacted] RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8, 1976; [redacted]IMORE TELETYPE TO NEW YORK, DECEMBER 9, 1976; NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER 9, 1976.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, CASSANDRA MONTGOMERY, PERSONNEL OFFICE, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, ADVISED SA [redacted] ZBIGNIEW K. BRZEZINSKI, (1960) 56 OAK AVENUE, TENAFLY, NEW JERSEY, BORN MARCH 28, 1929, WARSAW (UNITED STATES CITIZEN) SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER 027-26-3263, MARRIED, LAST EMPLOYER: HARVARD UNIVERSITY, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR FROM 1963, LAST SCHOOL HARVARD UNIVERSITY 1950-53, GRADUATED WITH PH D IN 1953. ADDITIONAL ADDRESSES: 1967 1418 33RD STREET NW, WASHINGTON, D.C.; 1968 40 BROYTON STREET, ENGLEWOOD, NEW

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b6
b7C

N-9 DE-39 [redacted] 161-12225

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

APR 13 1977 246

cc destroyed

JERSEY.

EMPLOYMENT RECORD

JULY 1, 1960 PUBLIC LAW AND GOVERNMENT, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

JULY 1, 1962 RESEARCH INSTITUTE COMMUNIST AFFAIRS, DIRECTOR (RICA)

JULY 1, 1963 PUBLIC LAW AND GOVERNMENT, PROFESSOR

JULY 1, 1964 RUSSIAN INSTITUTE AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, PROFESSOR

JULY 1, 1965 PUBLIC LAW AND GOVERNMENT, PROFESSOR (ALSO SOVIET AND EAST EUROPE LANGUAGE)

JULY 1, 1967 PUBLIC LAW AND GOVERNMENT, PROFESSOR

JULY 1, 1968 PUBLIC LAW AND GOVERNMENT, DIRECTOR OF RICA

JULY 1, 1971 POLITICAL SCIENCE, HERBERT LEHMAN PROFESSOR

ON DECEMBER 8, 1976, [redacted] FACULTY APPOINTMENT OFFICE, MADE AVAILABLE TO SA [redacted] COPY OF APPOINTEE'S APPOINTMENTS: b6 b7C

1960(APRIL 4) APPOINTMENT - ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT FROM JULY 1, 1960

1961(JANUARY 9) FACULTY OF POLITICAL SCIENCE FROM JANUARY 1, 1961

1961(OCTOBER 2) FACULTY OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS FROM JULY 1, 1961

1961(OCTOBER 26) LEAVE OF ABSENCE 1962-63 - WITHOUT SALARY

1962(APRIL 2) INCREASE IN SALARY FROM JULY 1, 1962

1962(JUNE 5) APPOINTMENT-DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH, INSTITUTE ON COMMUNIST AFFAIRS 1962-63-NO SALARY

1962(OCTOBER 1) INCREASE IN SALARY FROM JULY 1, 1962

1963(APRIL 1) PROMOTION:-PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT FROM JULY 1, 1963

1964(APRIL 6) INCREASE IN SALARY FROM JULY 1, 1964-FN,OXV

1964(NOVEMBER 17) TERMINATION:-ACTING DIRECTOR OF RUSSIAN INSTITUTE - SPRING TERM 1964-65

1965(SEPTEMBER 13) LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT SALARY; SPRING TERM 1965-66 SABBATICAL LEAVE - AUTUMN TERM 1966-67

1966(JULY 27) LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT SALARY ACADEMIC YEAR 1966-67 INSTEAD OF SABBATICAL LEAVE, AUTUMN TERM 1966-67

1966(MAY 19) INCREASE IN SALARY FROM JULY 1, 1966

1967(SEPTEMBER 15) EXTENDED LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT SALARY TO DECEMBER 31, 1967

1967(DECEMBER 19) INCREASE IN SALARY FROM JANUARY 1, 1968

1968(JANUARY 8) APPOINTMENT-DIRECTOR OF THE RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON COMMUNIST AFFAIRS FROM JANUARY 1, 1968 - JUNE 30, 1970

1969(MARCH 27) SABBATICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE-SPRING TERM 1969-1970 AND AUTUMN TERM 1970-71

1969(APRIL 16) ABOVE SABBATICAL LEAVE POSTPONED UNTIL 1970-71

1969(JULY 2) INCREASE IN SALARY AS PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT FROM JULY 1,1969

1969(JULY 2) REAPPOINTMENT - DIRECTOR OF THE RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON COMMUNIST AFFAIRS FROM JULY 1, 1969

1970(JANUARY 16) SABBATICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 1970-71

1970(FEBRUARY 24) REV. SABBATICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE: SPRING TERM 1970-71, INSTEAD OF ACADEMIC YEAR 1970-71.

1970(APRIL 15) INCREASE IN SALARY: FROM JULY 1, 1970 AS PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT; AND AS DIRECTOR, RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON COMMUNIST AFFAIRS

1970(JUNE 16) LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR THE AUTUMN TERM OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR 1970-71, WITHOUT SALARY

1970(JULY 17) REV. LEAVE - EXAMPTION FROM TEACHING DUTIES FOR THE AUTUMN TERM 1970-71 INSTEAD OF LEAVE WITHOUT SALARY FOR THE AUTUMN TERM 1970-71

1971(MARCH 2) REVISION IN SALARY FROM JANUARY 1, 1971 TO JUNE 30, 1971 (NO SALARY AS DIRECTOR OF INSTITUTE ON COMMUNIST AFFAIRS)

1971(DECEMBER 8) DESIGNATED - HERBERT LEHMAN PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT FROM JULY 1, 1971-HN,XVX (APPOINTMENT AS HERBERT LEHMAN PROFESSOR APPROVED AT TRUSTEES MEETING JUNE 7, 1971) SALARY RETROACTIVE TO JULY 1, 1971 ALSO RECEIVES DIRECTOR, RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON COMMUNIST AFFAIRS FROM JULY 1, 1971 NO LETTER SENT

1972(DECEMBER 20) SABBATICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 1973-1974

1973(APRIL 16) INCREASE IN SALARY FROM JULY 1, 1973 AS PROFESSOR AS DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF COMMUNIST AFFAIRS

1973(MAY 21) REVISED LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 1973-74, NO SALARY, INSTEAD OF SABBATICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1974(MARCH 19) LEAVE OF ABSENCE FROM JULY 1, 1974-DECEMBER 31, 1974 - NO SALARY

1974(MAY 7) INCREASE IN SALARY FROM JULY 1, 1974

1975(MAY 5) INCREASE IN SALARY FROM JULY 1, 1975

1975(JULY 28)APPOINTMENT-DIRECTOR, RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON INTERNATIONAL CHANGE-1975-78 (APPROVED UNDER SUMMER POWERS JULY 18, 1975)

1976(JUNE 10) INCREASE IN SALARY FROM JULY 1, 1976

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, ADVISED HE KNOWS APPOINTEE SLIGHTLY PERSONALLY BUT WELL THROUGH REPUTATION AT AT THE UNIDERSITY WHICH IS EXCELLENT. HE HAS NO REASON TO

QUESTION HIS CHARACTER, LOYALTY, REPUTATION AND ASSOCIATES.
NOTHING TO PRECLUDE POSITION OF TRUST AND CONFIDENCE.

[redacted] b6 b7C

ADVISED CONTACT WITH APPOINTEE OF PERSONAL NATURE IS SLIGHT
BUT HAD HAD SEVERAL DEALINGS WITH APPOINTEE ON UNIVERSITY
BUSINESS AND FOUND HIM TO BE OBJECTIVE AND FAIR PERSON,
WELL ORGANIZED WITH FACTS OF A SITUATION WELL IN HAND.
APPOINTEE'S REUPTATION AT THE UNIVERSITY IS EXCELLENT. HE
HAS NO OCCASION TO QUESTION APPOINTEE'S CHARACTER AND LOYALTH.
NO REASON TO QUESTION ANYTHING. KNOWS OF NOTHING TO PRECLUDE
HIM FROM POSITION.

[redacted]

[redacted] HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1960. HE HAS NO REASON
TO QUESTION CHARACTER, LOYALTY, ABILITY, ASSOCIATES.
RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL
AFFAIRS (SIA), HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1960. APPT IS
HERBERT SCHMAN PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH
INSTITUTE ON INTERNATIONAL CHANGE (FORMERLY COMMUNIST AFFAIRS)

MEMBER OF RUSSIAN INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTE ON EAST CENTRAL EUROPE. APPOINTEE IS OF GOOD CHARACTER, NO REASON TO QUESTION LOYALTY, EXCELLENT REPUTATION, HAS STRONG OPINIONS, VERY CAPABLE, WIFE OF GOOD REPUTE, RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] SIA, KNOWS APPOINTEE SLIGHTLY PERSONALLY BUT APPOINTEE'S REPUTATION IS EXCELLENT. APPOINTEE LECTURES ONCE A YEAR TO ONE OF [redacted] SEMINARS. [redacted] HAS NO REASON TO QUESTION APPOINTEE'S CHARACTER AND LOYALTY AND KNOWS OF NOTHING THAT WOULD PRECLUDE A POSITION OF TRUST AND CONFIDENCE.

b6
b7C

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED DECEMBER 9, 1976, BY SA [redacted] AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY:

[redacted] RUSSIAN INSTITUTE (R.I.) HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE APPROXIMATELY SIX YEARS - FOUR YEARS AS A GRADUATE STUDENT TAKING COURSES UNDER APPOINTEE AND APPOINTEE IS ALSO SPONSOR FOR [redacted] PHD DISSERTATION. HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE THE OTHER TWO YEARS IN CONNECTION WITH RI OF WHICH APPOINTEE IS A MEMBER. NO REASON TO QUESTION CHARACTER, AND LOYALTY OF APPOINTEE. KNOWS OF NOTHING TO PRECLUDE POSITION OF TRUST AND CONFIDENCE

RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] SINCE MAY 1974. b6 b7C

APPOINTEE IS A PLEASANT PERSON TO WORK FOR, NO REASON TO QUESTION CHARACTER AND LOYALTY. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT AND [redacted] HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1965. APPOINTEE IS A MEMBER OF RUSSIAN INSTITUTE. APPOINTEE IS OF GOOD CHARACTER. NO REASON TO QUESTION LOYALTY, REPUTATION EXCELLENT. APPOINTEE'S WIFE OF GOOD REPUTE. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] PROFESSOR OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND [redacted] HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1960. APPOINTEE OF GOOD CHARACTER. NO REASON TO QUESTION LOYALTY. APPOINTEE IS A FIRST RATE INDIVIDUAL REGARDING CHARACTER, SCHOLARSHIP, REPUTATION. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] A PUBLICATION OF THE RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON INTERNATIONAL CHANGE (RIIC) AND A RESEARCH ASSOCIATE IN THE SAME INSTITUTE, HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR APPROXIMATELY

ONE YEAR. APPOINTEE OF GOOD CHARACTER, NO REASON TO QUESTION CHARACTER AND LOYALTY. APPOINTEE HAS DONE CONSIDERABLE WRITING AND PRESENTS A GOOD CASE FOR DEMOCRACY. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1960. APPOINTEE OF GOOD CHARACTER. NO REASON TO QUESTION LOYALTY. HAS EXCELLENT REPUTATION AS INDIVIDUAL AND SCHOLAR ABLE PERSON. NOTHING TO PRECLUDE. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY, HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1960. GOOD CHARACTER, BRIGHT, NO REASON TO QUESTION LOYALTY. WIFE OF GOOD REPUTE. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] PROFESSOR OF HISTORY OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND [redacted] ADVISED HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1960. NO REASON TO QUESTION CHARACTER AND LOYALTY. APPOINTEE FIRST RATE ABLE PERSON, EXCELLENT SCHOLAR. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] PROFESSOR OF SLAVIC LANGUAGES AND MEMBER OF THE INSTITUTE ON EAST CENTRAL EUROPE, ADVISED APPOINTEE IS AN HONEST PERSON. NO REASON TO QUESTION CHARACTER AND LOYALTY. HANDLES PEOPLE WELL. IS HIGHLY RESPECTED BOTH AS

AN INDIVIDUAL AND A SCHOLAR. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF HISTORY b6 b7C

AND MEMBER OF THE INSTITUTE ON EAST CENTRAL EUROPE AND THE RUSSIAN INSTITUTE, HAS KNOWN OF APPOINTEE SINCE APPROXIMATELY 1954 WHEN APPOINTEE'S WRITINGS WERE SMUGGLED INTO POLAND AND READ THERE BY STUDENTS OF WHICH [redacted] WAS AT THAT TIME. APPOINTEE'S BOOK ON SOVIET DOMINATION OF EASTERN EUROPE HAS A VERY CLEAR INFLUENCE ON BOTH GOVERNMENTAL OFFICIALS AND DISSIDENTS IN POLAND. THE BOOK WAS BANNED BY THE POLISH GOVERNMENT DURING THE STALIN PERIOD BUT WAS READ UNDERGROUND ANYWAY. [redacted] PERSONALLY MET THE APPOINTEE IN 1970 WHEN [redacted] BECAME AFFILIATED WITH COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. [redacted] HAS NO REASON TO QUESTION THE CHARACTER OR LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES OF THE APPOINTEE. THE APPOINTEE IS AN HONEST INDIVIDUAL WHO ENJOYS AN EXCELLENT REPUTATION. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE, HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1963. APPOINTEE IS THE HERBERT LEHMAN PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE. NO REASON TO QUESTION

CHARACTER AND LOYALTY. REPUTATION IS EXCELLENT. RECOMMENDS.

[redacted] b6 b7C

LECTURER IN GOVERNMENT, HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1960 AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY AND KNEW APPOINTEE SLIGHTLY BEFORE THAT AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY. APPOINTEE IS OF GOOD CHARACTER. A DECENT AND HONORABLE INDIVIDUAL. NO REASON TO QUESTION LOYALTY. WIFE IS OF GOOD REPUTE. CHILDREN ARE OF GOOD REPUTE. RECOMMENDS. [redacted] CONTINUED THAT APPOINTEE IS VERY BRILLIANT, HAS TREMENDOUS BRAIN POWER, IS A BALANCED INDIVIDUAL. APPOINTEE HAS WRITTEN MANY BOOKS AND IS ONE OF THE TOP FIVE OR SIX PERSONS IN THE FIELD OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND THE SOVIET FIELD. APPOINTEE IS ABLE TO MAKE DECISIONS AND TO MAKE COMPLEX ISSUES MORE MEANINGFUL, IS A PRACTICAL PERSON.

[redacted] PROFESSOR OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND GOVERNMENT AND [redacted] HAS KNOWN THE APPOINTEE SINCE APPROXMATELY 1953 OR 1954. [redacted] AND THE APPOINTEE WAS A STUDENT THERE WHO LATER BECAME AN ASSISTANT PROFESSOR.

SO THEY WERE ALSO COLLEAGUES. APPOINTEE IS THE HERBERT LEHMAN PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT, A MEMBER OF THE RI, AND THE INSTITUTE OF EAST CENTRAL EUROPE. APPOINTEE IS OF GOOD CHARACTER, A THOROUGHLY LOYAL INDIVIDUAL, APPOINTEE WAS ON THE PLANNING STAFF OF THE UNITED STATES STATE DEPARTMENT APPROXIMATELY 1966-68. [redacted] AND THE APPOINTEE'S WIFE BOTH WENT TO COLLEGE AT WELLESLEY AND APPOINTEE'S WIFE IS A NIECE OR OTHER RELATIVE OF THE FORMER PRESIDENT OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA BENES. APPOINTEE'S WIFE OF GOOD REPUTE. APPOINTEE HAS AN EXCELLENT REPUTATION, IS A HIGHLY REGARDED INDIVIDUAL AND IS RECOMMENDED WITHOUT HESITATION.

b6
b7C

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED ON DECEMBER 9, 1976:

[redacted] PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT, HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1960. APPOINTEE OF GOOD CHARACTER. NO REASON TO QUESTION LOYALTY. ONE OF THE MOST INTELLIGENT PERSONS [redacted] HAS EVER MET. APPOINTEE HAS EXCELLENT REPUTATION AND [redacted] HAS EVERY CONFIDENCE IN THE APPOINTEE AND RECOMMENDS.

THREE CONFIDENTIAL SOURCES WHO HAVE FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE PAST (WHO MUST BE PROTECTED) AND WHO

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

BT

#

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

[redacted] b6

12 [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1976

[redacted]

TELETYPE

SF0730 3452234

OO HQ LA

DE SF 005

O 102225Z DEC 76

FM SAN FRANCISCO (161-2916) (P)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

LOS ANGELES IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPIN, BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] RE BALTIMORE TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER 9, 1976, NO COPY TO LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO (SF) TELEPHONE CALL TO SACRAMENTO, SACRAMENTO TELEPHONE CALL TO SF, BOTH DECEMBER 10, 1976, AND SF TELEPHONE CALL TO LOS ANGELES, DECEMBER 10, 1976.

RE TELETYPE STATES APPOINTEE BORN MARCH 28, 1928, WARSAW, POLAND. AMERICAN EMBASSY, WARSAW, POLAND, ISSUED VISA IN 1964 WHICH LISTED APPOINTEE'S BIRTHDATE AS [redacted] 161-12225 12 b6 b7C

[redacted]

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

APPOINTEE ARRIVED IN THE U.S. IN OCTOBER, 1964, AND HAD

[redacted]

Wrong Man
LA advised
To Discontinue
12 b6

LA

[redacted]

APR 5 1977

cc destroyed

LA0607 3460234Z

OO HQ BA BS NK NY SL SF WF

DE LA

O 110234Z DEC 76

FM LOS ANGELES (161-3094) (P)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

BALTIMORE IMMEDIATE

BOSTON IMMEDIATE

NEWARK IMMEDIATE

NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

ST. LOUIS IMMEDIATE

SAN FRANCISCO (161-2916) IMMEDIATE

WASHINGTON FIELD IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

CHANGED ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ALSO KNOWN AS ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ. BRZEINSKI.

TITLE BEING CHANGED TO ADD APPOINTEE'S MIDDLE NAME KAZIMIERZ AS DETERMINED THROUGH REVIEW OF RECORDS AT THE RAND CORPORATION, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA.

ALL OFFICES NOTE.

BT

| |
|---|
| Assoc. Dir. |
| Dep. AD Adm. |
| Dep. AD Inv. |
| Asst. Dir.: |
| Adm. Serv. |
| Ext. Affairs |
| Fin. & Pers. |
| Gen. Inv. |
| Ident. |
| Intell. |
| Legal Coun. |
| Plan. & Insp. |
| Rec. Mgt. |
| S. & T. Serv. |
| Spec. Inv. |
| Training |
| Telephone Rm. |
| Director's Sec'y |

b6
b7C

161-12225 13

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

b6
b7C

cc destroyed

70 APR 46 5 1977

AX0663 3452301Z

RR HQ FW

DE AX

R 10 2200Z DEC 76

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
C[redacted]ION

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

FM ALEXANDRIA (161 4037)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

WFO ROUTINE

[redacted] b6 b7C

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976.

[redacted] EFERENCE ALEXANDRIA TELEPHONE CALL TO WFO, DECEMBER 10, 1976. [redacted]

INVESTIGATION AT ALEXANDRIA REVEALS THAT REFERENCE OF APPOINTEE, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AT THE BROOKINGS INSTITUTION, WASHINGTON, D. C., TELEPHONE NUMBER [redacted]

WFO WILL INTERVIEW REFERENCE, [redacted]

161-12225 14

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

BT

#

O HOLD

[redacted]

[redacted]

cc destroyed

50 APR 4 5 1977

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

| |
|---|
| Assoc. Dir. |
| Dep. AD Adm. |
| Dep. AD Inv. |
| Asst. Dir.: |
| Adm. Serv. |
| Ext. Affairs |
| Fin. & Pers. |
| Gen. Inv. |
| Ident. |
| Intell. |
| Legal Coun. |
| Plan. & Insp. |
| Rec. Mgt. |
| S. & T. Serv. |
| Spec. Inv. |
| Training |
| Telephone Rm. |
| Director's Sec'y |

BS0008 3452340 [redacted]

RR HQ

DE BS

R 101900Z DEC 76

FM BOSTON (161-4327) (P)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

[redacted] b6 b7C

"CHANGED", ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI. SPECIAL INQUIRY.

BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL.

[redacted] TITLE HAS BEEN CHANGED TO ADD MIDDLE NAME AS REFLECTED IN BIRTH RECORD AND ACADEMIC RECORDS AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

REBUTEL, DECEMR 8, 1976.

EDUCATION:

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, REVIEW OF ALUMNI RECORDS AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS., REFLECTED THAT ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI ATTENDED GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR THE ACADEMIC YEARS 1950-1953, AT WHICH TIME HE RECEIVED A PH.D. DEGREE. HIS BIRTH IS SHOWN AS MARCH 28, 1928, AT WARSAW, POLAND, AND HIS RESIDENCE ADDRESS AS OF MARCH 20, 1971, BEING 40 BRAYTON ST., ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY.

161-12225-15

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

cc destroyed

70 APR 5 1977

EMPLOYMENT:

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] CORPORATION OFFICE, HARVARD UNIVERSITY, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CONCERNING ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS FORMERLY HELD BY APPOINTEE. IT IS NOTED THAT SOME OF THE APPOINTMENTS OVERLAP AND RAN CONCURRENTLY.

b6
b7C

JULY 1, 1951, TO JUNE 30, 1953, TEACHING FELLOW IN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT. JULY 1, 1953, TO JUNE 30, 1955, INSTRUCTOR IN GOVERNMENT. JULY 1, 1953, TO JUNE 30, 1954, RESEARCH FELLOW AT RUSSIAN RESEARCH CENTER. JULY 1, 1955, TO JUNE 30, 1956, FELLOW AT RUSSIAN RESEARCH CENTER. JULY 1, 1956, TO JUNE 30, 1961, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT (APPOINTEE RESIGNED ON JUNE 30, 1960 PRIOR TO EXPIRATION OF APPOINTMENT). JULY 1, 1956, TO JUNE 30, 1959, RESEARCH ASSOCIATE AT RUSSIAN RESEARCH CENTER. JULY 1, 1956, TO JUNE 30, 1960, FACULTY OF HARVARD SCHOOL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

7/51 - 6/53 [redacted]

7/53 - 6/60 [redacted]

ASSOCIATES:

ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, [redacted] LITICAL SCIENCDARTMENT, MASSACHUSETTS INSITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (MIT),

CAMBRIDGE, MASS., ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR OVER 20 YEARS SINCE BRZEZINSKI WAS A GRADUATE STUDENT AT HARVARD AND HAS REMAINED IN CLOSE TOUCH WITH APPOINTEE. HE CONSIDERS APPOINTEE AND HIS FAMILY TO BE CLOSE PERSONAL FRIENDS AND HOLDS BRZEZINSKI IN THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE ESTEEM. APPOINTEE IS A MAN OF EXCELLENT INTEGRITY AND IS VERY TALENTED AND RESPECTED IN EVERY FIELD OF ENDEAVOR IN WHICH HE HAS BEEN ASSOCIATED. APPOINTEE LEADS A VERY CONSERVATIVE PRIVATE LIFE AND [redacted] b6 b7C DOUBTS THAT THERE IS ANYTHING UNFAVORABLE CONCERNING HIS CHARACTER, ASSOCIATES OR LOYALTY.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, AND DECEMBER 10, 1976, CONTACTS WITH THE OFFICE OF [redacted] HARVARD UNIVERSITY, INDICATED THAT [redacted] IS OUT OF TOWN AND HAS LEFT NO FORWARDING ADDRESS OR TELEPHONE NUMBER. HE WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE UNTIL AT LEAST THE WEEK OF DECEMBER 13, 1976.

CREDIT:

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, PERSONNEL OF THE CREDIT BUREAU OF GREATER BOSTON, INC., BOSTON, MASS., ADVISED THAT THEIR RECORDS CONTAIN NO RECORDS CONCERNING ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

ARREST:

RECORDS OF THE BELMONT, MASS. POLICE DEPARTMENT WERE CAUSED TO BE SEARCHED ON DECEMBER 8, 1976, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS RE ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

RECORDS OF THE CAMBRIDGE, MASS. POLICE DEPARTMENT WERE CAUSED TO BE SEARCHED ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS RE ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

MISCELLANEOUS:

IT IS NOTED THAT NATURALIZATION INFORMATION PREVIOUSLY SET FORTH BY BOSTON INCLUDES THE IDENTITIES OF APPOINTEE'S PARENTS AS BEING TADEUSZ AND LEONIA BRZEZINSKI. MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME SHOWN AS ROMAN.

BOSTON WILL CONTINUE EFFORTS TO CONTACT [redacted] AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY. b6 b7C

ADMINISTRATIVE:

DATE OF INS CHECK WAS NOT PREVIOUSLY SET FORTH SINCE THIS CHECK WAS MADE ON SEPTEMBER 8, 1975, AT THE REQUEST OF THE NEW YORK OFFICE, NY FILE [redacted] b7D

BT

[redacted] 12/10/76 KM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

[redacted]

b6
b7C

BS0003 3460030

OO HI RH WF

DE BS

0 102230Z DEC 76

FM BOSTON (161-4327)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

RICHMOND IMMEDIATE

WFO IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI. SPECIAL INQUIRY. BUDED:

DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL.

[redacted] RE WFO TELCALL TO BOSTON, DECEMBER 10, 1976, BOSTON TELCALL [redacted] CHMOND, DECEMBER 10, 1976, AND NEW YORK TEL, DECEMBER

10, 1976.

ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, BOSTON WAS INFORMED BY WFO THAT THE FOLLOWING THREE PEOPLE WERE LISTED AS REFERENCES FOR THE

APPLICANT: [redacted]

b6
b7C

161-12223-16

[redacted] AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY, [redacted]

OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY, AND [redacted] OF HARVARD UNIV.

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] to destroyed

[redacted]

70 APR 46 5 1977

b6
b7C

[redacted] IS PRESENTLY IN THE EAST VILLAGE NURSING HOME, LEXINGTON, MASS., AND IS SUFFERING FROM CEREBRAL ATROPHID. SHE STATED THAT HE WAS UNABLE TO COMMUNICATE WITH ANYONE.

ON THE SAME DATE [redacted] HARVARD UNIVERSITY, ADVISED THAT [redacted] IS NOW RESIDING AT [redacted] WHICH IS LOCATED IN MADISON COUNTY, VIRGINIA.

[redacted] WAS UNABLE TO BE CONTACTED.

ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, [redacted] GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT, HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS., ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN THE APPOINTEE FOR OVER 15 YEARS SINCE APPOINTEE WAS ON THE HARVARD FACULTY WORKING AT THE HARVARD CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS (CFIA). [redacted] WAS THEN [redacted] OF THE CENTER. [redacted] HAS BEEN IN TOUCH WITH APPOINTEE LESS FREQUENTLY IN RECENT YEARS BUT DOES TALK TO HIM AND HEAR OF HIM AS A RESULT OF THEIR WORK IN THE SAME FIELD.

HE THINKS HIGHLY OF APPOINTEE IN EVERY RESPECT, AND FEELS

THAT APPOINTEE IS A MAN OF THE HIGHEST CHARACTER AND INTEGRITY. HE IS A PATRIOTIC AMERICAN AND [redacted] WOULD RECOMMEND HIM HIGHLY FOR A POSITION OF TRUST WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT. b6 b7C

ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, SC [redacted] WAS INFORMED BY INS, BOSTON, THAT EMILIE ANNA BENES, THE WIFE OF THE APPOINTEE, WAS NATURALIZED IN BOSTON ON FEBRUARY 28, 1955, UNDER PETITION NUMBER 325158, IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON. HER CERTIFICATE NUMBER WAS 7243772. SHE LISTED HER DATE OF BIRTH AS JANUARY 21, 1932, IN GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, AND FORMER ALLEGIANCE TO THE NATION OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA. HER PLACE OF RESIDENCE AT THE TIME WAS 371 HARVARD ST., CAMBRIDGE. SHE FILED HER PETITION FOR NATURALIZATION ON JANUARY 21, 1955.

LEAD, RICHMOND, CONTACT [redacted] AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS AND ASCERTAIN HIS KNOWLEDGE OF THE APPOINTEE.

BT

NK0011 3452235

PP HQ BS WF

DE NK

P 102235Z DEC 76

FM NEWARK (161-2569) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR (PRIORITY)

BOSTON (PRIORITY)

WFO (PRIORITY)

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI; SPIN; BUDED 12/11/76 WITHOUT FAIL

[redacted] RE: BUREAU TELETYPE TO WFO, 12/8/76.

FOR INFORMATION BUREAU, BOSTON AND WFO, APPOINTEE'S WIFE IDENTIFIED AS MUSKA BRZEZINSKI IN AN ARTICLE IN A LOCAL NEWSPAPER MARCH 2, 1973.

NEIGHBORHOOD: 40 BRAYTON ST., ENGLEWOOD, NJ:

NOTED ABOVE ADDRESS LOCATED IN THE AFFLUENT "HILL" SECTION OF ENGLEWOOD, CONSISTING OF LARGER, OLDER HOMES, ON LARGE PLOTS OF GROUND. FOLLOWING ON DECEMBER 9, 1976:

161-12225 17

[redacted] ADVISED SHE HAS BEEN CASUALLY ACQUAINTED WITH APPOINTEE AND FAMILY [redacted] FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 YEARS. SHE STATED APPOINTEE HAS LIVED AT 40 BRAYTON ST., WITH HIS WIFE [redacted] SINCE ABOUT 1961, EXCEPT FOR A TWO YEAR PERIOD, 1966-68, WHEN HE

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
SS&MT Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b6
b7C

CORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted]

46

co destroyed

70 APR 5 1977

WAS IN WDC.

[redacted] NOTED THAT THE RESIDENTS OF THE AREA RESPECT EACH OTHERS PRIVACY, AND AS A RESULT ALL SHE CAN STATE IS THAT THE APPOINTEE AND HIS FAMILY ARE QUIET LIVING, CHURCH ATTENDING PEOPLE, PLEASANT NEIGHBORS, AND REPUTABLE CITIZENS.SHE IS NOT AWARE OF ANYTHING UNFAVORABLE CONCERNING THEM. b6 b7C

[redacted] ADVISED SHE HAS BEEN CASUALLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE APPOINTEE, HIS WIFE, EMILIE, AND HIS FAMILY [redacted] FOR OVER TEN YEARS. SHE VERIFIED THAT THE COUPLE HAVE [redacted] ALL OF WHOM LIVE AT HOME. SHE FURTHER NOTED THAT APPOINTEE'S MOTHER-IN-LAW, MRS. EMILIE BENES, LIVES NEXT DOOR TO HIM AT 52 BRAYTON ST. [redacted] HAS A LOCAL REPUTATION AS A SCULPTRESS, BUT SHE IS NOT AWARE OF ANY LOCAL OR AREA SOCIETIES, CLUBS OR ORGANIZATIONS IN WHICH APPOINTEE IS ACTIVE.

[redacted] STATED ON THE BASIS OF HER LIMITED ACQUAINTANCE, SHE CONSIDERS APPOINTEE AND HIS RELATIVES TO

BE RESPECTABLE, RESPONSIBLE AND LAW ABIDING. SHE NOTED APPOINTEE WORKED FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE IN THE LATE 1960S AND ASSUMES FROM THIS THE APPOINTEE WOULD BE WORTHY OF A POSITION OF TRUST.

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS BEEN SLIGHTLY ACQUAINTED WITH APPOINTEE [redacted] FOR OVER TEN YEARS. HE HAS MET HIM AND HIS WIFE SEVERAL TIMES AT AREA PARTIES OVER THE YEARS, AND ALL OF HIS IMPRESSIONS REGARDING APPOINTEE ARE FAVORABLE. [redacted] NOTED THAT HIS DECEASED WIFE USED TO BE QUITE FRIENDLY WITH THE APPOINTEE'S WIFE, BUT HE, [redacted] DID NOT HAVE A SIMILAR ASSOCIATION WITH APPOINTEE. b6 b7C

MISCELLANEOUS: ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, DEPUTY CHIEF [redacted] ENGLEWOOD, NJPD, A LIFE LONG RESIDENT OF THAT CITY, ADVISED APPOINTEE HAS MAINTAINED "A LOW PROFILE" IN ENGLEWOOD, AND IS NOT KNOWN TO BE ACTIVE IN LOCAL POLITICS, CLUBS OR ASSOCIATIONS. HE IS NOT AWARE OF ANYTHING IN ANY WAY UNFAVORABLE REGARDING APPOINTEE OR HIS RELATIVES. b6 b7C

[redacted] NOTED ENGLEWOOD HAS THE REPUTATION OF BEING A "BEDROOM COMMUNITY" FOR THE NEW YORK CITY METROPOLITAN AREA, b6 b7C

POINTING OUT THAT NUMEROUS RESIDENTS COMMUTE TO THE CITY WHERE THEY PURSUE THEIR PROFESSIONAL CAREERS AND MAIN INTERESTS.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] BERGEN COUNTY PROSECUTOR'S OFFICE, HACKENSACK, NJ, WHICH COVERS ENGLEWOOD, NJ, ADVISED APPOINTEE HAD NEVER COME TO THE ATTENTION OF HIS OFFICE, AND TO HIS KNOWLEDGE HAD NEVER BEEN ACTIVE IN BERGEN COUNTY AFFAIRS.

A REVIEW OF THE LIBRARY (MORGUE) OF "THE RECORD" HACKENSACK, NJ, THE ONLY DAILY NEWSPAPER IN BERGEN COUNTY, ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, DID NOT LOCATE ANYTHING REFLECTING UNFAVORABLY ON APPOINTEE.A CLIPPING OF A FEATURE ARTICLE IN THE MARCH 2, 1973 EDITION DESCRIBED APPOINTEE'S WIFE AS MUSKA BRZEZINSKI, A SCULPTRESS, AND GRAND NIECE OF THE LATE PRESIDENT EDWARD BENEZ OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

A REVIEW OF "WHO'S WHO," 38TH EDITION, REVEALED NO FURTHER LEADS FOR NEWARK.

NEWARK FILE CONTAIN NO FURTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION ON APPOINTEE.

CREDIT AND ARREST: ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted]

TENAFLY, NJPD, AND [redacted] RECORDS, ENGLEWOOD, NJPD, b6 b7C
ADVISED THAT THERE IS NO ARREST RECORD FOR APPOINTEE OR
RELATIVES.

ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, [redacted] THE
CREDIT BUREAU, TINTON FALLS, NJ, WHICH COVERS ENGLEWOOD, NJ
ADVISED SHE COULD LOCATE NO CREDIT RECORD FOR APPOINTEE.

BT

#

~~PLS HOLD~~

NYO 431 3462167

RR HQ

DE NY

R 1081917 DEC 76

FM NEW [redacted] RK (161-5632) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

| |
|---|
| Assoc. Dir. |
| Dep. AD Adm. |
| Dep. AD Inv. |
| Asst. Dir.: |
| Adm. Serv. |
| Ext. Affairs |
| Fin. & Pers. |
| Gen. Inv. |
| Ident. |
| Intell. |
| Legal Coun. |
| Plan. & Insp. |
| Rec. Mgt. |
| S. & T. Serv. |
| Spec. Inv. |
| Training |
| Telephone Rm. |
| Director's Sec'y |

[redacted]

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPECIAL INQUIRY, DECEMBER 11, 1976

[redacted] REBUTEL TO NEW YORK, DATED DECEMBER 8, 1976, BATEL TO NEW YORK, DATED DECEMBER 9, 1976, NYTEL TO BUREAU, DECEMBER 9, 1976.

[redacted] b6 b7C

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] TIME LIFE INCORPORATED, 1271 AVENUE OF AMERICAS, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE OVER TEN YEARS. USED SUCH ADJECTIVES AS BRILLIANT, METHODICAL, AND COMPETENT TO DESCRIBE BRZEZINSKI'S CHARACTER. CERTAINLY FEELS HE HAS AN OUTSTANDING BACKGROUND AND IS WELL QUALIFIED FOR RESPONSIBLE POSITION WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. HAS SHOWN HIMSELF TO BE A RESOURCEFUL IMAGINATIVE INDIVIDUAL. HAS BEEN IN SOCIAL SETTINGS WITH APPOINTEE AND HAS WITNESSED NO UNUSUAL OR IRRATIONAL BEHAVIOR. HAS NO QUALMS IN GIVING HIS HIGHEST RECOMMENDATION TO THE APPOINTEE. FEELS BRZEZINSKI WOULD MAKE AN OUTSTANDING ADDITION

[redacted] b6 b7C

161-122225-18

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted]

[redacted]

cc destroyed

1977

TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

ON DECEMBER 8, 1976, [redacted] PROFESSOR OF LAW, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NY, NY, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN BRZEZINSKI ABOUT TWENTY YEARS. EXPLAINED THEY ARE COLLEAGUES TOGETHER AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. KNOWS ENTIRE BRZEZINSKI FAMILY AND FEELS ALL INDIVIDUALS ARE FIRST RATE CITIZENS. NO QUESTION IN HIS MIND CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S LOYALTY TO AMERICA. FEELS HE WOULD BE A PUBLIC SERVANT OF THE HIGHEST ORDER. IS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO ALWAYS GIVES 100 PERCENT OF HIS EFFORTS. IS AN HONEST, ABLE INDIVIDUAL, ONE WHO HAS RISEN THROUGH THE RANKS THROUGH HARD WORK AND INCISIVE THINKING. WOULD RECOMMEND.

b6
b7C

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] DEAN WITTER COMPANY, 130 LIBERTY PLAZA, NEW YORK, NY, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR APPROXIMATELY THREE YEARS, HAVING MET BRZEZINSKI THROUGH MUTUAL PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATES. NOTED APPOINTEE IS A FOREIGN AFFAIRS CONSULTANT WITH DEAN WITTER. STATED APPOINTEE IS NOT ON STAFF BUT FUNCTIONS AS AN OUTSIDE CONSULTANT. HAS AN OUTSTANDING EXTRAORDINARY REPUTATION AMONG HIS PEER GROUP. IS A REMARKABLE THINKER, ONE WHO IS NOT AFRAID TO SAY WHAT HE FEELS. KNOWS OF NO PERSONAL

HABITS WHICH COULD BE CONSTRUED AS DEROGATORY IN ANY SENSE OF THE WORD. FEELS APPOINTEE IS A FIRST RATE PERSON. EXPLAINED APPOINTEE CURRENTLY IS A TRUSTEE WITH THE RUSSEN FOUNDATION, AND HAS HELD THAT POSITION FOR APPROXIMATELY EIGHT YEARS. FEELS APPOINTEE IS AN EXCELLENT ANALYZER OF FOREIGN POLICY TRENDS. IS CERTAINLY A GOOD "IDEA MAN". ENJOYS THE REPUTATION OF BEING AN ORIGINAL THINKER. IS IMPECCABLE IN HIS DESCRTION. KNOW OF NO INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE WHICH COULD BE CONSTRUED AS DEROGATORY. BASED ON PAST OBSERVATIONS, WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] 2 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, ADVISED HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE OVER 15 YEARS. STATED [redacted] FORMERLY HAS [redacted] EXPLAINED BRZEZINSKI CONTRIBUTED OCCASIONALLY TO THAT MAGAZINE. HAS SEEN THE BRZEZINSKIS ON SOCIAL OCCASIONS, AND FEELS THE ENTIRE FAMILY ARE ABSOLUTELY DELIGHTFUL INDIVIDUALS. KNEW OF NO DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING ANY ONE OF THE BRZEZINSKI FAMILY. NOTED ALL DEALINGS WITH BRZEZINSKI HAVE LEFT A POSITIVE IMPRESSION IN HER MIND.

b6
b7C

SAID APPOINTEE HAS AN OUTSTANDING INTEREST IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY AFFAIRS AND HAS ATTEMPTED TO SOLVE MANY PROBLEMS CONFRONTING OUR NATION. IS KNOWN TO HAVE A GENUINE CONCERN FOR HIS FELLOW MAN AND IS EXTREMELY GENEROUS WITH HIS TIME IN THAT AREA. IS CERTAINLY TOLERANT CONCERNING OTHER PEOPLE'S WEAKNESSES FROM AN INTELLECTUAL STANDPOINT. WAS SEEN BRZEZINSKI ON SOCIAL OCCASIONS AND HIS DEMEANOR AND MANNER HAVE ALWAYS BEEN EXEMPLARY. WOULD RECOMMEND.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] TRILATERAL COMMISSION, 345 EAST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR OVER 15 YEARS. EXPLAINED BRZEZINSKI IS CURRENTLY A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS WITH THE ABOVE COMMISSION. WAS HELD THAT TITLE FOR OVER THREE YEARS. HAS THE HIGHEST REGARD FOR APPOINTEE. CONSIDERS HIM EXTREMELY BRILLANT IN HIS CHOSEN FIELD. SAID BRZEZINSKI IS A TOP MAN, CERTAINLY AN INDIVIDUAL WITH HIS FINGER ON THE PULSE OF WHAT IS HAPPENING. WAS FINE BACKGROUND AND HIS CREDENTIALS ARE IMPECCABLE. MAINTAINS EXCELLENT WORKING RAPPORT WITH OTHER STAFF MEMBERS. IS CERTAINLY ALERT FOR FUTURE TRENDS AND HAS CONFIDENCE IN THE FOREIGN AFFAIRS DEPART-

MENT. HE KNEW OF NO DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S CHARACTER, ASSOCIATES, REPUTATION AND LOYALTY TO AMERICA; WOULD RECOMMEND.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, DAVID ROCKEFELLER, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD, CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, 1 CHASE MANHATTAN PLAZA, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE OVER TEN YEARS. HAVE SEEN EACH OTHER ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS. FEELS HE IS A FIRST RATE PERSON IN EVERY SENSE OF THE WORD. HAS PROVED TO BE ONE OF THE MOST OUTSTANDING FOREIGN POLICY THINKERS IN THE ACADEMIC COMMUNITY. HAS NEVER HEARD HIS EXPERTISE OR COMPETENCE QUESTIONED. WOULD RECOMMEND.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] ADVISED HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE OVER TEN YEARS. WOULD ONLY USE SUPERLATIVE ADJECTIVES IN DESCRIBING BRZEZINSKI AND HIS CAPABILITIES. RELATED THAT APPOINTEE IS A LEADING PROFESSOR AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, AND ENJOYS THE ADMIRATION AND RESPECT OF THE ENTIRE ACADEMIC COMMUNITY. HAS PROVED TO BE AN OUTSTANDING THINKER. DESCRIBES APPOINTEE AS ENTHUSIASTIC, IMPRESSIVE AND BRIGHT. THERE IS NO DOUBT IN HIS MIND CONCERNING BRZEZINSKI'S CONFIDENCE. SEES APPOINTEE ON A SOCIAL BASIS AND KNOWS OF NO

DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING HIS CHARACTER, ASSOCIATES, REPUTATION AND LOYALTY TO AMERICA. BELIEVES APPOINTEE IS NOT AFRAID TO EXPRESS HIS OWN THOUGHTS. BELIEVES BRZEZINSKI TO BE EMINENTLY QUALIFIED FOR FEDERAL SERVICE.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] TRILATERAL COMMISSION, 345 EAST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1974. FEELS HE IS ONE OF THE MOST REMARKABLE MEN HE HAS EVER HAD THE PLEASURE TO MEET. STATED BRZEZINSKI HAS ALWAYS EXERCISED GOOD JUDGEMENT. HAS ABILITY TO COME UP WITH CLEAR THINKING SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS. HE WORKED WITH APPOINTEE ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS, AND IS UNDER THE IMPRESSION HE POSSESSES A QUICK MIND. STATED BRZEZINSKI APPEARS TO BE AN HONORABLE FORTHRIGHT INDIVIDUAL, ONE WHO ALWAYS ACTS IN A RESPONSIBLE MATURE MANNER. STATED HE HAS NO DOUBTS CONCERNING BRZEZINSKI'S COMPETENCE OR EXPERTISE. SEEKS UNDERSTANDING WITH ALL INDIVIDUALS HE COMES IN CONTACT WITH. ENJOYS AN OUTSTANDING REPUTATION IN THE FOREIGN AFFAIRS COMMUNITY. KNOWS OF NO INFORMATION CONCERNING BRZEZINSKI WHICH COULD BE CONSTRUED AS DEROGATORY IN ANY SENSE OF THE WORD.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1975, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] ADVISED HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR 15 YEARS. EXPLAINS HE FIRST MET BRZEZINSKI WHEN APPOINTEE RENTED ONE OF HIS COTTAGES IN MAINE. HAVE REMAINED CLOSE FRIENDS SINCE THAT TIME. NOTED APPOINTEE IS A VALUED TRUSTED MEMBER OF THE COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY STAFF. HAVE SEEN EACH OTHER ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS AT SOCIAL FUNCTIONS. HAS ONLY THE HIGHEST REGARD FOR BRZEZINSKI'S ACADEMIC STANDING. FEELS HE IS BRILLANT IN THE FOREIGN POLICY AREA. HAS NO DOUBTS APPOINTEE IS LOYAL, OUTSTANDING CITIZEN OF AMERICA. IS UNPARALLELED IN HIS KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING EASTERN EUROPEAN AFFAIRS. KNEW OF NO INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S PRIVATE LIFE WHICH COULD LATER PROVE EMBARRASSING TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. HAS ALWAYS EXERCISED CONSIDERED JUDGEMENT. USED SUCH ADJECTIVES AS SHREWD, TACTFUL AND DYNAMIC TO CHARACTERIZE APPOINTEE'S DEMEANOR. WOULD RECOMMEND.

USUAL CREDIT AND ARREST OF APPOINTEE NEGATIVE.

PT.

#

PLS HOLD

8

NYC 430 3450061Z

PP HQ

DE NY

P 162130Z DEC 76

FM NEW YORK (161-5630) (PUC)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

C L E A R

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ PRZEZINSKI, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976

b6
b7C

REBUTEL TO NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8, 1976; BATEL TO NEW YORK DECEMBER 9, 1976; NYTEL TO BUREAU, DECEMBER 9, 1976.

ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, 1 CHASE MANHATTAN PLAZA, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, ADVISED HE KNOWS THE APPOINTEE. NOTED HE HAS BEEN A FRIEND OF THE APPOINTEE'S SINCE 1963 WHEN HE AND PRZEZINSKI MET THROUGH MUTUAL PROFESSIONAL COLLEAGUES. CERTAINLY HAS THE HIGHEST ADMIRATION FOR APPOINTEE. SAID APPOINTEE WILL ONLY MAKE A JUDGEMENT AFTER REVIEWING ALL THE FACTS. IS CERTAINLY A LEADER OF MEN. HAS AN ENORMOUS REPUTATION AND STANDING IN THE ACADEMIC COMMUNITY. HAS SEEN FREQUENTLY THROUGH MUTUAL CONTACT COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS IN NEW YORK. IS ARTICULATE

b6
b7C

161-12225-19

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

cc destroyed

APR 5 1977

MAN FOR AMERICA AND DEMOCRACY. IS ASSERTIVE IN HIS IDEALS AND HAS NEVER HEARD BRZEZINSKI'S CHARACTER OR INTEGRITY QUESTIONED. WOULD RECOMMEND.

ON DECEMBER 19, 1976, [redacted] COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, 58 EAST 68TH STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE ALMOST TEN YEARS. EXPLAINED BRZEZINSKI HAS BEEN A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS SINCE 1972. IS A CONCERNED CITIZEN ABOUT PUBLIC AFFAIRS. HAS SEEN IN SOCIAL SETTINGS ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS, AND HAS ALWAYS BEEN IMPRESSED BY BRZEZINSKI'S CONTROLLED POISED DEMEANOR. KNEW OF NO INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE WHICH COULD LATER PROVE EMBARRASSING TO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

b6
b7C

ON DECEMBER 17, 1976, [redacted] COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR ALMOST FIFTEEN YEARS. HAS SEEN FREQUENTLY AT MEETINGS OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS. HAS NO DOUBTS CONCERNING BRZEZINSKI'S INTEGRITY AND HONESTY. HAS WORKED WITH APPOINTEE IN THE PAST, AND FEELS BRZEZINSKI IS A MAN OF TOTAL INTEGRITY. HE POSSESSES FORMAL EDUCATIONAL CREDENTIALS AND IS IMPRESSIVE

IN EVERY DEALING HE HAS HAD.

WOULD ONLY USE POSITIVE ADJECTIVES IN DESCRIBING BRZEZINSKI'S CHARACTER. WAS SEEN APPOINTEE ON A SOCIAL BASIS AND WAS WITNESSED NO ERRATIC OR IDIOSYNCRATIC BEHAVIOR. IS NOT AWARE OF ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S CHARACTER, ASSOCIATES, REPUTATION OR LOYALTY TO AMERICA. BELIEVES ENTIRE BRZEZINSKI FAMILY TO BE FIRST RATE. WOULD RECOMMEND.

ON DECEMBER 16, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C

COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1954 WHEN BOTH WERE AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY. HAS MAINTAINED THAT FRIENDSHIP SINCE THAT TIME. IS CERTAINLY REGARDED AS AN EXPERT IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES. HIS QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERTISE ARE BEYOND REPROACH. HAS ALWAYS BEEN ABLE TO ARTICULATE HIS POINT OF VIEW. IS AN ARDENT STAUNCH DEFENDER OF DEMOCRATIC IDEALS. POSSESSES THE ABILITY TO SIMPLIFY PROBLEMS. HAS ALWAYS IMPRESSED OTHERS AS QUALIFIED DYNAMIC AND DISCERNING BASED ON PAST OBSERVATIONS, WOULD HAVE NO HESITANCY IN RECOMMENDING APPOINTEE FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

ON DECEMBER 16, 1976, [redacted] COUNCIL ON

FOREIGN RELATIONS, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE OVER TEN YEARS. EXPLAINED HE MET BRZEZINSKI THROUGH MUTUAL PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS. BELIEVES APPOINTEE TO BE A HIGHLY HONORABLE AND HIGHLY PRINCIPLED INDIVIDUAL. HAS ALWAYS APPEARED TO BE CANDID AND DIRECT IN ALL DEALINGS. IS AN EARNEST AND SINCERE AMERICAN WHO IS CONCERNED FOR HIS COUNTRY'S FUTURE. POSSESSES A LOW KEY STEADY DEMEANOR. IS ASSERTIVE IN GROUP SITUATIONS. BELIEVES APPOINTEE THINKS WELL AND SPEAKS WELL ON HIS FEET. COMES FROM AN IMPRESSIVE ACADEMIC BACKGROUND. KNEW OF NO REASON NOT TO RECOMMEND APPOINTEE FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

ON DECEMBER 16, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C

FREEDOM HOUSE, 20 WEST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, ADVISED HE KNOWS THE APPOINTEE. HE EXPLAINED BRZEZINSKI HAS BEEN A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR FREEDOM HOUSE FOR TEN YEARS. HE IS A MAN OF THE HIGHEST INTEGRITY, ONE WHO ALWAYS HAS AMERICA'S BEST INTEREST UPPERMOST IN HIS MIND. IS CONSIDERED AN INTELLECTUAL. HAS FEW PEERS IN THE EASTERN EUROPEAN FOREIGN POLICY AREA. ENJOYS AN ENORMOUS REPUTATION FROM OTHER COLLEAGUES AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. HAS BEEN ABLE TO COMPARE AMERICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM

WITH OTHERS ABROAD. HAS SOCIALIZED WITH APPOINTEE IN THE PAST AND ALWAYS FOUND HIM TO BE A CHARMING ENGAGING PERSONALITY. CERTAINLY CREATES A SOLID IMPRESSION. DOES NOT RECALL ANY DEROGATORY FACTS CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S CHARACTER, ASSOCIATES REPUTATION OR LOYALTY TO AMERICA.

ON DECEMBER 16, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C

POLISH INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, 39 EAST 65TH STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, ADVISED APPOINTEE IS CURRENTLY A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE ABOVE ORGANIZATION. HAS HELD THAT POSITION ABOUT SEVEN YEARS AND HAS IMPRESSED ALL WITH HIS PERFORMANCE DURING THAT TIME. CERTAINLY IS A RENOWNED MEMBER OF THE ACADEMIC COMMUNITY AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. REGARDED BY MANY PEERS AS AN EXPERT IN EASTERN EUROPEAN POLITICAL AFFAIRS. HAS SEEN ON NUMEROUS SOCIAL OCCASIONS AND HAS NEVER WITNESSED ANY BEHAVIOR BY THE APPOINTEE WHICH WOULD PRECLUDE HIS CONSIDERATION FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

ON DECEMBER 10, 1976 [redacted]

[redacted] KOSCIUSZO FOUNDATION, 15 EAST 65TH STREET, NY, NY

ADVISED SHE KNOWS APPOINTEE. STATED APPOINTEE IS CURRENTLY A TRUSTEE WITH THE ABOVE FOUNDATION. HAS HELD THAT TITLE FOR APPROXIMATELY TWO YEARS, AND HAS IMPRESSED ALL BY HIS INTELLIGENCE AND EXPERTISE IN THE FOREIGN AFFAIRS AREA. IS A MARVELOUS INDIVIDUAL TO DEAL WITH ON A PERSONAL LEVEL. HAS HELPED THE FOUNDATION WITH SEVERAL PAPERS IT IS PREPARING. NO QUESTION IN HER MIND CONCERNING HIS INTELLIGENCE OR KNOWLEDGE IN THE FOREIGN POLICY AREA. HAS ALWAYS APPEARED TO BE AN AGGRESSIVE IMPRESSIVE INDIVIDUAL. NO DOUBT IN HER MIND CONCERNING HIS LOYALTY TO AMERICA. HAS SEEN APPOINTEE AND HIS WIFE ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS AND HAS ALWAYS FOUND THEM TO BE A DELIGHTFUL LIVELY COUPLE. WOULD RECOMMEND.

BT.

#

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
[redacted]

SF07/1 3460210Z

PP HQ

DE SF 013

P 110208Z DEC 76

FM SAN FRANCISCO (161-2916)(RUC)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976, [redacted] OUT FAIL.

[redacted] RE BALTIMORE TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER 9, 1976; SAN FRANCISCO TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND LOS ANGELES, DECEMBER 10, 1976.

AT BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

161-12225-2C

b6
b7C

RECORDED
AR 23 1977

[redacted]

all investigation was on Wrong Mark!

cc destroyed

DE[redacted]

02

APR 16 1977

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 05-11-2022 BY: [redacted]

[redacted]

12-10-76

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

[redacted]

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | b6 |
| Dep. AD Adm. | b7C |
| Dep. AD Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Adm. Serv. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Fin. & Pers. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Intell. | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Plan. & Insp. | |
| Rec. Mgt. | |
| S. & T. Serv. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Telephone Rm. | |
| Director's Sec'y | |

O 102015Z DEC 76

FM OTTAWA (161-165)(P)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE NR. 405-10

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI. SPI. BUDED 12/11/76 WITHOUT FAIL.

[redacted]

REBUCAB, 12/9/76.

A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE ABROAD ADVISED AS FOLLOWS:

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

161-122205-21

NOT RECORDED

[redacted]

END OF PAGE ONE

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

cc destroyed

46

70 APR 5 1977

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 05-11-2022 BY: [redacted]


b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

ADMINISTRATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE ABROAD IS [redacted] b7D

[redacted]

COVER LETTER FOR ABOVE MEMORANDUM HAS FOLLOWING NOTATIONS: b7D

[redacted]

CLASSIFIED BY 1403, AUTO 1, INDEFINITE.

BT

FD-36 (Rev. 2-14-74)

FBI

Date: DECEMBER 10, 1976

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via TELETYPE IMMEDIATE
(Precedence)

[redacted] b6 b7C

FM WASHINGTON FIELD (161-11618) (P)

TO DIRECTOR (MAIL) IMMEDIATE

ALEXANDRIA IMMEDIATE

BOSTON IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL.

[redacted]

REFERENCE BUREAU TELETYPE TO WFO, DECEMBER 8, 1976, AND WFO TELEPHONE CALLS. [redacted]

FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL REFERENCES IDENTIFIED AT WASHINGTON, D. C.: [redacted] PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT, HARVARD UNIVERSITY; [redacted] PROFESSOR OF HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, HARVARD UNIVERSITY; AND [redacted] HISTORY PROFESSOR, HARVARD UNIVERSITY. b6 b7C

161-12225 2

FOLLOWING WAS A CO-WORKER AT DEPARTMENT OF STATE, 1966-1968: [redacted]

24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted]

1-Bureau
1-WFO

L - AX
BS

[redacted]

[redacted]
(2)

[redacted]

Approved: [redacted] Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

70 APR 46 5 1977

GPO : 1975 O - 590-992

FD-36 (Rev. 2-14-74)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
*(Type in plaintext or code)*

Via _____ _____
*(Precedence)*

PAGE TWO WF 161-11618 CLEAR

BUREAU COPY SENT BY MAIL.

BT

#

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
*Special Agent in Charge*

GPO : 1975 O - 590-992

MM0921 3460013

PP HQ BS

DE MM

P 100013Z DEC 76

FM MIAMI (161-NEW) P

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BOSTON PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

[redacted] b6 b7C

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPIN, BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976.

[redacted] RE BOSTON TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU AND MIAMI DATED DECEMBER 1976. [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] OF COLBY COLLEGE, WATERVILLE, MAINE, WAS INTERVIEWED ON DECEMBER 10, 1976 WHILE ON A LECTURE TOUR AT NOVA UNIVERSITY, DAVIE, FLORIDA. [redacted] FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING CONCERNING THE APPOINTEE:

HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR THE PAST 25 YEARS. THEY WERE CLASSMATES, BOTH AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY AND GRADUATE SCHOOL WHERE, IN THE LATTER, THEY WORKED TOGETHER TO ACHIEVE THEIR APPOINTMENTS AS PROFESSORS. HE HAS BEEN IN CLOSE CONTACT WITH

161-12225-23

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

co destroyed

79 APR 5 1977

APPOINTEE DURING THE PAST SEVERAL WEEKS AND UNDERSTANDS THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST IN APPOINTEE. HE SAID HE WAS MAKING THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS RELATING TO APPOINTEE FROM PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE AND RELATIONSHIP WITH HIM:

HE SAID IT WAS GENERAL KNOWLEDGE THAT THE APPOINTEE HAD WORKED AS DIRECTOR OF THE TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION AT NEW YORK CITY FOR SEVERAL YEARS. THIS IS A PRIVATE COMMISSION FU DED BY DAVID ROCKEFELLER. THE PURPOSE OF THIS ORGANIZATION IS TO UNIFY WESTERN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES, THE UNITED STATES AND JAPAN WITH REGARD TO THE ECONOMY AND TO DEVELOP PRIVATE PROGRAMS AND INFLUENCE IDEAS IN CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND IN THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL AREAS. HE SAID ORIGINALLY, THE APPOINTEE HAD HELPED TO DEVELOP THE MUTUAL INTEREST OF THE MOST TALENTED FOREIGN POLICY SCHOLARS IN THE UNITED STATES AND OBTAINED THE NECESSARY FINANCIAL BACKING TO ESTABLISH THE TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION.

HE SAID ONE OF THE MAIN AIMS OF THE TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION WAS TO, THROUGH THEIR UNIFICATION, CREATE A SUBSTANTIAL LEVERAGE IN DEALING WITH THE SOVIET COMMUNIST NATIONS. THE APPOINTEE IS PRESENTLY A MEMBER OF THE

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THIS COMMISSION.

THE APPOINTEE HAS MADE A STUDY OF THE JAPANESE SOCIETY AS CONDUCTED ON A CURRENT BASIS WITH ENPHASIS ON ANALYZING THIS SOCIETY. HE INCORPORATED THIS KNOWLEDGE IN ONE OF HIS BOOKS, THE TITLE OF WHICH HE DOES NOT RECALL, BUT BELIEVES IT HAS THE NAME OF A FLOWER IN THE TITLE.

THE APPOINTEE HAS MADE A SUDY OF THE SOVIETS AND COMMUNISTS POLITICAL SYSTEM. HE HAS INCORPORATED SOME OF THIS KNOWLEDGE INTO SEVERAL BOOKS, WHICH ANY PROFESSOR IN WORLD FOREIGN AFFAIRS MUST READ. ONE OF THE BOOKS IS ENTITLED, "THE PERMANENT PURGE". THIS CONCERNS THE NORMAL REPLACEMENT OF TOP COMMUNIST OFFICIALS AS CONTRASTED TO THE FREE ELECTION PROCESS IN THE UNITED STATES.

APPOINTEE HAS MADE SEVERAL TRIPS TO RUSSIA, OF A MONTH OR SO DURATION WHERE HE HAS ATTEMPTED TO FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH SOME OF THE TYPICAL PROBLEMS OF THAT GOVERNMENT.

SOME TEN YEARS AGO THE APPOINTEE RECEIVED A ROCKEFELLER GRANT TO MAKE A WORLDWIDE TOUR FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAKING A STUDY OF THE POLITICAL POWER IN THE U.S.S.R. IN THIS CONNECTION, HE MADE THE STUDY WITH [redacted] NOW A

b6
b7C

PROFESSOR IN THE GOVERNMENTAL DEPARTMENT AT HARVARD COLLEGE.

THE APPOINTEE HAS AN INTIMATE KNOWLEDGE OF THE MIDDLE EASTERN SITUATION. HE HAS MADE "ON THE SPOT" STUDIES OF ISRAEL AND SOME OF THE ADJOINING ARAB NATIONS. HE HAS SPENT TIME IN MOROCCO AND IN OTHER NORTHERN AFRICAN COUNTRIES WHEREIN HE MADE A "GRASS ROOTS" STUDY OF THE MOSLEMS.

APPOINTEE IS INTIMATELY ACQUAINTED WITH MANY KEY PERSONNEL IN WESTERN EUROPE.

APPOINTEE APPROACHES HIS WORK AS AN OBJECTIVE SCHOLAR. HE STUDIES HIS TARGET FROM ALL POSSIBLE VIEWPOINTS AND USES HIS GREAT IMAGINATION TO PROJECT A COMPLETE VERSION OF IT.

APPOINTEE IS DEDICATED TO THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL SYSTEM AND IS AN ARTICULATE ADVOCATE OF THIS SYSTEM. HE ADVOCATES MAINTAINING A STRONG INTERNATIONAL POSITION TO INITIAL THE UNITED STATES AND OUR ALLIES TO IN TURN JUSTIFY DEALING STRONGLY WITH ANY ADVERSARIES,

HE FINDS APPOINTEE QUALIFIED AND CAPABLE OF FULFILLING THE HIGHEST POSITION IN THE U. S. FOREIGN POLICY FIELD.

APPOINTEE HAS ENORMOUS ENERGY AND CAN WORK 18 HOURS A DAY. HE IS A CALM AND COLLECTED INDIVIDUAL WHO WORKS EFFICIENTLY AND USES THIS EFFICIENCY TO THE BEST OF HIS ABILITY. HE WORKS WELL UNDER PRESSURE, IS TOLERANT OF DIVERSE OPINIONS AND IS CAPABLE OF MAKING RAPID DECISIONS.

APPOINTEE'S PERSONAL LVIING HABITS ARE IMPECCABLE. HE IS IN EXCELLENT HEALTH AND CAN OFFER THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT VIRTUALLY AN UNLIMITED RESERVOIR OF KNOWLEDGE AND PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS IN THE FIELD OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS. HE CONSIDERS APPOINTEE TO BE ONE OF THE MOST LEARNED INDIVIDUALS IN THE UNITED STATES AND THE FOREIGN POLICY MAKING AREA. HE SAID APPOINTEE HAS THE HISTORY OF WORKING ONE YEAR AS A MEMBER OF THE POLICY PLANNING STAFF WITH THE UNITED STATES STATE DEPARTMENT IN THE LATE 1960'S.

HE STATED THE APPOINTEE'S WIFE, EMILY, AFFECTIONATELY KNOWN AS "MUSKA" IS AN ARTIST AND KEENLY SYMPATHETIC TO THE APPOINTEE'S INTERESTS. HE SAID THERE WAS NO STRAIN OR PROBLEMS WITHIN THE APPOINTEE'S FANILY.

HE RECOMMENDS THE APPOINTEE FOR A POSITION OF TRUST WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

BOSTON, WILL, IF NOT ALREADY DONE, INTERVIEW [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] WHO IS CURRENTLY WITH THE GOVERNMENTAL DEPARTMENT AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY, CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS AS AN ASSOCIATE OF THE APPOINTEE.

BI

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

[redacted] b6 b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 10 1976
TELETYPE

RH0653 346 0231Z

PP HQ WF BS

DE RH

P 10 0000 DEC 76

FROM RICHMOND (161-1875) -RUC-

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

WASHINGTON FIELD PRIORITY

BOSTON PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI. SPECIAL INQUIRY. BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL.

[redacted]

[redacted] E BOSTON TEL CALL TO RICHMOND 12/10/76 AND BOSTON TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR 12/10/76.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] HER HUSBAND, A RETIRED HARVARD PROFESSOR, IS TOTALLY UNABLE TO ACCOMMODATE ANY INTERVIEW WHAT SO EVER DUE TO EXTREMELY POOR HEALTH AND ADVANCED AGE. [redacted] ADVISED HER HUSBAND HAS SUFFERED SEVERAL STROKES AND HAS A NUMBER OF CIRCULATORY PROBLEMS. [redacted] FUTHER STATED HE CAN'T EVEN ANSWER YES OR NO TO QUESTIONS AND IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO COMPLETE A SENTENCE. [redacted] STATED SHE IS AWARE OF THE IDENTITY,

161-12225 24
NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted]

END PAGE ONE

cc destroyed

[redacted]

APR 26 1977

STATISTICS, AND BACKGROUND OF BRZEZINSKI AND OF THE FACT HER HUSBAND HAS KNOWN HIM FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME SINCE BOTH WERE AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY. [redacted] STATED [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] WHO RESIDES OUTSIDE OF WASHINGTON D. C. , TELEPHONE NUMBER [redacted] IS A PROFESSOR AT SINO - SOVIET INSTITUTE, GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY AND SHOULD BE CONTACTED AS HE WOULD BE KNOWLEDGEABLE TO SOME DEGREE REFERENCE BRZEZINSKI AND HER HUSBAND'S ASSOCIATION WITH HIM.

WASHINGTON FIELD AT BETHESDA, MARYLAND HANDLE INTERVIEW OF [redacted]

BT

AXC660 3452239Z

FP HQ

DE AX

P 10 2200Z DEC 76

FM ALEXANDRIA (161 4037) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] REFERENCE BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL [redacted] TO ALEXANDRIA, DECEMBER 9, 1976; BUREAU AIRTEL TO ALEXANDRIA, DECEMBER 9, 1976; AND BUREAU TELETYPE TO WFO, DECEMBER 8, 1976.

REFERENCE. ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, LT. GENERAL WILLIAM Y. SMITH, ASSISTANT TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE JOINT CHIEF OF STAFF, AT THE PENTAGON, ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN THE APPOINTEE FOR APPROXIMATELY 23 YEARS. HE STATED THAT THEY HAVE BEEN FRIENDS SINCE THEY MET IN GRADUATE SCHOOL AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY. HE DESCRIBED THE APPOINTEE AS INTELLIGENT, RESPONSIBLE, AND HONEST AND TRUSTWORTHY. HE ADDED THAT HE IS AN INDIVIDUAL OF HIGH INTEGRITY AND MORALS. HE CONSIDERS HIM TO BE A LOYAL AMERICAN OF EXCELLENT CHARACTER, REPUTATION AND ASSOCIATES AND

b6 b7C

161-12225 25

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted] b3 b6 b7C b7E

co destroyed

[redacted]

[redacted]

46
70 APR 5 1977

RECOMMENDED HIM FOR A POSITION OF TRUST WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

[ ] CHECK. SC [ ] CAUSED A SEARCH TO BE MADE OF THE FILES OF [ ] AND WAS ADVISED ON DECEMBER 10, 1976, [ ] b3 b6 b7C b7E

[ ]

LEAD. ALEXANDRIA. AT ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA. WILL SUBMIT [ ] CHECK ON APPOINTEE WHEN AVAILABLE. [ ] IS STILL SEARCHING b3 b7E THE RECORDS.

BT.

#

HOLD

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

12/10/26

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. A. T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

BA0195 3452008Z

RR HQ

DE BA

R 101926Z DEC 76V

FM BALTIMORE (161-FM) RUC

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, SPIN, BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE DECEMBER 8, 1976, AND BALTIMORE TELETYPE DECEMBER 9, 1976.

DC II, FORT MEADE, MARYLAND, WAS CHECKED DECEMBER 9, 1976 WITHOUT LOCATING ANY RECORD FOR APPOINTEE.

NO ONE CONTACTED REQUESTED CONFIDENTIALITY UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT.

BT

161-12225-26

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

cc destroyed

70 APR 14 5 1977

FD-36 (Rev. 2-14-74)

[redacted]

FBI

Date: 12/11/76

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Precedence)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-11618) (P)

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI
SPIN
BUDED: 12/11/76

[redacted] ReButel dated 12/8/76.

LEADS

At Washington, D.C.: CSC, Credit [redacted] and Secret Service outstanding. Will interview [redacted] when available.

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

161-12225-27
NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

(1) - Bureau
1 - WFO
[redacted]
(2)

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Approved: _____ Special Agent [redacted] Sent _____ M Per _____

GPO : 1975 O - 590-992

70 APR 46 5 1977

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

1

EMPLOYMENT

The following individuals were interviewed by SA [redacted] on 12/10/76 at Washington, D.C.: b6 b7C

U.S. Department of State (USDS)

[redacted] Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA), and formerly a member of the Policy Planning Counsel at the Department of State, advised he was a fellow member at the Planning Counsel with the appointee between the years 1966 and 1968. He knew the appointee on a professional basis only and always held him in high regard. He considered appointee's character, associates, reputation and loyalty unimpeachable. b6 b7C

He further advised that he did not know appointee prior to 1966 and has had very little contact with him since they left the Policy Planning Counsel but to his knowledge appointee maintains an outstanding professional reputation and he would have no hesitation about recommending him for a position of trust and confidence with the U.S. Government.

[redacted] Brookings Institute and former member of the Policy Planning Council, USDS, advised he met the appointee in 1966 when both were members of the Planning Counsel. He stated their contact was restricted to the professional field and that appointee was always considered a well regarded scholar in Arab and Soviet Union International Policy. He described the appointee as an articulate, well informed and competent individual. He had no hesitation in recommending the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U.S. Government. b6 b7C

He further noted that he has had very little contact with appointee since they left the Planning Counsel but he knows of no information which would change his opinions formulated while they worked together between 1966 and 1968.

b6
b7C

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] at the United States Department of State (USDS) on December 10, 1976. b6 b7C

[redacted] Member Policy Planning Staff, USDS, advised that he has known the appointee since approximately 1965, while he was a member of the Policy Planning Staff at the United States Department of State. He advised that he has no reason to question the character, associates, reputation and loyalty of the appointee and that he would highly recommend him for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. He further stated that he had worked with the appointee closely as a member of the Policy Planning Staff for approximately two years and that he felt that he was a very conscientious and hard working person. b6 b7C

[redacted] Secretary, Member Policy Planning Staff, USDS, advised that she knew the appointee in 1965, 1966, 1967, while he was a member of the Policy Planning Staff. She described the appointee as a very bright, intelligent, capable person and that she had no reason to question the character, associates, reputation and loyalty of the appointee. She stated that she would highly recommend him for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. b6 b7C

[redacted] Secretary, Policy Planning Staff, USDS, advised that she knew the appointee for about two and a half years while he was employed as a member of the Policy Planning Staff for the United States Department of State. She stated that during his stay as a member of the Policy Planning Staff, that she was his secretary. She described the appointee as a very exciting, good organized, hard working individual, and stated that she had no reason to question the character, associates, reputation or the loyalty of the appointee to the United States Government. She stated that she would highly recommend him for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. b6 b7C

[redacted] Chief Supervisor, Combined Messenger Center, USDS, advised that he knew the appointee for the three years that he was employed as a member of the Policy Planning Staff for the United States Department of State. He described the appointee as a great man, and stated the he had no reason to question the character, associates, b6 b7C

b6
b7C

reputation or loyalty of the appointee to the United States Government. He advised that he would highly recommend the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

[redacted] b6 b7C

USDS, advised that he has known the appointee since June, 1966, on both a business and social basis. He advised that he has known the appointee's wife and the appointee socially and has nothing of a derogatory nature that he could advise about the appointee or the appointee's family. He further stated that the appointee is a family man, and that he has no reason to question the character, associates, reputation and loyalty to the United States Government of the appointee. Mr. [redacted] advised that he would definitely recommend the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

[redacted] b6 b7C

USDS, advised that she knew the appointee for two years while he was employed with the Policy Planning Staff, USDS. He stated that while the appointee was a member of the Policy Planning Staff, that she was the Secretary to the Executive Secretary for the Policy Planning Staff. She advised that she knew nothing of a derogatory nature about the appointee and that she had no reason to question the character, associates, reputation and loyalty of the appointee for the United States Government. She felt that it was quite an honor that she could highly recommend the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] USDS, advised that she knew the appointee while he was a member of the Policy Planning Staff in 1966. She advised that she knew nothing of a derogatory nature about the appointee and that she felt that his character, associates, reputation and loyalty were beyond reproach. She advised that she would highly recommend him for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

[redacted] Bureau of Political-Military Affairs, USDS, advised that he has known the appointee since 1966 when he was a member of the Policy Planning b6 b7C

b6
b7C

Staff for the United States Department of State. He advised that the appointee was a great intellect, with vision to do a good job in any position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. He advised that the character, associates, reputation and loyalty of the appointee was beyond reproach and that he had nothing of a derogatory nature that he could advise concerning the appointee. In view of the above he stated that he would highly recommend the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

[redacted] Member Policy Planning Staff, USDS, advised that he has known the appointee for 10 years. He stated that he knew the appointee on both a business and social basis and that they have attended social functions in the past 10 years together. He stated that he knew nothing of a derogatory nature concerning the appointee and that he had no question as to the high standards of the appointee's character, associates, reputation and loyalty to the United States Government. He stated that he would highly recommend the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

b6
b7C

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE (USDS)
Washington, D. C.

On December 10, 1976, [redacted] Personnel Records Branch, USDS, advised he could locate not record of the appointee, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI.

b6
b7C

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

The files of the Office of Security (SY), Department of State, reviewed by SA [redacted] on December 10, 1976, disclosed that ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI applied for a position as a Consultant in the State Department about January 24, 1962. SY conducted background investigations concerning him between March and August, 1962, with favorable results. SY granted him security clearance under EO 10450 on October 24, 1962, as an applicant, valid for 90 days only, unless appointed in the meantime.

SY granted him SEATO clearance on March 23, 1964.

On May 12, 1965, the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (ACDA) requested SY to run a name check on the appointee as a Summer Study Participant. No disposition appears in the file.

On August 10, 1965, the Bureau of Education and Cultural Affairs (CU), Department of State requested an SY name check on him as a candidate for an American Specialist Grant under P.L. 87-256. SY notified CU on September 24, 1965 that he had been cleared previously as indicated above.

The file shows that on February 20, 1966, he was proposed for appointment as a Member of the Policy Planning Council of the State Department. SY granted him Final Clearance for Top Secret on March 1, 1966 as a Consultant in this connection, valid for 180 days only, unless appointed in the meantime.

The Atomic Energy Commission notified SY on March 23, 1966, that it had granted BRZEZINSKI a "Q" clearance WA-125494 effective March 22, 1966.

FSI on June 21, 1966 requested an SY name check on appointee as a Guest Lecturer. SY notified FSI on June 27, 1966, that it had generally favorable information on the appointee.

The appointee was cited for a security violation in Washington, D. C., on August 12, 1966, for improper storage of classified material. SY cancelled this violation as not a valid one and so notified him on September 9, 1966.

b6
b7C

SY awarded him COSMIC clearance on September 28, 1966. The file shows that as of June 23, 1967, the appointee held security clearance under EO 10450 as a Consultant not to exceed December 31, 1967. In response to a request from the Office of Personnel on December 18, 1967, SY on December 20, 1967, again granted him Final Clearance for Top Secret, valid for 180 days only, unless appointed in the meantime.

On December 2, 1969, CU requested an SY name check on appointee for consideration of a grant under P.L. 87-256. SY informed CU on January 6, 1970 of this previous security clearance. CU made a similar request on February 26, 1970 for consideration of the appointee under the STAG Program for Japan, 1970-71. SY again repeated his clearance data on March 30, 1970. On December 2, 1971, CU made another similar request in connection with the U. S. Specialist Program under P.L. 87-256. SY notified CU on January 12, 1972, that it had nothing materially derogatory on the appointee.

SY granted the appointee Confidential clearance on December 21, 1971, as a non-employee for participation in the Strategic Relationships Conference.

On January 24, 1974, CU initiated a name check request for consideration of the appointee under the STAG Program. SY notified CU on March 15, 1974, that it had nothing materially derogatory on him.

The appointee's file shows that the Foreign Service Institute (FSI), Department of State, requested SY to run name checks on appointee as a Guest Lecturer in the years 1960 through 1964, 1966 through 1970 and 1973 through 1974. These name checks produced no additional pertinent information.

The file contains a copy of "The Herald of Freedom", dated March 8, 1968.

The SY file does not show any termination of clearance concerning this individual, however, SY has advised that all its clearances terminate when the person's relationship with the Department of State terminates.

WFO 161-11618

[redacted] b6 b7C

1

REFERENCE

On December 10, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C Brookings Institute, Room 500, 1775 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised SA [redacted] that he has known ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI for 10 years, since 1966, when he hired him at the U.S. Department of State. He has known him as a friend and associate at the U.S. Department of State, 1966-1967, on the Trilateral Commission and the Carter campaign.

[redacted] believes BRZEZINSKI to be a person of unquestioned character, associates, reputation and loyalty.

[redacted] stated that he would highly recommend him for a position of trust with the U.S. Government.

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

ASSOCIATES

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] on December 10, 1976:

b6
b7C

[redacted] Attorney for Wilmer, Cutler, and Pickering Law Firm, 1666 K Street, N.W., advised he has known the appointee for approximately fifteen years both socially and professionally. [redacted] stated he was professionally associated with the appointee when both were members of the Policy Planning Council of the Department of State and that he [redacted] of the Trilateral Commission in New York, New York, when the appointee was Director of this Commission. [redacted] described the appointee as a "First Rate" individual who is well thought of and highly respected by his fellow associates in the Department of State as being an extremely intelligent and highly competent scholar of National and International Affairs. [redacted] stated the appointee's honesty, integrity, character, reputation, associates, and loyalty to the United States are above reproach and that it is without reservation that he recommend the appointee for a position of extreme trust and confidence with the Federal government.

W. AVERILL HARRIMAN, Ambassador at Large and former Governor of the state of New York, advised he has known the appointee both professionally and socially for over fifteen years. HARRIMAN stated he and the appointee were closely associated in many affairs of state and foreign policy planning functions with the Department of State. More recently he has known the appointee as Director of the Trilateral Commission and as a highly respected professor at Columbia University. HARRIMAN advised that while he and the appointee sometimes took somewhat different views on foreign policy planning matters, he had never failed to have the highest regard and respect for the appointee's knowledge and judgement in these matters. HARRIMAN described the appointee as an eminent and highly qualified authority on affairs of state and an individual whose honesty, integrity, reputation, character, and loyalty to the United States are above reproach. HARRIMAN concluded by providing the highest personal recomendation for the appointee for any position of trust and confidence with the Federal government.

ASSOCIATES

The following interviews were conducted by SA [redacted] on December 10, 1976. b6 b7C

[redacted] Representative JOHN B. ANDERSON, Illinois, advised as follows:

Mr. ANDERSON is unavailable for interview, however, he has been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of the Congressman:

Mr. ANDERSON has known the appointee, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, for approximately three years having served on the Tri-Lateral Commission with him. In addition to their professional association as members of this Commission, the appointee has also been a guest in the Congressman's home. The Congressman has likewise conferred with the appointee on important matters relating to various areas of the world and has found him to be a very intelligent administrator who possesses a great deal of ability. Nothing of an adverse nature concerning the appointee's character, reputation, patriotism or associates has ever been made known to the Congressman. Mr. ANDERSON is a strong supporter of the appointee and recommends him for a responsible position of trust and confidence.

b6 b7C

[redacted] Representative JOHN BRADEMAS, Indiana, advised that the Congressman is not available, however, he has been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of Mr. BRADEMAS. The Congressman has known the appointee, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, personally for approximately five years. The Congressman is also a member of the Tri-Lateral Commission and thinks very highly of the appointee's ability and integrity. Nothing of an unfavorable nature concerning the appointee's character, reputation, patriotism or associates has ever been brought to the attention of the Congressman. Mr. BRADEMAS recommends the appointee for a responsible position of trust and confidence.

[redacted]-11618

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Senator JOHN C. CULVER, Iowa, advised that the Senator is not available, however, he has been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of the Senator.

Senator CULVER has known the appointee, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, personally for a number of years. Senator CULVER is also a member of the Trilateral Commission and holds the appointee in the highest esteem. Nothing of an adverse nature concerning the appointee's character, reputation, patriotism or associates has ever been made known to the Senator. Senator CULVER recommmends the appointee for a responsible position of trust and confidence.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] Senator EDWARD M. KENNEDY, Massachusetts, advised that the Senator is not available, however, he has been authorized to make the following statement on behalf of Senator KENNEDY.

Senator KENNEDY has known the appointee, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, for approximately three years on a personal basis. The Senator considers the appointee to be a man of integrity and nothing of an adverse nature concerning the appointee's character, reputation, patriotism or associates has ever been made known to him. The Senator recommends the appointee for a responsible position of trust and confidence.

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

POLICE AGENCIES

On 12/10/76, SC [redacted] determined that no arrest record was contained in the Metropolitan Police Department files concerning the appointee. b6 b7C

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records are out of file and not available for review.

On 12/10/76, SC [redacted] determined that no record was contained in the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services, Government of the District of Columbia files concerning the appointee.

On 12/10/76, SC [redacted] searched the files of the U.S. Park Police and no identifiable Adult Criminal or Traffic record could be located regarding the appointe.

b6
b7C

MISCELLANEOUS

Department of Health, Education and Welfare

On 12/10/76, SA [redacted] determined that records of the Office of Security, Department of Health, Education and Welfare contained no information concerning appointee.

b6
b7C

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

b6
b7C

United States Senator

On December 9, 1976, United States Senator CLIFFORD P. CASE, New Jersey, advised SA [redacted] the appointee, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, is not personally known to him. He knows of him. He knows of nothing of an unfavorable nature regarding his character, loyalty, associates and reputation and he would have no objection to his appointment to a position of trust and confidence.

b6
b7C

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

b6
b7C

U. S. SENATOR

On December 10, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted] Senator HARRISON A. WILLIAMS, JR., New Jersey, advised SA [redacted] as follows:

Senator WILLIAMS is not available for interview, however, he has been authorized to state on behalf of the Senator that the appointee, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, is not personally known to the Senator.

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

On 12/10/76, SA [redacted] determined that the following record concerning the appointee was contained in the Personnel Security files, Division of Safeguards and Security, U. S. Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA), Germantown, Maryland.

b6
b7C

Security file WA 125494 disclosed that:

3/22/66 ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI born 3/28/28, SSAN 027-26-3263, was granted "Q" clearance as a member of the Policy Planning Council, Department of State, Washington, D. C.

1/21/71 "Q" clearance terminated.

No additional pertinent information was noted in the record.

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

b6
b7C

CARTER MONDALE TRANSITION PLANNING GROUP

Investigation at the CMTPG by SA [redacted] b6 b7C on 12/10/76 revealed no additional pertinent information concerning ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI.

[redacted] 12-22-76

Assoc. Dir. _____
Dep. AD Adm. _____
Dep. AD Inv. _____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. _____
Ext. Affairs _____
Fin. & Pers. _____
Gen. Inv. _____
Ident. _____
Intell. _____
Legal Coun. _____
Plan. & Insp. _____
Rec. Mgt. _____
S. & T. Serv. _____
Spec. Inv. _____
Training _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director's Sec'y _____

[redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

BS0003 3470405

RR HQ

DE BS

R 110100 DEC 76

FM BOSTON 161-4327

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, SPIN, BUDED 12/11/76.

RE MIAMI TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND BOSTON 12/10/76.

[redacted] NUMEROUS ATTEMPTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO CONTACT PROFESSOR

[redacted] AN ASSOCIATE OF THE APPOINTEE, WITH NEGATIVE b6 b7C

RESULTS.

BOSTON WILL CONINUE EFFORTS TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW 161-12225 28

HUNTINGTON.

BT

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted]

[redacted]

70 APR 5 1977

cc destroyed

46

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

12-1[redacted]76 [redacted]

BS0004 3470407

RR HQ

DE BS

R 110100 DEC 76

FM BOSTON 161-4327

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

[redacted] b6 b7C

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, SPIN, BUDED 12/11/76.

[redacted] RE TELCALL FROM WFO TO BOSTON 12/10/76 AND WFO TELETYPE TO BOSTON 12/10/76.

ON 12/11/76 [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE IS A PROFESSOR AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY AND THAT HE HAS KNOWN THE APPOINTEE FOR OVER FIFTEEN YEARS, BUT HAS NOT HAD PERSONAL CONTACT WITH HIM DURING THE LAST TEN YEARS. [redacted] ADVISED THAT THE APPLICANT WAS IN THE HARVARD UNIVERSITY RUSSIAN RESEARCH CENTER AT THE SAME TIME THAT PROFFESSOR FAIRBANK WAS THE DIRECTOR OF THE EAST ASIA RESEARCH CENTER. [redacted] STATED THAT HE WOULD RECOMMEND THE APPOINTEE FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND CONFIDENCE WITH THE GOVERNMENT FROM HIS LIMITED KNOWLEDGE OF APPOINTEE.

b6 b7C

BT

[redacted] b6 b7C

161-12225-29

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

cc destroyed

[redacted] [redacted] APR 1977

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DE [redacted] 976

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep. A.D. Adm. | |
| Dep. A.D. Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Adm. Serv. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Fin. & Pers. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Intell. | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Plan. & Insp. | |
| Rec. Mgt. | |
| S. & T. Serv. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Telephone Rm. | |
| Director's Sec'y | |

LA0613 3460550Z

RR HQ

DE LA

R 0110550Z DEC 76

FM LOS ANGELES (161-3094)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (ROUTINE)

BT

CLEAR

[redacted] b6 b7C

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, AKA ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, SPECIAL

INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL.

[redacted] RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO WASHINGTON FIELD DATED

DECEMBER 8, 1976. SAN FRANCISCO TELETYPE TO BUREAU

DATED DECEMBER 10, 1976. BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TO LOS ANGELES, ?

DECEMBER 10, 1976, LOS ANGELES TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER 10, 1976.

161-12225-30

EMPLOYMENT.

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

THE RAND CORPORATION (TRC), 1700 MAIN STREET, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA.

[redacted] b6 b7C

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] CLERK, SECURITY

OFFICE, TRC, 1700 MAIN STREET, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA,

ADVISED SA [redacted] THE LIMITED RECORDS REVEAL

THE APPOINTEE, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, BORN MARCH 28,

1925, IN WARSAW, POLAND, NATURALIZED AT BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS,

DECEMBER 22, 1948, CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION NUMBER

12/14/76 Told [redacted] continue interview of [redacted] WRO

[redacted] co destroyed LA SA

[redacted] 46 DEC 23 1976

8079475, SSAN 027-26-3263, WAS EMPLOYED AS A CONSULTANT IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCE DEPARTMENT FROM MAY 1, 1962, THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 1966. NO CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED AND THE RECORDS REVEAL NO ADDITIONAL PERTINENT INFORMATION.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] TRC, SANTA MONICA, ADVISED SA [redacted] HE FIRST MET THE APPOINTEE WHEN THEY WERE BOTH AT HARVARD UNIVESITY IN 1950 OR 1951. HE ONLY KNEW THE APPOINTEE CASUALLY AT THAT TIME SINCE THEY HAD NO CLASSES TOGETHER. HE HAS SEEN THE APPOINTEE INFREQUENTLY OVER THE YEARS AND HE, [redacted] TAUGHT AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY FOR ONE SEMESTER IN 1972. DURING THAT TIME HE SAW APPOINTEE AT LUNCHEON MEETINGS AND THEY BOTH PARTICIPATED IN SEMINARS WHICH WERE HEADED BY APPOINTEE. HE HAS ALSO TALKED TO THE APPOINTEE INFREQUENTLY CONCERNING RECRUITING FOR TRC. HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH APPOINTEE'S FAMILY AND ONLY KNOWS HIM PROFESSIONALLY, HOWEVER, HE IS AWARE APPOINTEE IS VERY BRIGHT, ARTICULATE AND STRONG IN THE FIELD OF

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS. HE IS ESPECIALLY OUTSTANDING IN THE FIELD OF SOVIET RUSSIAN AFFAIRS AND IS HIGHLY REGARDED BY HIS COLLEAGUES AND ASSOCIATES. HE IS AWARE OF NOTHING UNFAVORABLE CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION OR LOYALTY TO THE U. S. GOVERNMENT AHD BELIEVES HE IS EXCEPTIONALLY QUALIFIED FOR A POLICY POSITION IN THE U. S. GOVERNMENT. HE WOULD GIVE APPOINTEE A VERY HIGH RECOMMENDATION.

[redacted] NOTED THAT APPOINTEE WAS NOT SERIOUSLY INVOLVED AT TRC AS A CONSULTANT AND PROBABLY NEVER CAME TO TRC IN SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA, MORE THAN A FEW TIMES. b6 b7C

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, [redacted] AT TRC, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED SA [redacted] THAT HE AND APPOINTEE WERE CLASSMATES AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY, WHERE THEY WERE CLOSELY ASSOCIATED. HE KNOWS APPOINTEE WELL, IS ACQUAINTED WITH HIS FAMILY AND CONSIDERS HIM A FRIEND. HE NOTED THAT APPOINTEE'S WIFE AND HIS, [redacted] ARE FROM THE SAME AREA. HE CONTINUED THAT HE LAST SAW

THE APPOINTEE IN ASPEN, COLORADO, LAST SUMMEER AND THEY HAVE BEEN IN CONTACT OCCASIONALLY OVER THE YEARS SINCE HE FIRST KNEW HIM AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY. HE SAID APPOINTEE IS OUTSTANDING IN THE FIELD OF POLITICAL STUDIES AND A LEADING EXPERT ON RUSSIAN AND COMMUNIST AFFAIRS. APPOINTEE IS EXTREMELY INTELLIGENT, CAPABLE AND COMPETENT AS WELL AS TOUGH MINDED. HE ADDED APPOINTEE HAS A STRONG PERSONALITY, IS VERY LEARNED AND IS HIGHLY REGARDED BY HIS COLLEAGUES AND ASSOCIATES. HE ADDED THAT THE APPOINTEE'S WIFE IS THE NIECE OF THE LAST NONCOMMUNIST PRESIDENT CZECHOSLOVAKIA AND IS A SOLID, FINE TYPE PERSON. HE STATED APPOINTEE IS ALSO HIGHLY REGARDED IN THE BUSINESS WORLD AND HE WOULD GIVE HIM A HIGH RATING IN EVERY CATEGORY. HE BELIEVES APPOINTEE IS A PERSON OF UNQUESTIONABLE LOYALTY TO U. S. AND POSSESES THE HIGHEST INTEGRITY. HE IS AWARE OF NOTHING UNFAVORABLE CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S MORAL CHARACTER, ASSOCIATES OR REPUTATION AND BELIEVES HE IS WELL QUALIFIED FOR A HIGH POSITION IN THE U. S. GOVERNMENT. HE WOULD GIVE APPOINTEE THE HIGHEST RECOMMENDATION.

ON DECEMBER 1Ø, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] SOCIAL SCIENCE DEPARTMENT, TRC, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA, ADVISED SA [redacted] HE DID NOT KNOW APPOINTEE AS A CONSULTANT AT TRC BUT HAS KNOWN HIM AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY ON A PROFESSIONAL BASIS SINCE 1962. HE IS AWARE APPOINTEE IS A VERY ABLE MAN IN THE FIELD OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS IN GENERAL AND IS ESPECIALLY OUTSTANDING IN THE FIELD OF SOVIET RUSSIAN AFFAIRS. APPOINTEE IS HIGHLY REGARDED BY HIS COLLEAGUES AND ASSOCIATES. HE HAS A HIGH OPINION OF APPOINTEE AS TO CHARACTER, REPUTATION AND LOYALTY AND BELIEVES HIM TO BE WELL QUALIFIED FOR A HIGH POSITION IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. HE IS ALSO AWARE APPOINTEE IS VERY CONSCIENTIOUS AND DEDICATED AND WOULD GIVE HIM A STRONG RECOMMENDATION.

DIVISION OF PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES
CALIFORNIA STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
BERKLEY, CALIFORNIA.

ON DECEMBER 1Ø, 1976, CONTACT AT THE OFFICE OF [redacted] [redacted] SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH, UNIVERISTY OF

CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES (UCLA), LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, IS OUT OF TOWN AND NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONTACT UNTIL DECEMBER 13, 1976.

CREDIT.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, RECORDS AT CREDIT BUREAU OF GREATER LOS ANGELES, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, WHICH COVERS THE AREA OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, REVEALED NO INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, THE RECORDS OF THE SANTA MONICA POLICE DEPARTMENT, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA; LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT AND LOS ANGELES COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, REVEALED NO INFORMATION CONCERNING THE APPOINTEE OR HIS WIFE, EMILIE ANN BENES BRZEZINSKI.

ON DECEMBER 9, 1976, A REVIEW WAS CAUSED TO BE MADE OF THE TAX LIENS RECORDS AT THE [redacted] LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, AND THE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD, STATE OF CALIFORNIA. NO RECORD WAS LOCATED IDENTIFIABLE WITH BRZEZINSKI. b7E

ALL INTERVIEWS WERE ADVISED OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT.

PAGE SEVEN (LA 161-3094) CLEAR

LOS ANGELES WILL FOLLOW AND REPORT RESULTS OF

INTERVIEW WITH [redacted] b6 b7C

BT

DEC 13 19[redacted]

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

CI0001 3481619Z

OO HI

DE CI

O 131604Z DEC 76

FM CINCINNATI (161-NEW) RUC

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI; SPECIAL INQUIRY. BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL.

[redacted] RE BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TO CINCINNATI, DECEMBER 13, 1976.

ON DECEMBER 13, 1976, [redacted] CENTRAL INDEX FILES, ADVISED THAT ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, SSAN 027-26-3263, WAS ISSUED A TOP SECRET CLEARANCE, DATED AUGUST 20, 1971, BASED ON A BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION BY THE STATE DEPARTMENT, DATED MARCH 31, 1962. THIS CLEARANCE IS ACTIVE AND HIS EMPLOYMENT IS INDICATED AS THE "INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSIS", 400 ARMY NAVY DRIVE, ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA.

BT

b6
b7C

161-12225-31

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

b6
b7C

L-AX
By phone 1/13/76

cc destroyed

10 APR 5 1977
46

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]76

TELETYPE

[redacted]

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep. AD Adm. | |
| Dep. AD Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Adm. Serv. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Fin. & Pers. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Intell. | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Plan. & Insp. | |
| Rec. Mgt. | |
| S. & T. Serv. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Telephone Rm. | |
| Director's Sec'y | |

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

BA0212 3482031Z

PP HQ

DE BA

P 132029Z DEC 76

FM BALTIMORE (161-FM) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI PRIORITY

BT

C L E A R

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, AKA ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEINSKI; SPIN;

BUDED: PAST.

[redacted] RE BALTIMORE TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, DECEMBER 9, 1976;

AND LOS ANGELES TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, DECEMBER 11, 1976.

A RECHECK OF DCII ON DECEMBER 13, 1976, REVEALED NO RECORD REGARDING THE APPOINTEE.

NONE OF THE PERSONS CONTACTED REQUESTED CONFIDENTIALITY UNDER THE PRIVACY ACT.

161-12225-32

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

BT

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

see destroyed

R 5 1977

46

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted] 76

[redacted] PE

| |
|---|
| Assoc. Dir. |
| Dep. AD Adm. |
| Dep. AD Inv. |
| Asst. Dir.: |
| Adm. Serv. |
| Ext. Affairs |
| Fin. & Pers. |
| Gen. Inv. |
| Ident. |
| Intell. |
| Legal Coun. |
| Plan. & Insp. |
| Rec. Mgt. |
| S. & T. Serv. |
| Spec. Inv. |
| Training |
| Telephone Rm. |
| Director's Sec'y |

LA0655 3481810Z

OO HQ

DE LA

O 131810Z DEC 76

FM LOS ANGELES (161-3094) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, AKA ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI,

SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976.

[redacted] RE LOS ANGELES TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER 10,

1976; AND BUREAU TELCALL TO LOS ANGELES, DECEMBER 12, 1976.

[redacted] SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH,

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES (UCLA), LOS

ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, NOT BEING INTERVIEWED.

BT

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] b6 b7C

161-12225 33

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

cc destroyed

46

7 APR 5 1977

1 - [redacted]
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

December 14, 1976

BY LIAISON

Photo
CC TO: W-House
REQ. REC'D 3-22
MAR 28, 1991
ANS
BY: [redacted]

[redacted]

Carter-Mondale Transition Planning Group
HEW Building
Washington, D. C.

Dear [redacted]

In accordance with a request received from you on December 8, 1976, an investigation has been conducted concerning Dr. Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski. Transmitted herewith are two copies of a summary memorandum containing the results of this investigation.

[redacted]

Information has been received from the Bureau of Personnel Investigations, Civil Service Commission; [redacted] Defense Industrial Security Clearance Office, Columbus, Ohio; United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency; United States Secret Service; and the [redacted] indicating checks of their files have not been completed. When these checks and additional inquiries have been completed, you will be advised.

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

Photo
CC TO: [redacted]
REQ. REC'D 1-12-82
JAN 29 1982
ANS
BY: [redacted]

[redacted]

Sincerely yours, EX-109

DE-47 Kelley REC-6

Clarence M. Kelley
Director

61-12225-34
NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

N-36

Enclosures (2)

Assoc. Dir. ___
Dep. AD Adm. ___
Dep. AD Inv. ___
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ___
Ext. Affairs ___
Fin. & Pers. ___
Gen. Inv. ___
Ident. ___
Inspection ___
Intell. ___
Laboratory ___
Legal Coun. ___
Plan. & Eval. ___
Rec. Mgnt. ___
Spec. Inv. ___
Training ___
Telephone Rm. ___
Director Sec'y ___

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Delivered to [redacted] on 12/14/76 by [redacted]

Photocopied.
CC TO: [redacted]

(5)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 3125.

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

46
3 1977

GPO : 1976 O - 207-526

[redacted]

b6
b7C

NOTE: Brzezinski, a Columbia University Professor in New York, New York, is a foreign affairs expert and is being considered for an appointment by President-elect Carter, position not stated. Investigation favorable. Six agency checks outstanding and additional interviews with a few persons not previously available.

[redacted] to NS
1 copy filed
1-13-77

b6
b7C

December 14, 1976

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI Summary

THE INVESTIGATION OF DR. BRZEZINSKI COVERED INQUIRIES IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES AND CANADA AS TO HIS CHARACTER, LOYALTY, ABILITY, AND GENERAL STANDING, BUT NO INQUIRIES WERE MADE AS TO THE SOURCES OF HIS INCOME.

Birth

Dr. Brzezinski was born on March 28, 1928, in Warsaw, Poland. He was naturalized as a United States citizen on December 22, 1958, in the United States District Court in Boston, Massachusetts.

Resides 90 Brayton Street
Englewood, NJ

Education

Dr. Brzezinski attended McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, from September, 1945, to October, 1950, receiving a B.A. degree in 1949 and an M.A. degree in 1950.

He was enrolled at Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, from October, 1950, to June, 1953, receiving a Ph.D. degree.

Employment

Dr. Brzezinski was employed by Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, from July, 1951, to June, 1960, initially as a teaching fellow and subsequently as Assistant Professor of Government and member of the faculty of Harvard University School of Public Administration.

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Rec. Mgmt. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

[redacted]

Delivered to [redacted] on 12/14/76 by [redacted]

RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 3125.

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

b6
b7C

161-12225-34

Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski

He commenced his employment with Columbia University, New York, New York, in July, 1960, as an Associate Professor of Public Law and Government. He served in varying academic positions until he was designated as Herbert Lehman Professor of Political Science in July, 1971. He currently serves in this position and as Director of the Research Institute on International Change, Columbia University.

While on a leave of absence from Columbia University from 1966 to 1968, Dr. Brzezinski served as a member of the Policy Planning Council, Department of State, Washington, D. C. Records concerning this employment were not located; however, he was recalled by several of his former associates as being so employed.

Dr. Brzezinski has also served or is serving as consultant, trustee, or member of the board of several private firms and organizations, including The Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California; Council on Foreign Relations, New York, New York; Trilateral Commission, Incorporated, New York, New York; Dean Witter and Company, Incorporated, San Francisco, California; Freedom House, New York, New York; Kosciusko Foundation, New York, New York; and the Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York, New York.

Marital Status

Dr. Brzezinski is married to the former Emilie Ann Benes and they and their children, [redacted] and [redacted] reside at [redacted] b6 b7C

Interviews

[redacted] Time, Incorporated, New York, New York, advised he has known Dr. Brzezinski on a professional and social basis for approximately ten years. He said Dr. Brzezinski is a brilliant, b6 b7C

methodical, and competent individual who is well qualified for a responsible position with the Federal Government. He stated Dr. Brzezinski's background is outstanding and he has shown himself to be a resourceful and an imaginative person. He commented favorably concerning Dr. Brzezinski's character, reputation, associates, and loyalty. He highly recommended Dr. Brzezinski for a position of trust and responsibility.

W. Averell Harriman, Ambassador-at-Large and former Governor of the State of New York, advised in Washington, D. C., that he has known Dr. Brzezinski on a professional and social basis for more than fifteen years. He said that he and Dr. Brzezinski were closely associated in many affairs of state and foreign policy planning in the Department of State. He advised that more recently he has known Dr. Brzezinski as Director of the Trilateral Commission, Incorporated, and as a highly respected professor at Columbia University in New York, New York. He stated that while they sometimes have different views on foreign policy planning matters, he has always had the highest regard and respect for Dr. Brzezinski's knowledge and judgment in these matters. He described Dr. Brzezinski as an eminent and highly qualified authority on affairs of state whose character, reputation, associates, and loyalty are above reproach. He very highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the Federal Government.

David Rockefeller, Director and Chairman of the Board, Chase Manhattan Bank and Chase Manhattan Corporation, New York, New York, advised he has known Dr. Brzezinski for over ten years. He said he considers Dr. Brzezinski to be a "first-rate person in every sense of the word." He said Dr. Brzezinski has proven himself to be one of the most outstanding foreign policy deliberators in the academic community. He commented favorably concerning Dr. Brzezinski's character, reputation, associates, and loyalty. He recommended Dr. Brzezinski for a position of trust and responsibility with the Federal Government.

Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski

[redacted] Professor, Colby College, Waterville, Maine, advised in Davie, Florida, that he has known Dr. Brzezinski as an associate and friend for twenty-five years. He said Dr. Brzezinski has tremendous energy and is able to work eighteen hours a day. He described Dr. Brzezinski as a calm and collected individual who works efficiently and to the best of his ability. He said Dr. Brzezinski works well under pressure and is tolerant of diverse opinions, and has the ability to make rapid decisions. He stated Dr. Brzezinski's personal living habits are impeccable. He said Dr. Brzezinski is in excellent health and can offer the United States Government virtually an unlimited reservoir of knowledge and practical solutions in the field of foreign affairs. He described Dr. Brzezinski as being dedicated to the American constitutional system and as an articulate advocate of this system. He commented favorably concerning his character, reputation, associates, and loyalty. He highly recommended him for a position of trust and responsibility.

b6
b7C

[redacted] The Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, California, advised that he has known Dr. Brzezinski since they were closely associated as students at Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts. He said he knows Dr. Brzezinski well and is acquainted with his family and considers him to be a friend. He said Dr. Brzezinski is outstanding in the field of political studies and is a leading expert on Russian and Communist affairs. He described Dr. Brzezinski as being a capable and tough-minded individual who is extremely intelligent and highly regarded by his colleagues. He said Dr. Brzezinski is a person of unquestioned loyalty who possesses excellent character, reputation, and associates. He highly recommended Dr. Brzezinski for a position of trust and responsibility with the Federal Government.

[redacted] Attorney, Wilmer, Cutler, and Pickering, Washington, D. C., advised he has known Dr. Brzezinski on a professional and social basis for fifteen years. He said

they served together as members of the Policy Planning Council in the Department of State, Washington, D. C. He stated Dr. Brzezinski is an extremely intelligent and highly competent scholar of national and international affairs who is highly respected by his fellow associates. He stated Dr. Brzezinski's character, reputation, associates, and loyalty to the United States are above reproach. He recommended him, without reservation, for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

[redacted] Council on Foreign Relations, New York, New York, advised he has known Dr. Brzezinski for over ten years, having made his acquaintance through mutual professional associations. He described Dr. Brzezinski as an honorable and highly principled individual who has always appeared to have been candid and direct in his dealings. He said Dr. Brzezinski is an earnest and sincere American who is concerned for his country's future. He said Dr. Brzezinski is assertive in group situations and has the ability to think and speak well "on his feet." He said Dr. Brzezinski's academic background is impressive and nothing is known which reflects adversely upon his character, reputation, or associates. He knows of no reason which would preclude Dr. Brzezinski from a position of trust and responsibility with the Federal Government.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Office of Harrison A. Williams, Jr., United States Senator from New Jersey, advised in Washington, D. C., that Senator Williams is unavailable for interview. He said he is authorized to state on behalf of Senator Williams that Dr. Brzezinski is not personally known to him.

Clifford P. Case, United States Senator from New Jersey, advised in Washington, D. C., that Dr. Brzezinski is not personally known to him. He said he knows of Dr. Brzezinski by reputation and has no objection to his appointment to a position of trust and confidence.

Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski

Forty-eight additional persons, consisting of neighbors, references, professional associates, and social acquaintances of Dr. Brzezinski's, were interviewed and they advised he is a loyal American whose character, reputation, and associates are above reproach. He was described as discreet, enthusiastic, impressive, brilliant, dynamic, honest, and trustworthy. It was stated he is unparalleled in his knowledge of Eastern European affairs. He was further described as an excellent analyst of foreign policy trends and as a staunch defender of democratic ideals. They highly recommended him for a position of trust and responsibility. His close relatives, who were known to those persons interviewed, were described as being reputable individuals.

Close Relatives

Dr. Brzezinski has indicated that in addition to his wife and children, mentioned previously, he has the following close relatives, all of whom reside in Montreal, Quebec, Canada:

| | |
|---|---|
| Father | Tadeusz Brzezinski |
| Mother | Leonia Brzezinski |

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Credit and Arrest Checks

Information has been received from appropriate credit reporting agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Dr. Brzezinski.

Information has been received from appropriate law enforcement agencies indicating their files contain no record concerning Dr. Brzezinski or his close relatives who reside in the United States.

[redacted]

Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski

Security Clearances

In connection with assignments as a consultant, guest lecturer, grant participant, and as a member of the Policy Planning Council, Dr. Brzezinski was issued several security clearances by the Department of State commencing in January, 1962. These clearances include levels of confidential, top secret and cosmic. There is no record of termination of these clearances and the Department of State has advised that all its clearances terminate when the individual's relationship with the Department of State terminates.

Dr. Brzezinski was issued a "Q" clearance by the Atomic Energy Commission, now known as the Energy Research and Development Administration, Washington, D. C., on March 22, 1966, in connection with his duties as a member of the Policy Planning Council, Department of State, Washington, D. C. This clearance was terminated January 21, 1971.

Agency Checks

Information has been received from the following governmental agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Dr. Brzezinski:

Defense Central Index of Investigations;
Energy Research and Development
Administration; Immigration and
Naturalization Service; and the
Office of Security, Department of State.

The central files of the FBI, including the files of the Identification Division, contain no additional pertinent information concerning Dr. Brzezinski.

FD-36 (Rev. 2-14-74)

FBI

Date: 12/14/76

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Precedence)

b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-11618) (P)

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI
SPIN
BUDED PAST

Re WFOairtel to the Bureau, dated 12/11/76.

LEADS: At Washington, D.C.: CSC, Secret Service, [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

SA [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Credit Bureau, Incorporated, Washington, D.C., and was advised on December 10, 1976, that the files contained no record for the appointee.

Repeated attempts to interview [redacted] negative and UACB no further efforts to contact will be made.

161-12225 35

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

b6
b7C

(1) - Bureau
1 - WFO
[redacted]
(2)

[redacted]

[redacted]

Approved: _____ Special _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

70 APR 5 1977
46

GPO : 1975 O - 590-092

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (ACDA)
Washington, D. C.

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] on December 14, 1976:

b6
b7C

Office of Personnel, ACDA, contained no record for appointee, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI.

Office of Security, ACDA, contained no record for appointee.

AX0679 3500025Z

PP HQ

DE AX

P 150025Z DEC 76

FM ALEXANDRIA (161 4037) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI; SPIN; BUDED: DECEMBER 11, 1976, WITHOUT FAIL.

[redacted] REFERENCE BUREAU TELETYPE TO WFO, DECEMBER 8, 1976; BUREAU AIRTEL TO ALEXANDRIA, DECEMBER 9, 1976; AND BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL [redacted] TO ALEXANDRIA, DECEMBER 9, 1976.

EMPLOYMENT. INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSIS, 400 ARMY NAVY DRIVE, ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA.

ON DECEMBER 13, 1976, [redacted] DIRECTOR OF SECURITY AND ADMINISTRATION, INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSIS, ADVISED FROM THE APPOINTEE'S SECURITY RECORD THAT THE APPOINTEE WAS GRANTED A TOP SECRET SECURITY CLEARANCE ON AUGUST 20, 1971, BY THE DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL SECURITY CLEARANCE OFFICE (DISCO) AND THIS CLEARANCE IS CURRENT.

[redacted] ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN THE APPOINTEE PROFESSIONALLY

161-12225 36

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

b6
b7C

cc destroyed

APR 5 1977

SINCE 1971. HE DESCRIBED HIM AS PERSONABLE, ABLE, CONSCIENTIOUS, AND AN INDIVIDUAL OF HIGH INTEGRITY, MORALS, AND ETHICS. HE CONSIDERS HIM TO BE A LOYAL AMERICAN OF EXTREMELY HIGH CHARACTER, REPUTATION, AND ASSOCIATES, AND RECOMMENDED HIM FOR A POSITION OF TRUST WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

ON DECEMBER 13, 1976, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSIS, ADVISED THAT THE APPOINTEE WAS ELECTED TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE INSTITUTE OF DEFENSE ANALYSIS FOR A THREE YEAR TERM BEGINNING JUNE, 1971. HE WAS GRANTED A LEAVE OF ABSENCE BY THE INSTITUTE ON OCTOBER 29, 1974, BUT WAS REELECTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES IN MARCH, 1975, FOR AN ADDITIONAL THREE YEAR TERM.

ON DECEMBER 13, 1976, [redacted] INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSIS, ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN THE APPOINTEE PROFESSIONALLY IN THE APPOINTEE'S CAPACITY AS A TRUSTEE AT THE INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSIS SINCE JUNE, 1971. HE STATED THAT THE APPOINTEE WAS GRANTED A LEAVE OF ABSENCE BY THE INSTITUTE IN OCTOBER, 1974.

YE STATED THWT THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEET TWICE A YEAR AND ADDED THAT THE APPOINTEE'S RESPONSIBILITY AS A TRUSTEE IS IN SETTING THE GROUND RULES REGARDING INTEGRITY, WORK QUALITY, AND PHYSICAL SOUNDNESS OF THE INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSIS. HE ADVISED THAT THE APPOINTEE IS HIGHLY QUALIFIED ACADEMICALLY AND IS VERY HIGHLY MOTIVATED TOWARD NATIONAL SECURITY. HE FURTHER STATED THAT THE APPOINTEE IS A VERY DEDICATED CITIZEN. HE CONSIDERS HIM TO BE A LOYAL AMERICAN OF VERY GOOD CHARACTER, REPUTATION, AND ASSOCIATES, AND RECOMMENDED HIM FOR A POSITION OF TRUST WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT. HE ADDED THAT HE KNOWS OF NO ONE ELSE WHO IS CURRENTLY WITH THE INSTITUTE WHO HAS HAD ANY PROFESSIONAL CONTACT WITH THE APPOINTEE IN HIS POSITION AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE INSTITUTION.

[redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

BT.

#

HOLD

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DEC 16 1976

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep. AD Adm. | |
| Dep. AD Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Adm. Serv. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Fin. & Pers. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Intell. | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Plan. & Insp. | |
| Rec. Mgt. | |
| S. & T. Serv. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Telephone Rm. | |
| Director's Sec'y | |

BS0010 3511627Z

RR HQ

DE BS

R 161425Z DEC 76

FM BOSTON (161-4327) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI ; SPIN; BUDED: PAST

RE MIAMI TELETYPE, DECEMBER 10, 1976.

PROFESSOR [redacted] OF HARVARD HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN INTERVIEWED BY BOSTON. CASE IN RUC STATUS AT BOSTON.

BT

161-12225 37

NOT RECORDED

24 MAR 23 1977

cc destroyed

APR 5 1977

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 17 1976

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

SF0931 3530117Z

OO HI BA BS NK NY SL WF

DE SF 011

O 180111Z DEC 76

FM SAN FRANCISCO (161-2916) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE

BALTIMORE IMMEDIATE

BOSTON IMMEDIATE

NEWARK IMMEDIATE

NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

ST. LOUIS IMMEDIATE

WASHINGTON FIELD IMMEDIATE

BT

CLEAR

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, AKA, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: PAST.

RE BALTIMORE TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER 9, 1976,
WHICH REFERS TO BUTELS NOVEMBER 15, 1976 AND NOVEMBER 16,
1976, NO COPIES TO SAN FRANCISCO; SAN FRANCISCO TELETYPE
TO BUREAU, DECEMBER 10, 1976; LOS ANGELES TELETYPE TO
BUREAU, DECEMBER 11, 1976; SAN FRANCISCO TELETYPE TO

161-12225 38
NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

TELETYPED TO:
ALL LISTED
70 APR 5 1977
4C

cc destroyed

BUREAU, DECEMBER 11, 1976.

ON DECEMBER 17, 1976, THE "SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE" PUBLISHED DAILY IN SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, PUBLISHED AN ARTICLE WHICH IDENTIFIED THE APPOINTEE AS BORN ON MARCH 28, 1928, IN WARSAW, POLAND, FATHER - TADEUSZ, MOTHER - LEONIA;

[redacted] b6 b7C

APPOINTEE'S FATHER IDENTIFIED AS DIPLOMAT IN PREWAR ANTI-COMMUNIST POLISH GOVERNMENT WHO STAYED IN MONTREAL, CANADA WHEN GERMANY AND RUSSIA DIVIDED POLAND IN 1939.

APPOINTEE GRADUATED FROM MC GILL COLLEGE IN CANADA AND HARVARD UNIVERSITY IN THE UNITED STATES IN THE 1940-S AND 1950-S.

RE BALTIMORE TELEYTPE, DECEMBER 9, 1976, IDENTIFIES

[redacted] b6 b7C

SAN FRANCISCO DID NOT HAVE ORIGINAL OR CORRECT IDENTIFYING

INFORMATION RE APPOINTEE.

IT WOULD APPEAR THAT THE APPOINTEE IS NOT IDENTICAL WITH MEDICALLY TRAINED PERSON SAN FRANCISCO AND SOME OTHER OFFICES INVESTIGATED.

[redacted] b3 b6 b7C b7E

THIS IS BEING BROUGHT TO THE BUREAU'S ATTENTION FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES.

SPIN.

BT

FOR ANY QUESTIONS/CORRECTIONS PLS CONTACT SAN FRANCISCO THANKS

FD-36 (Rev. 2-14-74)

FBI

Date: 12/20/76

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Precedence)

b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-11618) (P)

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI
SPIN

b6
b7C
b7E

Re WFOairtel to the Bureau, dated 12/14/76.

LEAD: At Washington, D.C.

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

REFERENCE

161-12225 51

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

(1) - Bureau
1 - WFO
(2)

b6
b7C

Approved: _____ Special A _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

10 APR 5 1977

GPO : 1975 O - 590-992

WFO 161-11618

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] at Washington, D. C. on December 14, 1976.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Sino-Soviet Institute, George Washington University, advised that he has known the appointee since 1958 when he studied under appointee as a graduate student at Harvard University. [redacted] stated that he has seen the appointee occasionally over the years. Throughout his association with the appointee, nothing of a derogatory nature concerning his character, associates, or reputation has ever come to his attention. Appointee's loyalty to the United States in unquestioned and he would highly recommend appointee for a position of trust. He concluded that appointee is an expert on Soviet Affairs.

b6
b7C

MISCELLANEOUS

On 12/16/76, SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Bureau of Personnel Investigations, Civil Service Commission, and was advised that no additional pertinent information was found concerning the appointee.

b6
b7C

On 12/15/76, SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the U. S. Secret Service, Department of the Treasury and was advised that no record was found concerning the appointee.

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

b6
b7C

December 22, 1976

BY LIAISON

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Carter-Mondale Transition Planning Group
HEW Building
Washington, D. C.

Dear [redacted]

Reference is made to my letter dated December 14, 1976, which furnished you with a summary memorandum containing the results of investigation concerning Dr. Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski.

[redacted] The Defense Industrial Security Clearance Office, Columbus, Ohio, has advised Dr. Brzezinski was granted a top secret clearance on August 20, 1971, in connection with work for the Institute for Defense Analyses. This clearance is active. [redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]

161-12225-41

Information has been received from the Bureau of Personnel Investigations, Civil Service Commission; United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency; and the United States Secret Service indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Dr. Brzezinski.

NOT RECORDED
DEC 23 1976

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Eval.
Rec. Mgnt.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

MAIL ROOM [redacted] TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

Delivered by [redacted] 12/22/76

RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 3125.

b6
b7C

SEE REVERSE SIDE
ADD. DISSEMINATION

GPO : 1976 O - 207-525

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Four additional professional associates and acquaintances of Dr. Brzezinski's were interviewed and commented favorably concerning his character, reputation, associates, and loyalty to the United States. They highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the Federal Government.

[redacted] has advised a check of its files has not been completed. When the results of this check and inquiries concerning Dr. Brzezinski's close relatives, reportedly residing in Canada, have been received, you will be advised.

b7E

Sincerely yours,

Clarence M. Kelley
Director

1 - [redacted] b6
1 - [redacted] b7C
1 - [redacted]

December 23, 1976

BY LIAISON

[redacted] b6
b7C

Carter-Mondale Transition Planning Group
HEW Building
Washington, D. C.

Dear [redacted]

Reference is made to my letters dated December 14, 1976, and December 22, 1976, which furnished you with results of investigation concerning Dr. Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski. b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]

When the results of inquiries concerning Dr. Brzezinski's close relatives, who he has indicated reside in Canada, have been received, you will be advised.

Sincerely yours,

C M Kelley

Clarence M. Kelley
Director

161-12225 42
NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

[redacted] b6
b7C

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Rec. Mgnt. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

[redacted]

RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 3125.

[redacted]

Delivered by [redacted] on 12/23/76 by [redacted]

MAIL ROOM [redacted] IT [redacted]

FD-36 (Rev. 2-14-74)

FBI

Date: 1/5/77

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Precedence)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: [redacted]GAT, OTTAWA (161-165) (RUC)

ZBIGNIEW [redacted]EZINSKI
SPI

b6
b7C
b7D

Remycab, 12/10/76.

Enclosed are original and four copies of [redacted] memorandum dated 1/4/77.

Transmittal letter contained the following statements:

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

4cc dest ENCLOSURE

2 - Bureau (Enc. 5)
(1 - Foreign Liaison-Direct)(Enc. 1)
1 - Ottawa

[redacted]
(3)

b6
b7C

161-12225-43
NOT RECORDED
23 JAN 11 1977

[redacted]

Approved: 20 APR 5 1977 Sent _____ M Per _____
46 Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 05-12-2022 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

January 4, 1977

RE: Zbigniew BRZEZINSKI

A reliable source advised that [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

CONCLUDED.

ENCLOSURE 161-12225 43

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 05-12-2022 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

FBI

Date: JANUARY 21, 1977

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via TELETYPE PRIORITY
(Precedence)

FM WASHINGTON FIELD (161-11618) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR (161-12225) (MAIL) PRIORITY

BT

~~S E C R E T~~

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI; SPECIAL INQUIRY.

[redacted] RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO WASHINGTON FIELD, JANUARY 19, 1977.

[redacted]

APPOINTEE WAS INTERVIEWED ON JANUARY 19, 1977, BY SPECIAL AGENTS [redacted] REGARDING HIS RELATIONSHIP WITH [redacted] APPOINTEE ADVISED THAT HE IS NOT RELATED TO [redacted] AND THAT HE IS IN NO WAY ASSOCIATED WITH THIS INDIVIDUAL. APPOINTEE DID ADVISE THAT HE BECAME AWARE OF THE EXISTENCE OF THE [redacted] THROUGH A COLLEAGUE AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, WHO MET THE [redacted] AT A WORLD MEDICAL CONFERENCE IN COPENHAGEN

b6
b7C

161-12225 44

NOT RECORDED
24 MAR 23 1977

(1) - Bureau
1 - WFO
[redacted]
(2)

[redacted]

1cc [redacted] 1 - [redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

Approved: [redacted] Sent M Per
Special Agent in Charge

70 APR 46 5 1977

GPO : 1975 O - 590-992

FD-36 (Rev. 2-14-74)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
*(Type in plaintext or code)*

Via _____ _____
*(Precedence)*

PAGE TWO WF 161-11618 ~~SECRET~~

APPROXIMATELY THREE MONTHS AGO AND, UPON HIS RETURN TO COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, REMARKED TO APPOINTEE ABOUT THE SIMILARITY OF THEIR NAMES. APPOINTEE SEES NO REASON FOR HIM EVER TO HAVE ANY ASSOCIATION WITH THE [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] ~~(S)~~

~~CLASSIFIED BY 2733, XGDS 1, 2 AND 3, INDEFINITE.~~

BUREAU ADVISED BY MAIL.

BT

#

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
*Special Agent in Charge*

GPO : 1975 O - 590-992

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-03-2020 BY: [redacted]

[redacted]

1 - [redacted] b6
1 - b7C
1 -

January 26, 1977

BY LIAISON

[redacted] b6
b7C

The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear [redacted]

Reference is made to my letter dated December 23, 1976, and prior correspondence, which furnished Mr. [redacted] of your office with results of investigation concerning Dr. Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski.

[redacted] Transmitted herewith are two copies of a supplemental summary memorandum containing the results of additional investigation concerning [redacted] b6 b7C

This concludes the investigation in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ADD. DISSEMINATION

Clarence M. Kelley
Director

Enclosures (2)

DE-47 V-36 EX-109 REC-6 16-12225-45

~~SECRET~~ MATERIAL ATTACHED ~~NOT~~ RECORDED

MAR 23 1977

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgt. ____
S. & T. Serv. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

[redacted] (5) SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

[redacted]

[redacted] TURN TO [redacted] b6 b7C

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ Delivered 1/27/77

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-08-2020 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

January 26, 1977

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI Summary

The information in this summary memorandum supplements the information contained in a summary memorandum dated December 14, 1976.

Close Relatives born 3/28/28 in WARSAW POLAND
resides 40 Brayton Street, Englewood

[redacted]

b3
b7D

Miscellaneous

[redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

Dr. Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski was furnished the aforementioned information and stated he is not related to [redacted] and that he is in no way associated with him. He said he became aware of the existence of [redacted] through a colleague who met

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fr. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

[redacted]

~~SECRET~~

~~ssified by 2738~~
~~mpt from GDS, Categories 1, 2, and 3~~
~~e of Declassification Indefinite~~

b3
b6
b7C
b7D

161-12225 43

RETURN TO [redacted]

IL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ Delivered to [redacted] 1/27/77 by [redacted]

ENCLOSURE

Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski

the [redacted] a few months ago at a world medical conference in Copenhagen, Denmark, and who, upon his return to the United States, remarked upon the similarity of their names. Dr. Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski stated he sees no reason for him to ever have any association with [redacted]

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUS
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATI

Exec AD Adm. ___
Exec AD Inv. ___
Exec AD LES ___
Asst. Dir.: ___
Adm. Servs. ___
Crim. Inv. ___
Ident. ___
Intell. ___
Labor ___
Legal ___
Plan. ___
Rec. Mgmt. ___
Tech. Servs. ___
Training ___
Public Affs. Off. ___
Telephone Rm. ___

TO : The Director

DATE: 9-28-79

FROM : Legal Coun

SUBJECT: AUTHORITY FOR PROTECTION OF ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI

At 11:46 a.m. on September 27, 1979, [redacted] Assistant Attorney General, Office of Legal Counsel, called and said that the White House is seeking to provide limited physical protection to Zbigniew Brzezinski. The Secret Service is willing to provide full protection but they are unwilling to provide limited protection. Therefore, the White House is considering requesting protection by some other agency such as the FBI. Mr. [redacted] asked me whether the FBI had the legal authority to provide physical protection for Mr. Brzezinski. I told him that the FBI has the authority under 28 USC 533 to assist in the protection of the President and that we have the authority under the authorization and appropriation statutes to provide protection to the Attorney General but, beyond those two bases for FBI authority to provide physical protection, I was not aware of any statutory basis for the FBI to provide protection for Mr. Brzezinski. I told him I would have this matter reviewed carefully and furnish him a further response. Attached is the product of research done in our Legal Research Unit which confirms t advice I gave Mr. [redacted] but suggests the additional possibility of a direct Presidential order based on his constitutional powers. I related that additional information to Mr. [redacted] office at 2:30 p.m. on September 27. I telephonically advised Executive Assistant Director Colwell of the request from the Department and my response.

V-32 DE-32

REC 11 161-12295-46

7 OCT 4 1979

RECOMMENDATION:

For information.

1- ENCLOSURE

Enclosure
1- Mr. Colwell
1- Mr. [redacted]
1- Mr.
1- Mr.
1- Mr.
(6)

APPROV [redacted]
Director
Exec. AD-Ad
Exec. AD-In
Exec. AD-LES

Adm. Serv. ___
Crim. Inv. ___
Ident. [redacted]
Intell. ___
Labor ___

Legal Coun. [redacted]
Plan. & Insp
Rec. Mgnt. ___
Tech. Servs. ___
Training ___
Public Affs. Off

1-SMC XERO
OCT 24 1979

b6
b7C

DECLASSIFIED BY 9776 ON 04-27-2011

64 NOV 16 1979

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FBI/DOJ

9/27/79

To: Mr. [redacted] b6 b7C

From: [redacted]

Subject: AUTHORITY FOR PROTECTION OF ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS, ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI

On 9/27/79 you requested advice on the following issues:

(1) The existence of any statutory authority for the FBI to provide protection to Executive Branch officials, specifically to the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

(2) In the absence of statutory authority whether the President can legally order the FBI to provide such protection.

In regard to the first issue, it would not appear that we have any existing statutory authority to provide protection to the above Executive Branch official. The FBI's basic statutory authority is grounded in 18 USC Section 533. The only protective function enumerated in that statute relates to assisting with the protection of the President himself. It would appear that protective functions undertaken for other Executive Branch officials would have to be tied to a legitimate investigative interest under FBI jurisdiction. This conclusion is further supported by language in the Department of Justice Appropriation Act of 1979 (Public Law 95-431). Said Act provides for the protection of the "person of the President of the United States and the person of the Attorney General." It is noted that appropriations acts prior to 1978 contained language providing for the protection of the President only. The addition of the language providing for protection of "the person of the Attorney General" furnished a statutory basis for a function that the FBI had historically performed. The enumeration of the President and the Attorney General as individuals to receive protection under the Appropriation Act would appear to preclude a protective function with regard to other Executive Branch officials not so enumerated. No other statutory authority for the protection of other Executive Branch officials has been located.

161-12225-46

Encl memo - Legal Counsel to Director
9-28-79 [redacted]

b6 b7C

Mr. [redacted]

b6
b7C

In regard to the second issue, it would appear that the President does have authority under the U.S. Constitution to order the FBI or any other Federal investigative agency to provide the protection under discussion.

Article II, Section 1 of the U.S. Constitution vests executive power in the President. Section 2 of that Article sets forth that the President ". . . shall be Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy . . .", and also vests in him power to make treaties. Inherent in the latter enumerated power of the President is the power to conduct foreign affairs with other nations.

It would appear that the President has the ancillary power and authority to protect himself from action which threatens to interfere with his ability to function as Commander in Chief and to conduct foreign affairs. Accordingly, we believe that if the President makes a determination, following evaluation of facts available to him, that an actual or apparent threat exists as to the physical safety and well-being of his National Security Adviser he can issue an order to the FBI, through the Department of Justice, to provide protection to that individual. If such an order is issued the President would appear to have the ability and authority to tailor the degree of protection to be provided to the degree of the actual or apparent threat.

An even easier case can be made out for FBI participation in the above protective functions if that participation is carried out in conjunction with a legitimate FBI investigative function.

As noted above, the reasoning supporting the authority of the President to legally order the FBI to perform protective functions for the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs would apply with equal weight to any other Federal investigative agency since the source of that power is Constitutional in nature. This being the case, it would appear more logical for the U.S. Secret Service to perform such a protective function since that Agency routinely provides protection under statute for the President and other designated Government officials.

Mr. [redacted]

b6
b7C

Finally, it should be noted that if the FBI, under orders from the President, does perform protective functions for individuals other than the President and the Attorney General it will be necessary to seek reimbursement for such services since funds are not available for this purpose from FBI appropriations.

0-93 (Rev. 4-26-78)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATION MESSAGE FORM

138

PAGE 1 OF 3

| DATE | CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE |
|---|---|---|
| FEBRUARY 12, 1988 | UNCLAS | IMMEDIATE |

START HERE

FM DIRECTOR FBI (161A-12225)

TO FBI ALEXANDRIA (161-4037) IMMEDIATE

FBI BOSTON (161-4327) IMMEDIATE

FBI NEW YORK (161-5632) IMMEDIATE

FBI PITTSBURGH IMMEDIATE

FBI RICHMOND (161-1875) IMMEDIATE

FBI WASHINGTON FIELD (161-116118) IMMEDIATE

BT

UNCLAS

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, SPIN (A); BUDED: 2/22/88.

BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXPEDITE LIMITED UPDATE INVESTIGATION OF DR. BRZEZINSKI FOR A PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT AS A MEMBER OF THE PRESIDENT'S FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE ADVISORY BOARD. APPOINTEE IS DESCRIBED AS BORN ON MARCH 28, 1928, IN WARSAW, POLAND, RESIDES AT 1061 SPRING HILL ROAD, MCLEAN, VIRGINIA (HE MAINTAINS AN ADDITIONAL RESIDENCE AT SOUTH SHORE DRIVE, NORTHEAST HARBOR, MAINE); IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED BY

DO NOT TYPE BELOW THIS LINE

161-12225-47

| APPRO | DRAFTED BY | DATE | ROOM | TELE EXT. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2/12/88 | 4371 | 2568 |

RETURN TO MS. ROOM 4371

REQUEST RECEIVED FEBRUARY 12, 1988, FROM

16 FEB 19 1988

2 ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
0157
FEB 13

22 NOV 17 1988

DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

FBI/DOJ

0-93A (7-19-77)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATION MESSAGE FORM

PAGE 2

CONTINUATION SHEET

START HERE

THE CENTER FOR STRATEGIC AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, WASHINGTON, D. C., AND BY COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK; AND HAS SSAN: 027-26-3263.

ALEXANDRIA, BOSTON, NEW YORK, AND WASHINGTON FIELD CHECK INDICES AND ELSUR FILES BASED UPON AVAILABLE INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE, IF UTILIZING MAJOR CASE INFORMATION SYSTEM AND ARE OFFICE OF ORIGIN ON THOSE CASES SHOULD ALSO CHECK THOSE DATA BASES. PROMPTLY SUTEL RESULTS {POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE} BY TELETYPE SUMMARY AND IF POSITIVE, FOLLOW WITH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS BY AIRTEL.

ALEXANDRIA, BOSTON, NEW YORK, RICHMOND, AND WASHINGTON FIELD WILL CONDUCT ARREST AND CREDIT CHECKS WHERE APPOINTEE CURRENTLY RESIDES AND IS EMPLOYED.

ALEXANDRIA, BOSTON, NEW YORK, AND WASHINGTON FIELD ALSO CONTACT THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE TO DETERMINE IF THERE IS ANY INDICATION OF FEDERAL PROSECUTIVE ACTION {CIVIL OR CRIMINAL, IN CLOSED OR CURRENT FILES} CONCERNING APPOINTEE.

PITTSBURGH CHECK OPM.

WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE CHECK THE RECORDS AT THE WHITE HOUSE; UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE; AND PUBLIC INTEGRITY

DO NOT TYPE PAST THIS LINE

0-93A (7-19-77)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATION MESSAGE FORM

PAGE 3 CONTINUATION SHEET

START HERE

SECTION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION IS REQUESTED AT THIS TIME; HOWEVER OFFICES TO SUBMIT RESULTS BY BUDED BY SUMMARY TELETYPE SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION, NO REPORT NECESSARY.

DIRECT RESULTS TO THE ATTENTION OF [redacted] SPIN UNIT, ROOM 4371. b6 b7C

BT

DO NOT TYPE MESSAGE BELOW THIS LINE

FBI/DOJ

4-22 (Rev. 9-22-87)

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**
**Records/Operations Sections**

FR UTD 2/16, 19 88

- ☐ ~~Name Searching Unit, 4989, TL# 121~~
- ☐ ~~Service Unit, 4654, TL# 225~~
- ☐ Special File Room, 5991, TL# 122
- ☑ Forward to File Review, 5447, TL# 143
- ☑ Attention [redacted] b6 b7C
- ☑ Return to [redacted] 4371 114 2568
  Supervisor, Room, TL# , Ext.

**Scope of Search:** (Check One)
- ☐ Automated Data Base - 5 & 20
- ☐ Automated Data Base - 5 & 30
- ☑ Unrestricted (ADB & Inactive Index)

**Type of Search Requested:**
- ☑ All References (Security & Criminal)
- ☐ Security Search
- ☐ Criminal Search
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

**Special Instructions:**
- ☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☑ Variations
- ☐ Restricted to Locality of _____

Subject Brzezinski, Zbigniew Kazimierz
AKA(s) _____

Birthdate & Place 3/28/28 Warsaw Poland
SSAN 027-26-3263
Localities McLean, VA

R# 475 Date 2/18 Searcher Initials WM
Prod: _____

| | File Number | Serial | Ident | ADB | Inactive | Date of Ref M/Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | UTD SS 12/9/76 | | | | | |
| ✓ I | 161-12225 | (You Got) | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| UTD | [redacted] | | | ✓ | | b3 b6 b7C b7E |
| UTD | | | | | | |
| ✓ I | 161-12225-45; 34 | (You Got) | | | | |
| | Zbigniew K. | | | | | |
| NF I | [redacted] | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NF I | 9-666675 | UTD | | ✓ | | |
| (NF) | 100-428009-345; 145 | UTD | | ✓ | | |
| UTD | [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD | | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD | | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD | | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD | | | | ✓ | | |
| | Brezezinski, Zbigniew Kazimierz | | | | | |
| UTD | [redacted] | (Variant) | | ✓ | | |

FEB 19 19 [redacted] FBI/DOJ

2

4-22a (Rev. 11-13-85)

**NUMEROUS REFERENCE SEARCH SLIP**

Subject Brzezinski, Zbigniew Kazimierz
Supervisor [redacted] Room 4371 b6 b7C
Searcher [redacted]
R# 435 Date 2/18 Initials [redacted]
Prod. 1b

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL | ADB | ACTIVE | INACTIVE | DATE ON CARD M/Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brzezinski, Zbigniew K. | | | | | |
| I | 121-9177-72 I | | ✓ | | |
| UTD | [redacted] | | ✓ | | |
| NP I | [redacted] NR | | ✓ | | |
| | Brizezinski, Zbigniew K. | | | | b3 b7E |
| NP I | [redacted] (Var.) NR | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | Brezezinski, Zbigniew | | | | |
| NP I | 89-4019 (Var.) | | ✓ | | |
| NP I | 62-118042 | | ✓ | | |
| | [redacted] | | | | |
| UTD | 62-39749-2632 I | | ✓ | | |
| | Brzezinski, Zbigniew | | | | |
| | SI | | ✓ | | |
| UTD | 190-3257 | | ✓ | | |
| NP I | 190-3570 CI 190-3928 | | ✓ | | |
| NP I | 197-218 | | ✓ | | |
| NP I | 9-64636 | | ✓ | | |
| NP I | [redacted] | | ✓ | | b3 b7E |
| NP I | 62-0-87439 | | ✓ | | |
| NP I | 89-4628 | | ✓ | | |
| NP I | 9-0-26263; 26420; NP I | | ✓ | | |
| NP I | 26423 | | ✓ | | b6 b7C |
| NP I | 47-57416 | | ✓ | | |

FEB - 9 2005

FBI/DOJ

3

4-22a (Rev. 11-13-85)

**NUMEROUS REFERENCE**
**SEARCH SLIP**

Subject Brzezinski, Zbigniew Kazimierz
Superviso [redacted] Room 4371 b6 b7C
R# 435 Date 2/18 Searcher Initials 4371
Prod. 23

| | FILE NUMBER | SERIAL | ADB | ACTIVE | INACTIVE | DATE ON CARD M/Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Brzezinski, Zbigniew | | | | | |
| NP I | 9-69555 | | | | | |
| X | 62-5-50577X54 P.S.C.O. I | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | [redacted] | | ✓ | | | b3 b7E |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | 163-938-2 | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | [redacted] | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| ~~UTD~~ | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| ~~UTD~~ | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | 100-438595-10 | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | 62-110039-69ep8 | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | [redacted] | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | 62-110039-294p5 | | ✓ | | | |
| ~~UTD~~ | [redacted] | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | | | ✓ | | | |
| UTD | 62-107261-32-5 [redacted] | | | | | b6 b7C |

FBI/DOJ

4

4-22a (Rev. 11-13-85)

**NUMEROUS REFERENCE SEARCH SLIP**

Subject Brzezinski, Zbigniew Kazimierz
Supervisor [redacted], Room 4371 b6
Searcher [redacted] b7C
R# 435 Date 2/18 Initials
Prod. 20

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL | A D B | ACTIVE | INACTIVE | DATE ON CARD M/Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brzezinski, Zbigniew | | | | | |
| UTD [redacted] | | | ✓ | | b3 b7E |
| UTD [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| New York Times | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 61-16-2328 | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 100-438281-147; 192 UTD | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 62-112228-23-15 | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 100-290700-231 | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 100-350264-1872 | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 64-25441-345-20 | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 100-439048-47-394 | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 100-290700-230 ep 3 | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 100-438281-218 p17 | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 100-117825-105 | | | ✓ | | |
| [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| RKO [redacted] | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD 109-12-240-928 | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD RKO [redacted] | | | PCO ✓ | | |
| Brzezinski, Zbign | | | ✓ | | |
| UTD [redacted] | | | ✓ | | b6 b7C |

FBI/DOJ

5

4-22a (Rev. 11-13-85)

**NUMEROUS REFERENCE SEARCH SLIP**

Subject Brzezinski, Zbigniew Kazimierz
Supervisor
Room
Searcher
R# 435 Date 2/18 Initials
Prod. 17

b6
b7C

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL | ADB | ACTIVE | INACTIVE | DATE ON CARD M/Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Brzezinski, Zbigniew | | | | |
| NCO | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| UTC | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| UTC | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| UTD | 100-468289-58 | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| UTC | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NP I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NP I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NPL | 100-350264-2075 | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NPL | 100-350264-2066 Sub 10 | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NP I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NP I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| L | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NP I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NP I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| UTD | 62-85205-1831 SFRC | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NP I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NPL | 62-39749-3760 | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NR I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NR I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NR I | 46-74073-7 | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NP | 62-118686-8X2; 7X9 SFRC | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NP I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| NR I | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| | 62-118686-8 | ✓ | ✓ | | |

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

FBI/DOJ

6

4-22a (Rev. 11-13-85)

# NUMEROUS REFERENCE SEARCH SLIP

Subject Brzezinski, Zbigniew Kazimierz

Supervisor [redacted] Room 4371 b6

Searcher Initials [redacted] b7C

R# 435 Date 2/18

Prod. 11

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL | ADB | ACTIVE | INACTIVE | DATE ON CARD M/Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brzezinski, Zbigniew | | | | | |
| NP I [redacted] | | ✓ | | | |
| NP | 62-118686-7X4; 8X6; | ✓ | | | |
| NP | 20; 8X; | ✓ | | | |
| NP | 21; 9X31 | ✓ | | | |
| NP | 9X29 | ✓ | | | |
| NP I [redacted] | | ✓ | | | |
| NP I | 100-354028-32345ep3 | ✓ | | | |
| not located VCO | 52-106049-117; 303 | ✓ | | | |
| NP I | 9-69555-2X | ✓ | | | |
| not located | 100-361031-2898X4ep85 | ✓ | | | |
| | 58-11887-113ep112 NP | ✓ | | | |
| | NP 227ep625, NP 1060 | ✓ | | | |
| | NP 465ep403 | ✓ | | | |
| not located NP | 466ep1125 | ✓ | | | |
| | NP 451ep222 | ✓ | | | |
| | NP 467ep130 | ✓ | | | |
| NP I [redacted] | | ✓ | | | |
| NP VCO | | ✓ | | | |
| Brzezinski, Zbygniew (Var.) | | | | | |
| NP L | 62-110039-138ep26 | ✓ | | | |
| NP L | 310p65,66,71 | ✓ | | | |
| UTD [redacted] | | | | | |
| PRIOR UTD | | | | | |

b3 b7E

b6 b7C

FBI/DOJ

7

4-22a (Rev. 11-13-85)

**NUMEROUS REFERENCE**
**SEARCH SLIP**

Subject Brzezinski, Zbigniew Kazimierz
Supervisor [redacted] Room 4371 b6
Searcher [redacted] b7C
R# 435 Date 2/18 Initials [redacted]
Prod.

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL | ADB | ACTIVE | INACTIVE | DATE ON CARD M/Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brzezinski, Zbygniew | | | | | |
| Prin UTD [redacted] | | ✓ | | | b3 b7E |
| Brzezinsky, Zbigniew | | | | | |
| UTD 100-341862-2464 ep13 (Var.) | | | | | |
| NR | | | | ✓ | |
| Brzesinski, Zbigniew (Var.) | | | | | |
| 62-118686-4 ep19 call 3257 request | | | | | |
| NR | | | | ✓ | |
| Brzezinski, Zbignieuw (Var.) | | | | | |
| [redacted] | | ✓ | | | |
| NR | | | | ✓ | |
| Brzezinski, Kazimierz | | | | | |
| NI [redacted] | | ✓ | | | |
| NI | | ✓ | | | |
| NR | | | | ✓ | |
| Brzezinski, Zbigniew | | | | | |
| UTD 94-52975-72 ep7 | | | | ✓ | |
| UTDC 100-360557-39 | | | | ✓ | |
| UTD 44 | | | | ✓ | |
| UTD 174-477-444 | | | | ✓ | |
| Zbygniew | [redacted] | | | | b6 b7C |
| NR | | | | | |
| Brezezinski, Zb | | | | | |
| NR | | | | | |

FEB 19 1983

FBI/DOJ

CIVIL 1 A

Brzezinski, Zbigniew Kazimierz W 5-9 3-28-28

FBI #

223
133
17 S 1 U III 7 Ref 9
L 1 U IOI 1

Conf of Int Counsel White Hse Wash DC 2-23-88

A search of the fingerprints on the above individual has failed to disclose prior arrest data.

Identification Division
FBI

b6
b7C

B 2/22
S 2/26

PLEASE EXPEDITE
Before 3-8

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

161-12225

February 11, 1988
(Date)

TO: FBI, LIAISON

FROM: [redacted]

b6
b7C

SUBJECT: FLI Investigation

Subject's Name: BRZEZINSKI, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ SSN 027-26-3263

Date of Birth 3/28/28 Place of Birth Warsaw, Poland

Present Address 1061 Spring Hill Road, McLean, Virginia

We request: _____ Copy of Previous Report

_____ Name Check _____ Expanded Name Check

_____ Full Field Investigation NO IRS TO FBI

XX Limited Update

The person named above is being considered for:

_____ White House Staff Position

XX Presidential Appointment *

* WITHOUT SENATE CONFIRMATION - PA

_____ _____

Attachments:

XX SF 86 1 2

XX SF 87, Fingerprint Card

XX SF 86, Supplement

Remarks/Special Instructions:

MEMBER, PRESIDENT'S FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE ADVISORY BOARD - PA

Update of 1977 FFI PLEASE EXPEDITE - Before 3-8

FEB 12 1988

161-12225-47

ENCLOSURE

BOB approval No. 50-R208

Standard Form 86
AUGUST 1964
U.S. CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
(F.P.M. CHAPTER 736)
86-107

# SECURITY INVESTIGATION DATA FOR SENSITIVE POSITION

CASE SERIAL NO. (CSC use only)

**INSTRUCTIONS.**—Prepare in triplicate, using a typewriter. Fill in all items. If the answer is "No" or "None," so state. If more space is needed for any item, continue under item 28.

| 1. FULL NAME (Initials and abridgements of full name are not acceptable. If no middle name, show "(NMN)"; if initials only, show "(no given or middle name)") | (LAST NAME) | (FIRST NAME) | (MIDDLE NAME) | 2. DATE OF BIRTH |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Brzezinski | Zbigniew | Kazimierz | March 28, 1928 |

OTHER NAMES USED. (Maiden name, names by former marriages, former names changed legally or otherwise, aliases, nicknames, etc. Specify which, and show dates used.)
None

3. PLACE OF BIRTH: Warsaw, Poland

4. ☒ MALE ☐ FEMALE

| 5. HEIGHT | WEIGHT | COLOR EYES | COLOR HAIR |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5'9½" | 150 | blue | blond |

6. ☐ SINGLE ☒ MARRIED ☐ WIDOW(ER) ☐ DIVORCED

7. IF MARRIED, WIDOWED, OR DIVORCED, GIVE FULL NAME AND DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH OF SPOUSE OR FORMER SPOUSE. INCLUDE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF MARRIAGE OR DIVORCE. (Give same information regarding all previous marriages and divorces.)
Emilie-Anna Benes, DOB 1/21/32, Switzerland, married 6/11/55

8. DATES AND PLACES OF RESIDENCE. (If actual places of residence differ from the mailing addresses, furnish and identify both. Begin with present and go back to January 1, 1937. Continue under item 28 on other side if necessary.)

| FROM | TO | NUMBER AND STREET | CITY | STATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1977 | Present | 1061 Spring Hill Road, McLean, Virginia | | |
| 1960 | 1977 | 40 Brayton Street, Englewood, New Jersey | | |
| 1950 | 1960 | Belmont and Cambridge, Massachusetts | | |
| 1938 | 1950 | Montreal, Canada | | |
| 1937 | 1938 | Warsaw, Poland | | |

AX/RH

GER ✓
BEL ✓
Hung.
MEX
For ✓

9. ☒ U.S. CITIZEN ☐ BY BIRTH ☒ NATURALIZED — CERT. NO. — ALIEN REGISTRATION NO. — PETITION NO. — DATE, PLACE, AND COURT: 1958, Boston, Mass.
☐ DERIVED-PARENTS CERT. NO(S).
☐ ALIEN — REGISTRATION NO. — NATIVE COUNTRY — DATE AND PORT OF ENTRY

10. EDUCATION. (All schools above elementary.)

| NAME OF SCHOOL | ADDRESS | FROM (Year) | TO (Year) | DEGREES |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harvard University | Cambridge, MA | 1950 | 1953 | Ph.D. |
| McGill University | Montreal, Canada | 1945 | 1950 | M.A. & B.A. |

161-12225-467

11. THIS SPACE FOR FBI USE. (See also item 29.)

12. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 027-26-3263

13. MILITARY SERVICE (Past or present): None

| SERIAL NO. (If none, give grade or rating at separation) | BRANCH OF SERVICE (Army, Navy, Air Force, etc.) | FROM (Yr.) | TO (Yr.) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

INCLOSURE

14. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DISCHARGED FROM THE ARMED FORCES UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS? ☐ YES ☒ NO.
(If answer is "Yes," give details in item 28.)

15. EMPLOYMENT. (List ALL employment dates starting with your present employment. Give both month and year for all dates. Show ALL dates and addresses when unemployed. Give name under which employed if different from name now used.)

| FROM | TO | NAME OF EMPLOYER (Firm or agency) AND SUPERVISOR (Full name, if known) | ADDRESS (Where employed) | TYPE OF WORK | REASON FOR LEAVING |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1960 NY | Present | Columbia University | 420 West 118th St., NYC | Professor | |
| 1981 | Present | Center for Strategic & International Studies | 1800 K Street, NW, DC | Counselor | |
| WFO | | | | | |
| 1977 | 1981 | Assistant to President for National Security Affairs | The White House | | term ended |
| 1973 | 1976 | Trilateral Commission | 345 E. 46 St., NYC | Director | " " |
| 1953 | 1960 | Harvard University | Cambridge, MA | Professor | to teach at Columbia |

16. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DISCHARGED (FIRED) FROM EMPLOYMENT FOR ANY REASON? ☐ YES ☒ NO.

17. HAVE YOU EVER RESIGNED (QUIT) AFTER BEING INFORMED THAT YOUR EMPLOYER INTENDED TO DISCHARGE (FIRE) YOU FOR ANY REASON? ☐ YES ☒ NO.
(If your answer to 16 or 17 above is "Yes" give details in item 28. Show the name and address of employer, approximate date, and reasons in each case. This information should agree with the statements made in item 15—EMPLOYMENT.)

18. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN ARRESTED, TAKEN INTO CUSTODY, HELD FOR INVESTIGATION OR QUESTIONING, OR CHARGED BY ANY LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY? (You may omit: (1) Traffic violations for which you paid a fine of $30 or less; and (2) anything that happened before your 16th birthday. All other incidents must be included, even though they were dismissed or you merely forfeited collateral.) ☐ YES ☒ NO.

IF YOUR ANSWER IS "YES," GIVE FULL DETAILS BELOW:

| DATE | CHARGE | PLACE | LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|

19. HAVE YOU EVER HAD A NERVOUS BREAKDOWN OR HAVE YOU EVER HAD MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR A MENTAL CONDITION? ☐ YES ☒ NO.
*(If your answer is "Yes," give details in item 28.)*

20. FOREIGN COUNTRIES VISITED (SINCE 1930). *(Exclusive of military service.)*

| COUNTRY | DATE LEFT U.S.A. | DATE RETURNED U.S.A. | PURPOSE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Almost every country in the world. See attached listing for most recent travel. | | | |

21. ARE YOU NOW, OR HAVE YOU EVER BEEN, A MEMBER OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY, U.S.A., OR ANY COMMUNIST OR FASCIST ORGANIZATION? ☐ YES ☒ NO.

22. ARE YOU NOW OR HAVE YOU EVER BEEN A MEMBER OF ANY FOREIGN OR DOMESTIC ORGANIZATION, ASSOCIATION, MOVEMENT, GROUP, OR COMBINATION OF PERSONS WHICH IS TOTALITARIAN, FASCIST, COMMUNIST, OR SUBVERSIVE, OR WHICH HAS ADOPTED, OR SHOWS, A POLICY OF ADVOCATING OR APPROVING THE COMMISSION OF ACTS OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE TO DENY OTHER PERSONS THEIR RIGHTS UNDER THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, OR WHICH SEEKS TO ALTER THE FORM OF GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES BY UNCONSTITUTIONAL MEANS? ☐ YES ☒ NO.

23. IF YOUR ANSWER TO QUESTION 21 OR 22 ABOVE IS "YES," STATE THE NAMES OF ALL SUCH ORGANIZATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS, MOVEMENTS, GROUPS, OR COMBINATIONS OF PERSONS AND DATES OF MEMBERSHIP. IN ITEM 28 OR ON A SEPARATE SHEET TO BE ATTACHED TO AND MADE A PART OF THIS FORM, GIVE COMPLETE DETAILS OF YOUR ACTIVITIES THEREIN AND MAKE ANY EXPLANATION YOU DESIRE REGARDING YOUR MEMBERSHIP OR ACTIVITIES.

| NAME IN FULL | ADDRESS | FROM | TO | OFFICE HELD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

24. MEMBERSHIP IN OTHER ORGANIZATIONS. *(List all organizations in which you are now a member or have been a member, except those which show religious or political affiliations.)* *(If none, so state.)*

| NAME IN FULL | ADDRESS | TYPE | FROM | TO | OFFICE HELD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Council on Foreign Relations | 58 E. 68 St. New York 10021 | | | | past Director |
| Atlantic Council | 1616 H St., NW Washington, DC | | | | past Director |
| Freedom House | 48 E. 21 St. New York 10010 | | | | Trustee |
| Polish Institute | 208 E. 30 St New York 10016 | | | | Vice Pres. |

25. RELATIVES. *(Parents, spouse, divorced spouse, children, brothers, and sisters, living or dead. Name of spouse should include maiden name and any other names by previous marriage. If person is dead, state "dead" after relationship and furnish information for other columns as of time of death.)*

| RELATION | NAME IN FULL | YEAR OF BIRTH | ADDRESS | COUNTRY OF BIRTH | PRESENT CITIZENSHIP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mother | Leonia Roman Brzezinski | | Deceased | Poland | |
| Father | Tadeusz Brzezinski | 1896 | 5655 East Belanger Montreal PQ, Canada | Poland | Canadian |
| Wife | Emilie Anna Benes | 1/21/32 | 1061 Spring Hill Rd. McLean, VA | Switzerland | USA |

b6
b7C

26a. REFERENCES *(Name three persons, not relatives or employers, who are aware of your qualifications and fitness.)*

| NAME IN FULL | HOME ADDRESS | BUSINESS ADDRESS | YEARS KNOWN |
|---|---|---|---|
| Jimmy Carter | Plains, Georgia | Carter Presidential Center | 15 |
| Lt.Gen. William E. Odom | 4526 Butler St. Vienna, VA | National Security Agency Ft. Meade, MD | 25 |

b6
b7C

26b. CLOSE PERSONAL ASSOCIATES. *(Name three persons such as friends, schoolmates or colleagues, who know you well.)*

| NAME IN FULL | HOME ADDRESS | BUSINESS ADDRESS | YEARS KNOWN |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

27. TO YOUR KNOWLEDGE, HAVE YOU EVER BEEN THE SUBJECT OF A FULL FIELD OR BACKGROUND PERSONAL INVESTIGATION BY ANY AGENCY OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT? ☒ YES ☐ NO. *(If your answer is "Yes," show in item 28, (1) the name of the investigating agency (2) the approximate date of investigation, and (3) the level of security clearance granted, if known.)*

28. SPACE FOR CONTINUING ANSWERS TO OTHER QUESTIONS. *(Show item numbers to which answers apply. Attach a separate sheet if there is not enough space here.)*

December 1976 in connection with appointment as Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs - Top Secret Codeword

29. REPORT OF INFORMATION DEVELOPED. *(This space reserved for FBI use.)* DATE:

Before signing this form check back over it to make sure you have answered all questions fully and correctly.

**CERTIFICATION**

I CERTIFY that the statements made by me on this form are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and are made in good faith.

**False statement on this form is punishable by law.**

1/25/88
(DATE)

(SIGNATURE—*Sign original and first carbon copy*)

**INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED BY AGENCY**

INSTRUCTIONS TO AGENCY: See Federal Personnel Manual Chapter 736 and FPM Supplement 296-31, Appendix A, for details on when this form is required and how it is used. If this is a request for investigation before appointment, insert "APPL" in the space for Date of Appointment and show information about the *proposed* appointment in the other spaces for appointment data. The *original* and the *first* carbon copy should be signed by the applicant or appointee. Submit the *original* and the *unsigned* carbon copy of the form, Standard Form 87 (Fingerprint Chart), and any investigative information about the person received on voucher forms or otherwise, to the United States Civil Service Commission, Bureau of Personnel Investigations, Washington, D.C., 20415. If this is a request for full field security investigation, submit these forms to the attention of the Division of Reimbursable Investigations; if this is a request for preappointment national agency checks, submit these forms to the attention of the Control Section.

**RETAIN THE CARBON COPY OF STANDARD FORM 86 (SIGNED BY THE APPLICANT OR APPOINTEE) FOR YOUR FILES**

| DATE OF APPOINTMENT | TYPE OF APPOINTMENT ☐ EXCEPTED ☐ COMPETITIVE *(Include indefinite and temporary types of competitive appointments.)* | CIVIL SERVICE REGULATION NUMBER OR OTHER APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY | TITLE OF POSITION AND GRADE OR SALARY |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY | DUTY STATION | SEND RESULTS OF PREAPPOINTMENT CHECK TO: |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

THIS IS A SENSITIVE POSITION

(SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED AGENCY OFFICIAL)

☆U.S. GPO: 1987-181-247/60017

20. Foreign countries visited by Zbigniew Brzezinski

January 16-23, 1988 - Tortola, BVI

November 4-5 - Toronto and Ottawa, Canada

September 16-19, 1987 - Berlin, Germany, and Brussels, Belgium

June 27-July 2, 1987 - Istanbul, Turkey

May 7-22, 1987 - Malaga, Spain; Budapest, Hungary; Vienna, Austria; Warsaw, Poland.

April 1-4, 1987 - Oaxtepec, Mexico, and Mexico City.

February 13-14, 1987 - Montreal, Canada

December 17-20, 1986 - Seoul, Korea

December 4-6, 1986 - Toronto & Montreal, Canada

November 6-9, 1986 - St. Paul de Vence, France; Munich, Germany.

September 24-27, 1986 - Stockholm, Sweden; Amsterdam, the Netherlands; London, England.

September 17-20, 1986 - London, England; Cairo, Egypt.

July 12-18, 1986 - Tokyo, Japan; Beijing, China.

June 19-24, 1986 - Paris, France

May 15-16, 1986 - Bermuda

May 17-20, 1986 - Madrid, Spain

April 9-10, 1986 - Hanover, Germany

April 3-5, 1986 - Brussels, Belgium

March 10-16, 1986 - Buenos Aires, Argentina

December 31, 1985-January 6, 1986 - Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic

December 26, 1985 - Montreal, Canada

November 9-10, 1985 - Montreal, Canada

October 30-November 2, 1985 - Rome, Italy

September 27-October 4, 1985 - Munich, Germany; Tokyo, Japan.

July 25-28, 1985 - Sapporo, Japan

May 24-28, 1985 - The Hague, the Netherlands; Brussels, Belgium; Oxford, England.

March 12-16, 1985 - Rome, Italy; Stockholm, Sweden; Brussels, Belgium.

December 31, 1984-January 8, 1985 - Nepal

December 21, 1984 - Montreal, Canada

December 15-17, 1984 - Tokyo, Japan

November 20-24, 1984 - Tokyo, Japan

October 30-31, 1984 - Montreal, Canada

July 16-17, 1984 - Montreal, Canada

June 14-22, 1984 - Nice, Cannes, Corsica, and Paris, France;
Milan, Italy.

June 4-5, 1984 - Toronto, Ottawa & Montreal, Canada

April 26-May 4, 1984 - South Africa

April 20, 1984 - Montreal, Canada

March 19-23, 1984 - Tunis, Tunisia; Rome, Italy.

February 18-March 4, 1984 - Hong Kong; Manila, Philippines; Beijing, China;
Islamabad & Lahore, Pakistan;

December 21-30, 1983 - Egypt (Cairo, Nile cruise).

September 7-9, 1983 - Montreal & Ottawa, Canada

July 13-15, 1983 - London, England

June 25-28, 1983 - Munich, Germany

June 2-5, 1983 - Paris, France.

April 13-23, 1983 - London, England; Rome, Italy; Stuttgart, Germany.

November 21-23, 1982 - Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

June 12-13, 1982 - Montreal, Canada

SUPPLEMENT TO SF-86
(Attach additional pages if necessary)

1. Please furnish the names and addresses of all corporations, firms or other business enterprises, partnerships, nonprofit organizations, and educational or other institutions with which you are presently associated or have been associated during the past five years either as officer, director, trustee, sole owner, partner or stockholder with controlling interest.

Z.B., Inc. - President and sole stockholder- 1800 K St., NW, DC
Trilateral Commission, N.A., Trustee- 345 E. 46 St., NYC 10017
Center for Strategic and International Studies, Trustee- 1800 K St., NW
Freedom House, Trustee - 48 E. 21 St., NYC 10010
Polish Institute, Vice President- 208 E. 30 St., NYC 10016
Atlantic Council, Director until 1987- 1616 H St., NW, DC

2. Have you ever been a candidate for Federal, state or local elected office, or a treasurer or other officer of a political committee? Were there any complaints lodged with the Federal Election Commission or state or local election authorities against you or your political committee? If so, please explain.

No.

3. Do you maintain any residence other than your permanent residence; e.g., vacation home? If so, please furnish address.

Vacation home in Northeast Harbor, Maine, on South Shore Drive.

4. Have you ever been disciplined or cited for a breach of ethics or unprofessional conduct by, or been the subject of a complaint to, any court, administrative agency, professional association, disciplinary committee, or other professional group? If so, please give full details.

No.

(over)

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

MEMORANDUM FOR PROSPECTIVE APPOINTEES

FROM: [redacted]

b6
b7C

This letter confirms in writing your express consent for the Federal Bureau of Investigation to investigate your background in connection with the consideration of your application for employment.

You should be aware that the authority to collect this background information is based on the President's executive powers in Article II of the Constitution. The information will be used to obtain necessary clearances to assist you in your work. The background information, which includes a review of FBI files, will be disclosed to another Federal agency, to assist in its process of clearing you. Willfully making a false statement, or concealing a material fact, may constitute a violation of Section 1001, Title 18, of the U.S. Code.

If you provide any information which indicates a violation of law, whether civil, criminal or regulatory in nature, it will be referred to the appropriate Federal, state, local or foreign agency.

By volunteering information concerning activities protected by the First Amendment, it will be assumed that you are expressly authorizing the maintenance of this information in the records of any Federal agency.

The FBI investigation will include the collection and use of relevant information in the files of various Federal agencies and it is necessary that you authorize the disclosure of such information to the FBI.

If you consent to such an investigation, and to the disclosure of relevant information by other Federal departments and agencies to the FBI, please sign your name below and return this original letter of consent to me.

Thank you.

Name (please print) Zbigniew Brzezinski

Signature [signature] Date 1/25/88

AUTHORITY TO RELEASE INFORMATION

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby authorize any Special Agent or other authorized representative of the Federal Bureau of Investigation bearing this release, or copy thereof, within one year of its date, to obtain any information in your files pertaining to my educational records including, but not limited to, academic, achievement, attendance, athletic, personal history, and disciplinary records; employment records; regulatory agency records; professional board certification and grievance records; law enforcement records (including, but not limited to any record of charge, prosecution, or conviction for criminal or civil offenses); and credit records, including credit card and payment device numbers. I hereby direct you to release such information upon request of the bearer. This release is executed with full knowledge and understanding that the information is for the official use of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Consent is granted for the FBI to furnish such information, as is described above, to third parties in the course of fulfilling its official responsibilities. I hereby release you, as the custodian of such records, and any school, college, university, or other educational institution, credit bureau or consumer reporting agency, professional board, regulatory agency, retail business establishment, law enforcement agency, or criminal justice agency, including its officers, employees, or related personnel, both individually and collectively, from any and all liability for damages of whatever kind, which may at any time result to me, my heirs, family or associates because of compliance with this authorization and request to release information, or any attempt to comply with it. Should there be any question as to the validity of this release, you may contact me as indicated below:

Full Name: _____
Signature

Full Name: Zbigniew Brzezinski
Type or Print Name

Parent or Guardian (if required): _____

Date: 1/25/88

Current Address: Suite 400, 1800 K Street, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20006

Telephone Number: (202) 833-2408

# SPECIAL INQUIRY

TO: ELSUR Room 4997 TL 114 - ELSUR ELIMINATE REFERENCES WHERE POSSIBLE BASED ON DOB
NCIC Room 7233 TL 243
Wanted & CCH Files
Attn: [redacted]
NADDIS

b6
b7C
b7E

OCIS, ISIS, AND [ ] Entered on 2/16

FROM: SPECIAL INQUIRY Room 4371 TL 114 [redacted]

SUBJECT: Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski SPIN, BUDED: 2/22

The Bureau has been requested to conduct an expedite investigation of the above-captioned subject, who is being considered for an unspecified Presidential appointment. The indicated unit is requested to check appropriate indices based upon available information concerning subject, employment, and all close relatives. It is requested that the results of your checks, positive or negative, be indicated in the spaces provided below, and relayed to the Special Inquiry Unit (SPIN), Room 4371 TL 114 via routing slip marked "URGENT", on or before BUDED.

Subject is described as follows:

Result

Name: Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski
DOB: 3/28/28
POB: Warsaw, Poland
SSAN: 027-26-3263
Current residence: 1061 Spring Hill Road
McLean, VA
Employment: Columbia University
Washington, D.C.

Close Relatives

| Result | Relationship | Name | DOB | Residence |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Check conducted by

INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN HAS BEEN COLLATED FROM SENSITIVE MATERIAL, THE DISCLOSURE AND/OR DESTRUCTION OF WHICH MAY BE SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER.

NOTE: No determination could be made by FBIHQ ELSUR INDEX as to whether or not the attached are identical with subject/subjects of your request. That determination and any resultant leads will be the responsibility of the field offices.

In the event search results require a communication to the field, insure that a tickler of that communication is forwarded to the ELSUR INDEX for administrative purposes.

# SPECIAL INQUIRY x2582

TO: ELSUR Room 4997 TL 114 - ELSUR ELIMINATE REFERENCES WHERE POSSIBLE BASED ON DOB
NCIC Room 7233 TL 243
Wanted & CCH Files
Attn:
NADDIS
OCIS, ISIS, AND ☐ Entered on 2/16

b6 b7C b7E

FROM: SPECIAL INQUIRY Room 4371 TL 114

SUBJECT: Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski, SPIN, BUDED: 2/22

The Bureau has been requested to conduct an expedite investigation of the above-captioned subject, who is being considered for an unspecified Presidential appointment. The indicated unit is requested to check appropriate indices based upon available information concerning subject, employment, and all close relatives. It is requested that the results of your checks, positive or negative, be indicated in the spaces provided below, and relayed to the Special Inquiry Unit (SPIN), Room 4371 TL 114 via routing slip marked "URGENT", on or before BUDED.

Subject is described as follows:

Result
SA
NR

Name: Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski
DOB: 3/28/28
POB: Warsaw, Poland
SSAN: 027-26-3263
Current residence: 1061 Spring Hill Road
McLean, VA
Employment: Columbia University
Washington, D.C.
NR

Close Relatives

| Result | Relationship | Name | DOB | Residence |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

SPECIAL
FBI/DOJ

Check conducted by ☐ 3/2/88

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE SUPPORT INFORMATION SYSTEM (ISIS)
SIX WAY SEARCH
FOR UNIT : SPIN AS OF FEBRUARY 17 1988 PAGE NO: 3
ANALYST : [redacted]

b6
b7C

APPLICANT NAME : BRZEZINSKI*ZBIGNIEW

NAME SEARCH : BRZEZINSKI*ZBIGNIEW

| NAME FOUND | DATA BASE | FILE NO. |
|---|---|---|
| BRZEZINSKI, ZBIGNIEW MNU | RYMUR | SF89-250 SI 57B2 |

FORM X310 (10/80)

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

## RELEASE OF PERSONNEL SECURITY INFORMATION

| NAME OF SUBJECT (Last, First, Middle) | | FILE NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski | | 50036 |
| DOB | POB | DATE OF REQUEST |
| 3/28/28 | Warsaw, Poland | 3-2-88 |
| REQUESTING AGENCY | PURPOSE FOR WHICH INFORMATION REQUIRED | |
| FBI | SPIN | |

NATURE (Description) OF INFORMATION REVIEWED:

Name

In (Nov) 19 87 Name Checks were conducted on Subject with the following results:

| FBI | NIS | STATE | PASSPORT | OPM | OSI | I&N | DCII | DISCO | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: P - Positive N - Negative

no additional information since your inquiry of 10 Dec 86 except as noted above

1. Public Law 93-579, 93rd Congress, S. 3418, December 31, 1974, "Privacy Act of 1974", requires that each agency keep an accounting of each disclosure of a record to any person or agency relative to the name and address of the person or agency to whom the disclosure is made, and the date, nature and purpose of each disclosure. Failure to satisfy this requirement will preclude the release of Agency information.

2. Pursuant to Section 552a(b)(7) of the Privacy Act, no information relative to a civil or criminal enforcement activity is to be released unless the head of the Requesting Agency or department thereof makes written request specifying the portion desired and the law enforcement activity involved.

3. As a representative of the above named Requesting Agency, I understand that all personnel security information being furnished me is FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY and it is not to be divulged or disseminated except to officials of the Requesting Agency on a strict need-to-know basis.

RELEASED BY (Name) _____ 3-7-88

b6
b7C

FORM 8-84 2689 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

# RELEASE OF PERSONNEL SECURITY INFORMATION

| NAME OF SUBJECT (Last, First, Middle) | | FILE NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| BRZEZINSKI, Zbigniew K. | | 500 36 |
| **DOB** | **POB** | **DATE OF REQUEST** |
| 28 Mar 28 | Warsaw, Poland | 6 Feb 87 |
| **REQUESTING AGENCY** | **PURPOSE FOR WHICH INFORMATION REQUIRED** | |
| FBI | Special Inquiry | |

NATURE (*Description*) OF INFORMATION REVIEWED:

NONE

In Jan 19 82 Name Checks were conducted on Subject with the following results:

| FBI | NIS | STATE | PASSPORT | OPM | OSI | I&N | DCII | DISCO | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks: P - Positive N - Negative

★ No additional information since your inquiry of 10 Dec 76 except that noted above

1. Public Law 93-579, 93rd Congress, S. 3418, December 31, 1974, "Privacy Act of 1974", requires that each agency keep an accounting of each disclosure of a record to any person or agency relative to the name and address of the person or agency to whom the disclosure is made, and the date, nature and purpose of each disclosure. Failure to satisfy this requirement will preclude the release of Agency information.

2. Pursuant to Section 552a(b)(7) of the Privacy Act, no information relative to a civil or criminal enforcement activity is to be released unless the head of the Requesting Agency or department thereof makes written request specifying the portion desired and the law enforcement activity involved.

3. As a representative of the above named Requesting Agency, I understand that all personnel security information being furnished me is FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY and it is not to be divulged or disseminated except to officials of the Requesting Agency on a strict need-to-know basis.

[redacted]

RELEASED BY [redacted]

2-12-87

b6
b7C

FORM 8-84 **2689** OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

SSD-263 (Rev. 4-30-85) 20440

CLASS
SRC'D
SER
REC [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| Office | Office of Origin | Date | Investigative Period |
|---|---|---|---|
| RICHMOND | BUREAU | 2/17/88 | 2/16/88 |

| TITLE OF CASE | Report Made By | Typed By: |
|---|---|---|
| ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI | CLERK [redacted] | jzg |
| | CHARACTER OF CASE | |
| | SPIN (A) | |

b6
b7C

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype to Alexandria dated 2/12/88.

-RUC-

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Where appropriate, Privacy Act (e) (3) data was furnished to persons interviewed. Express promises of confidentiality, both limited and unlimited, have been noted where granted.

Richmond general, elsur, and confidential indices negative regarding appointee.

Approved TTOC [redacted] Special Agent In Charge

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

b6
b7C

Copies Made:

2 - Bureau [redacted] 25)
Attn: Spin Unit,

1 - Richmond (161A-1875)

CC DESTROYED [redacted]

161 12205-48

01 AUG 5 1988

| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | | | | NOTATIONS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | | |
| By | | | | | |

A*
COVER PAGE

22NOV 17 1988

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy To:

Report of: CLERK [redacted] Office: Richmond, Virginia b6 b7C
Date: February 17, 1988

Field Office File #: 161A-1875 Bureau File #: 161A-12225

Title: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY (A)

Synopsis: Files of the DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES, Richmond, Va., negative regarding appointee.

-RUC-

DETAILS:

ARREST

On February 16, 1988, a review of the computerized files of the DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES, Richmond, Virginia, disclosed no traffic violations for the appointee. The appointee has a current Virginia driver's license with an expiration date of March 31, 1993.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ Airtel

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ ~~TOP SECRET~~
☐ ~~SECRET~~
☐ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
☐ UNCLAS EFTO
☐ UNCLAS

Date 2/19/88

SSP

CLASS
SEC'D
SEC
SEC

b6
b7C

20440

VDV

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTN: SPIN ROOM 4371

FROM: SAC, BOSTON (161-4327)(RUC)

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI
SPIN (A)

Re Butel, 2/12/88.

Boston Division General and Elsur Indices by Clerk Confidential Indices by Clerk all negative re appointee on 2/18/88 except nonderogatory reference re appointee in Boston file numbers

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

2-Bureau
1-Boston
(3)

b6
b7C

1 CC DESTROYED

1.*

161-12225-49

AUG 5 1988

Approved: Transmitted (Number) (Time) Per

CLASS [redacted]
SRC'D
SER
REC

IN [redacted] (#4633)

TEXT:

VZCZCBS0012

PP HQ

DE BS #0012 0501946

ZNR UUUUU

P 191759Z FEB 88

FM SAC, BOSTON (161A-4327) (P)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (161A-12225) (PRIORITY)

ATTN: [redacted] SPIN UNIT, ROOM 4371

BT

UNCLAS

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, SPIN (A); BUDED: 2/22/88

RE TELETYPE FROM DIRECTOR TO ALEXANDRIA AND OTHERS, DATED 2/12/88, CAPTIONED AS ABOVE.

ARREST CHECK:

ON 2/18/88, [redacted] MT. DESERT POLICE DEPARTMENT, WHICH HAS JURISDICTION IN NORTH EAST HARBOR, MAINE, ADVISED APPOINTEE HAS NO LOCAL ARREST RECORD. ON 2/18/88, [redacted] HANCOCK COUNTY, MAINE, SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, ADVISED THE COUNTY HAS NO RECORD OF ARRESTS CONCERNING APPOINTEE.

ON 2/18/88 [redacted] ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, PORTLAND, MAINE, ADVISED THERE IS NO INDICATION

RECEIVED TELETYPE UNIT
20 FEB 88 09 08
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

RECEIVED FBI
FEB 20 1 24 PM '88
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION NIGHT CUTY OFFICE

Adm
Crim
Ident
Intell
Lab
Legal
Off. Pub. Sec.
Rec. Mgt.
Tech. Lab
Training
Off. Liaison
Int. Affs.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

20440

SPIN [redacted]
TL 2 [redacted] n 5155

b6
b7C

161-12225-50

SEP 19 1988

[redacted]

b6
b7C

22 NOV 17 1988

OF FEDERAL, CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION CONCERNING APPOINTEE.

CREDIT CHECK:

ON 2/18/88, [redacted] CHILTON CREDIT REPORTING, 35 b6 b7C

BRAINTREE HILL PARK, BRAINTREE, MASSACHUSETTS, ADVISED HIS AGENCY CAN LOCATE NO CREDIT RECORD CONCERNING APPOINTEE.

BT

#0012

NNNN

FD-263 (Rev. 4-30-85)
SSE
CLASS
SRC'D
SER
RECR

20440

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| PITTSBURGH | BUREAU | 2/22/88 | 2/19/88- 2/22/88 |

| TITLE OF CASE | REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY |
|---|---|---|
| ABIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI | IA | |

b6
b7C

**CHARACTER OF CASE**

SPIN (A)

**REFERENCE:**

Bureau teletype to Alexandria dated 2/12/88.

-RUC-

**ADMINISTRATIVE:**

Individuals contacted in this matter were advised of the provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974, and none requested confidentiality.

b6
b7C

APPROVED
COPIES MADE

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

2-Bureau
1-Pittsburgh (161A-R-2173)

CC DESTROYED

**DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW**

161-12225-51

AUG 5 1988

**Dissemination Record of Attached Report**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

**Notations**

A*

**COVER PAGE**

22 NOV 17 1988

★ U.S.G.P.O.: 1986-491-509/45733

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**
**Federal Bureau of Investigation**

Copy to:

Report of: IA [redacted] Office: PITTSBURGH b6 b7C
Date: 2/22/88

Field Office File #: 161A-R-2173 Bureau File #:

Title: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: Office of Personnel Management (OPM) checks show no additional information since previous investigation.

-RUC-

DETAILS:

On 2/22/88 , [redacted] Records Supervisor, b6 b7C United States Office of Personnel Management (USOPM), NACI Center, Boyers, Pennsylvania (PA), advised OPM files contain no additional information for captioned individual since last investigation conducted.

1*

*This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.*

0-93 (Rev. 4-26-78)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATION MESSAGE FORM

087

SSP
CLASS [redacted]
RC'D
ER
EC

PAGE 1 OF 2

| DATE | CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE |
|---|---|---|
| FEBRUARY 22, 1988 | UNCLAS | IMMEDIATE |

b6
b7C

V52

FM DIRECTOR, FBI

TO FBI SAN FRANCISCO IMMEDIATE

BT

UNCLAS

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI; SPIN {A}; BUDED: 2/22/88.

BUREAU IS CONDUCTING A LIMITED UPDATE INVESTIGATION OF DR. BRZEZINSKI FOR PRESIDENTAL APPOINTMENT AS A MEMBER OF THE PRESIDENT'S FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE ADVISORY BOARD. BORN MARCH 28, 1928, IN WARSAW, POLAND, HAS SSAN: 027-26-3263, AND CURRENTLY RESIDES IN MCLEAN, VIRGINIA. DR. BRZEZINSKI CURRENTLY IS EMPLOYED BY THE CENTER FOR STRATEGIC AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, WASHINGTON, D. C., AND BY COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, AND IS A FORMER ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS. APPOINTEE'S NAME WAS DISCLOSED IN AN FBIHQ ISIS CHECK WITH SAN FRANCISCO DATA BASE RYMUR--SAN FRANCISCO FILE NUMBER 89-250 SI 57B2.

SAN FRANCISCO WILL CHECK ITS APPROPRIATE ISIS INDICES AND

APPROVED [redacted] DRAFT [redacted] DATE 2/22/88 ROOM 4371 TELE EXT. 2568

RETURN TO MS [redacted] ROOM 4371

161-12225-53

b6
b7C

AUG 5 1988

22 NOV 17 1988

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
0044Z [redacted]
FEB 22 1988

START HERE

DETERMINE NATURE OF REFERENCE. FURNISH RESULTS VIA IMMEDIATE TELETYPE TO [redacted] SPIN UNIT, ROOM 4371, TO REACH BUREAU BY COB 2/24/88.

BT

b6
b7C

20440

SJD 263 (Rev. 4-30-85)

CLASS
SRC'D
SER
REC

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| WASHINGTON FIELD | BUREAU | 2/22/88 | 2/17/88 - 2/22/88 |

**TITLE OF CASE**

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI

**REPORT MADE BY** SA [redacted] **TYPED BY** gg

b6
b7C

**CHARACTER OF CASE**

SPIN

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype dated 2/12/88. WFO routing slip dated 2/22/88 re indices checks.

(RUC) [redacted]

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Where appropriate, Privacy Act (e)(3) data was furnished to persons interviewed. Express promises of confidentiality, both limited and unlimited, have been noted where granted.

| APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW |
|---|---|---|
| | | 161 \| 12225-53 |

b6
b7C

COPIES MADE:
(2) Bureau
1-WFO (161A-11618)
[redacted] CC DESTROYED

On AUG 5 1988

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations 6 [redacted]

22 NOV 17 1988

COVER PAGE

A*

FD-204 (Rev. 8-3-59)

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**
**Federal Bureau of Investigation**

**Copy to:**

**Report of:** SA [redacted] **Office:** WASHINGTON FIELD
**Date:** Feb. 22, 1988

**Field Office File #:** 161A-11618 **Bureau File #:**

**Title:** ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI

**Character:** SPECIAL INQUIRY

**Synopsis:** White House Office - Executive Clerk's Office shows two appointments for the appointee, 1/22/77 (Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs) and 3/13/85 (Member of the Chemical Warfare Review Commission). Department of Justice-PIS shows no identifiable record re the appointee. U.S. Attorney's Office shows no identifiable record re the appointee. Credit Bureau files show a satisfactory credit record. Local police agency checks show no records regarding the appointee. BMV shows no traffic record. U.S. Secret Service files show no derogatory information regarding the appointee. Appointee is a White House Pass Holder.

(RUC)

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

b6
b7C

*This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.*

WFO 161A-11618

[redacted]

b6
b7C

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

The Executive Clerk's Office
Old Executive Office Building
17th & Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] on February 19, 1988, regarding the appointee ZBIGNIEW K. BRZEZINSKI.

b6
b7C

The following record of appointment by the President of the United States could be located in this office.

January 22, 1977 - Appointed Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

March 13, 1985 - Appointed a Member of the Chemical Warfare Review Commission.

[redacted]

CREDIT AND POLICE AGENCIES

IA [redacted], caused a search to be made of the files of the CREDIT BUREAU, INCORPORATED, Washington, D.C., on February 19, 1988. A credit record was located for the appointee, a review of which revealed that the files contain a satisfactory credit record. b6 b7C

On February 19, 1988 a query was made in the Washington Area Law Enforcement computer (WALES) and it was determined that no record was located for the METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT concerning the appointee.

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of identified records may not be in the computer and not available for review.

On February 17, 1988 IA [redacted] determined that there is no record of violations in the files of the DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, BUREAU OF MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICES, Government of the District of Columbia regarding the appointee.

On February 20, 1988 IA [redacted] searched the files of the U.S. PARK POLICE and no identifiable adult criminal record could be located.

MISCELLANEOUS

IA [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY, and was advised of February 19, 1988 that no derogatory information was found concerning the appointee. The appointee is a White House Pass Holder. b6 b7C

WFO 161A-11618

[redacted]

b6
b7C

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Public Integrity Section
Federal Triangle Building
Washington, D.C.

On February 19, 1988, [redacted] Public Integrity Section, advised Investigative Assistant [redacted] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

b6
b7C

WFO 161-11618
[redacted]

b6
b7C

U.S. Attorney's Office
555 4th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

On 2/18/88, IA [redacted], caused a search to be made of the pending and closed cases of the Special Prosecution, Trial and Grand Jury Divisions of the above agency. [redacted] advised that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

b6
b7C

On 2/18/88, IA [redacted], caused a search to be made of the pending and closed cases of the Civil Division of the above agency. [redacted] advised that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee. It should be noted that the index system of the Civil Division, U.S. Attorney's Office contains only names of plaintiffs, except in civil actions brought by the United States against a particular defendant. Suits against government employees who are represented by the United States Attorney would be filed by plaintiff's name and docket number.

SSP
CLASS
SRC'D
SER
REC
[redacted]

22440

[redacted]

b6
b7C

**WFO RECORD CHECK - ROUTING SLIP**

FR [redacted] SAC, WFO (161- 11618 ), (A-1), ( P ) 2/22/88
TO [redacted] DIRECTOR, FBI
ROOM, 5161
SPIN UNIT

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZIZINSKI
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED: 2/22/88

ZBigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski

**REFERENCED BUREAU TELETYPE TO ALL FBI FIELD OFFICES, DATED** 2/12/88.

**IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUEST CONTAINED IN REFERENCED TELETYPE THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED:**

**INDICES SEARCHED** 2/17/88. **BY CLERK** [redacted].

**CFR SEARCHED** 2/17/88. **BY CLERK** [redacted].

**ELSUR SEARCHED** 2/17/88. **BY CLERK** [redacted].

b6
b7C

~~NO IDENTIFIABLE RECORD OBTAINED.~~

Be advised that due to the prominent public position held by ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZIZINSKI during the Carter Administration numerous identifiable references were revealed throughout WFO Indices, CFR, and ELSUR to the appointee.

161-12225-54

16 SEP 19 1988

6 [redacted]

b6
b7C

1-Bureau
1-WFO (161-11618)
[redacted]

22 NOV 17 1988

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ AIRTEL

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ ~~TOP SECRET~~
☐ ~~SECRET~~
☐ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS
Date 2/22/88

SSP

CLASS
SRC'D
SER
REC

20440

152

TO: DIRECTO A-12225)
(ATTN: SPIN UNIT, ROOM 4371) b6 b7C

FROM: SAC, AL 61A-4037) (P)

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI
SPIN (A)
BUDED: 2/22/88

Re Bureau teletype to Alexandria dated 2/12/88.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight serials from and one serial from AX 58-222, as described re enclosure items (2) and (4). b3 b7E

Alexandria has been unable to complete FOIMS portion of Indices checks due to inoperative status of system.

Alexandria General, Confidential and ELSUR Indices are negative regarding the ~~appointee~~, except for the following references:

(1) AX 161A-4037, previously RUC'd by tel to Bureau dated 12/14/76, captioned as above.

b3 b7E

161-10005-55

(3) AX 89-129* dated 12/79, captioned ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, National Security Advisor-Victim, which Alexandria has been unable to locate. Alexandria will continue efforts to ~~locate~~ this file, in which it is noted that the appointee appears as the victim.

AUG 5 1988

ENCLOSURE
1 CC DESTROYED

CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL ATTACHED

2 Bureau (Enc. 9)
2-Alexandria
(4)

b6 b7C

Approved: Transmitted (Number) (Time) Per

GPO : 1987 O - 193-749

22 NOV 17 1988

(4) AX 58-222-309 P. 13, an FD-302, with copies designated to the following files: [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

ARREST CHECKS

IA [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Fairfax County, Virginia, Police Department, and was advised on 2/18/88, that no record was located regarding the appointee. It is to be noted that in applicant matters only class 3 and 4 misdemeanors are available. b6 b7C

On 2/16/88, a computerized check of the Central Criminal Records Exchange (CCRE), Virginia State Police (VSP), Richmond, Virginia, failed to reflect any information identifiable with appointee.

CREDIT CHECK

On 2/19/88, IA [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Credit Bureau of Northern Virginia, Manassas, Virginia, which covers the Washington Metropolitan area and was advised the files contained a satisfactory credit record regarding the appointee. b6 b7C

U.S. ATTORNEY'S OFFICE CHECK

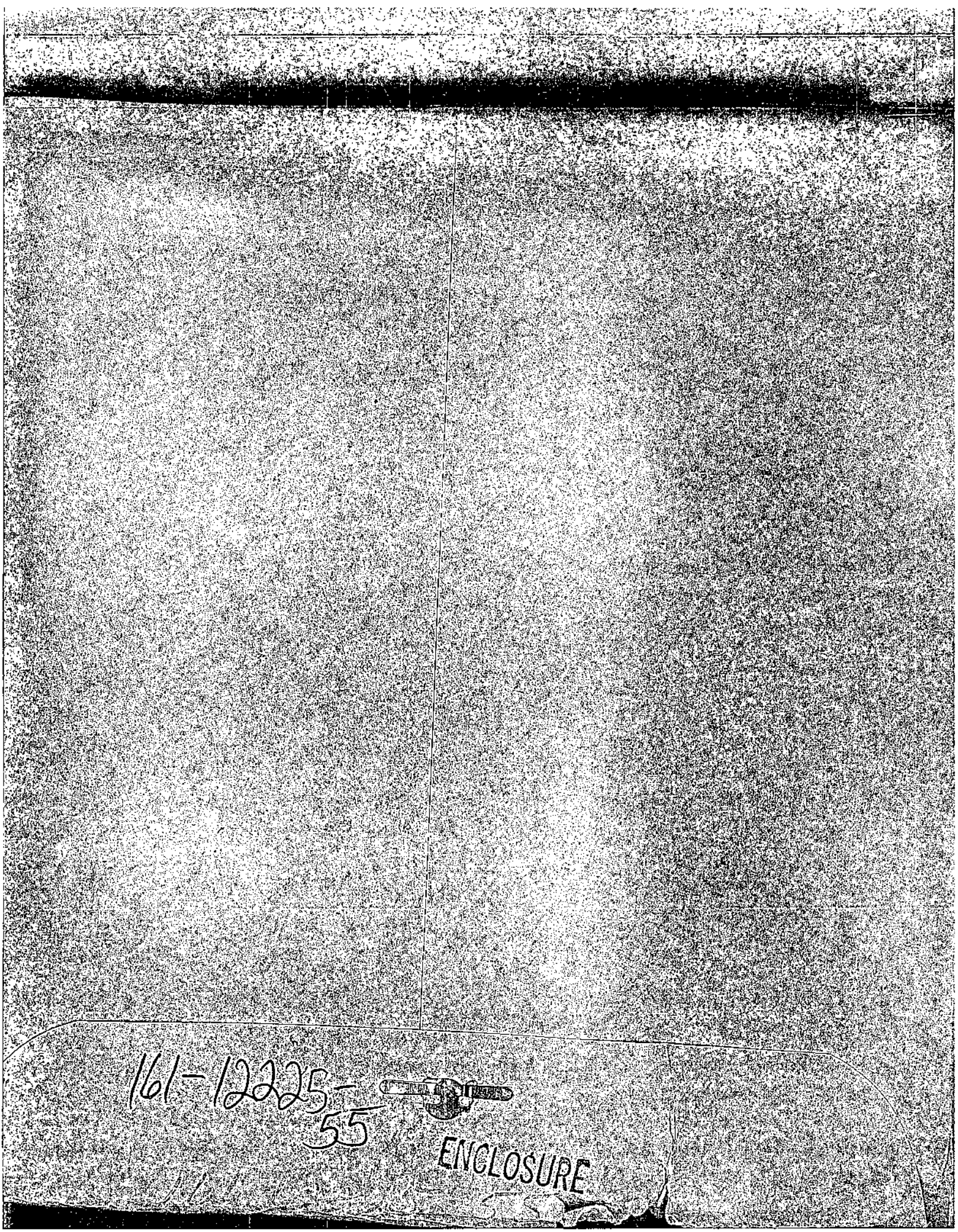
IA [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the records at the U.S. Attorney's Office, Eastern District of Virginia, 22314, and was advised on 2/17/88, that no record was located regarding ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BZEZINSKI, SSAN: 027-26-3263. b6 b7C

LEAD:

ALEXANDRIA

AT ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

Will complete FOIMS Indices check and continue efforts to locate AX 89-129.


161-12225-
55
ENCLOSURE

SSP

CLASS [redacted]
SRC'D
SER
REC

FEB 26 5 AM '88

FORMS.TEXT HAS 1 DOCUMEN

INBOX.189 (#6655)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION SECURITY OFFICE

TEXT:

VZCZCSF0010

OO HQ

DE SF #0010 0570115

ZNR UUUUU

O 250107Z FEB 88

FM FBI SAN FRANCISCO (161A-4722) (RUC) (SQD. 4)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/IMMEDIATE/

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3790//

PASS: [redacted] SPIN UNIT, ROOM 4371.

SUBJECT: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI; SPIN (A); BUDED: PAST.

REBUTEL, 2/22/88.

ON 2/25/88, ISIS INDICES WERE CHECKED WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS: REFERENCE CONCERNED A TRANSMITTAL FORM TO ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI WITH VARIOUS COMMUNICATIONS RE REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE [redacted] IN THE CHILD CUSTODY CASE OF [redacted] DATED 12/21/77. THIS TRANSMITTAL FORM WAS INCLUDED AMONG OTHER CORRESPONDENCE FROM THEN CALIF. CONGRESSMAN LEO RYAN TO SAN FRANCISCO FBI.

BT

#0010

22NOV 17 1988

NNNN

Exec AD Adm.
Exec AD Inv.
Exec AD LES
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv. 2
Ident.
Insp.
Intell.
LEO
[illegible]
Off. [illegible]
[illegible]
Rec. Mgmt.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

SPIN/GBIU
TL 283 Room 5155

161-12225-56

08 AUG 5 1988

b6
b7C

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☒ Airtel

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ ~~TOP SECRET~~
☐ ~~SECRET~~
☐ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS

Date 3/1/88

SSP
CLASS SRC'D SER REC

20446

TO: DIRECTOR, FB[redacted] (161A-12225)
(ATTN: [redacted] SPIN UNIT, ROOM 4371) b6 b7C

FROM: SAC, ALEXANDRIA (161A-4037) (RUC)

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI
SPIN (A)
BUDED: PAST

Re Alexandria airtel to Bureau, dated 2/22/88 and Alexandria telcall to [redacted] FBIHQ SPIN Unit on 3/1/88. b6 b7C

As per retelcall, completion of Alexandria indices checks yielded no additional references identifiable with appointee. Alexandria has been unable to locate AX 89-129*, described in reairtel.

Alexandria is placing this matter in RUC status.

2-Bureau
1-Alexandria
[redacted]
(3)

b6 b7C

CC DESTROYED [redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C

161-12225-57

16 MAR 3 1988

Approved: [redacted] Transmitted _____ Per _____ b6 b7C
(Number) (Time) 4311

GPO : 1987 0 - 193-749

22 NOV 17 1988

[redacted] Inc.

FD-36 (Rev. 8-26-82)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☒ AIRTEL

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ ~~TOP SECRET~~
☐ ~~SECRET~~
☐ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS

Date 3/1/88

20440

CLASS
SRC'D
SER
REC

TO: DIRECTOR, (161A-12225)
(ATTN: SPIN UNIT, ROOM 4371)

FROM: ADIC, NEW K (161A-R1222) (RUC) (A-4)

SUBJECT: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI,
SPIN (A);
BUDED: PAST

Reference Bureau teletype to New York, dated 2/13/88.

On 2/19/88, a search of NY general indices by support employee and a review by support employee and IA revealed no derogatory information regarding appointee.

On 2/22/88, a search of NY ELSUR by support employee and a review by IA revealed no derogatory information regarding appointee.

On 2/23/88, a search of NY CIFU by support employee and a review by SA revealed no derogatory information regarding appointee.

On 2/23/88, IA caused the records of the New York City Police Department to be checked regarding appointee. No criminal record identifiable could be located.

TITLE XII MATERIAL-DISSEMINATE ONLY
PURSUANT TO PROVISIONS OF THE RIGHT
TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT OF 1978.

(2) - Bureau
1 - New York
(3)

1 CC DESTRO

161-12225-56

MAR 2 1988

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ Per _____
(Number) (Time)

22 NOV 17 1988

On 2/26/88, a review of indices by [redacted] criminal unit, and [redacted] civil unit, of the United States Attorney's office, Southern District of New York (SDNY), met with negative results regarding appointee. b6 b7C

On 2/29/88, [redacted] criminal unit, [redacted] civil unit, reviewed the indices of the United States Attorney's office, Eastern District of New York, (EDNY), met with negative results. b6 b7C

On 2/29/88, IA [redacted] caused the records of the Credit Bureau Inc., New York to be checked regarding appointee's credit. Report reflects a satisfactory credit. b6 b7C



TITLE XII MATERIAL-DISSEMINATE ONLY
PURSUANT TO PROVISIONS OF THE RIGHT
TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT OF 1978.

SSP

CLAS
SEC'
SER
REC

Photo returned
DO TO: W-House
REQ. REC'D 3-22
MAR 26 1990
ANS
BY:

b6
b7C

1 -

MAR 4 1988

BY COURIER

b6
b7C

The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear :

In accordance with a request received from you on February 12, 1986, a limited update investigation was initiated concerning Dr. Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski. Transmitted herewith is a summary memorandum containing the results of this investigation.

*

A background investigation was conducted concerning Dr. Brzezinski in 1976. The results of that investigation have been previously provided to your office. The enclosed summary memorandum covers limited inquiries where Dr. Brzezinski currently resides and is employed.

A request for a check of the records of the

b3
b7E

We will forward the results of the above-mentioned records check to you when that information is made available.

Sincerely yours,

Floyd I. Clarke
Assistant Director
Criminal Investigative Division

2 - ENCLOSURE

20440

Copy of report as furnished to outside agency. Do not remove from file.

Exec AD Adm. ____
Exec AD Inv. ____
Exec AD LES ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. ____
Crim. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Insp. ____
Intell. ____
Lab. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Off. Cong. & Public Affs. ____
Rec. Mgmt. ____
Tech. Servs. ____
Training ____
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

(3)

* 161-12225

161-12225-59

SEE NOTE NEXT PAGE

RETURN TO ROOM 4371

Pending Inactive

12 NOV

MAIL R

AUG 5 1988

b6
b7C

[redacted] b6 b7C

NOTE: Dr. Brzezinski is currently employed by the Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington, D. C., as a counselor, and by Columbia University, New York, New York, as a professor. The White House has requested a limited update investigation as he is being investigated for a Presidential appointment (without Senate confirmation) as a member of the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board. Investigation is favorable and complete except for [redacted]. b7E

This investigation was not reported prior to the projected completion date because the New York and Alexandria investigations were delinquent and because of numerous references located in FBIHQ files pertaining to Dr. Brzezinski which necessitated an extensive file review.

MAR 4 1988

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI

This summary memorandum covers the period since December, 1976, and provides the results of limited inquiries in localities where Dr. Brzezinski is currently employed and resides.

Birth

Previous investigation determined Dr. Brzezinski was born on March 28, 1928, in Warsaw, Poland.

Credit and Arrest Checks

A review of appropriate credit records revealed either no record or no pertinent information concerning Dr. Brzezinski.

Information has been received from appropriate law enforcement agencies indicating their files contain no record concerning Dr. Brzezinski.

Agency Checks

Information has been received from the United States Attorney's Offices in New York, New York; Washington, D. C.; and Alexandria, Virginia, which cover the areas where Dr. Brzezinski currently resides and is employed, indicating their civil and criminal files contain no record concerning him.

Information has been received from the following governmental agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Dr. Brzezinski:

Public Integrity Section,
Department of Justice;
United States Secret Service;
Office of Personnel Management;
and the White House Office.

Exec AD Adm. ____
Exec AD Inv. ____
Exec AD LES ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. ____
Crim. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Insp. ____
Intell. ____
Lab. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Off. Cong. & Public Affs. ____
Rec. Mgnt. ____
Tech. Servs. ____
Training ____
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

MAIL ROOM ☐

[redacted] (2)

RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 4371

b6
b7C

161-12225-59

ENCLOSURE

Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski

Searches of the various indices of the FBI, including but not limited to the central index maintained at FBI Headquarters, the index of the Identification Division, the indices of appropriate field offices and other appropriate computer data bases, did not identify any documents that contain pertinent information identifiable with Dr. Brzezinski, except the following:

> Dr. Brzezinski was the subject of an FBI background investigation in 1976 in connection with his Presidential appointment.

It should be noted that the currency of the data input into the various indices can vary from days to even months from the date of the document as a result of existing clerical backlogs throughout the FBI.

* 161-12225

SSP
CLAS [redacted]
SEC'
SER
REC

1 - [redacted]

b6
b7C

MAR 10 1988

BY COURIER [redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear [redacted]

Reference is made to my letter dated March 4, 1988, which furnished you the partial results of a limited update investigation concerning Dr. Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski.

Transmitted herewith is a summary memorandum containing the results of an additional inquiry in this matter.

This completes our investigation.

Sincerely yours,

FIC [redacted]

b6
b7C

Floyd I. Clarke
Assistant Director
Criminal Investigative Division

ENCLOSURE

Enclosure

Copy of report as furnished to outside agency. Do not remove from file.

[redacted] 3)

20440

Exec AD Adm. ____
Exec AD Inv. ____
Exec AD LES ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. ____
Crim. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Insp. ____
Intell. ____
Lab. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Off. Cong. & Public Affs. ____
Rec. Mgnt. ____
Tech. Servs. ____
Training ____
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 4371

b6
b7C

Closed

161-12225-60

Photo

22 NOV 17 1988

DO TO: W-House
REQ. REC'D 3-22
MAR 26 1990
ANS. [redacted]
BY: [redacted]

91 AUG 5 1988

MAIL ROOM ☑ FIC [redacted]

only prior invests
Per G.O. at W-House

MAR 10 1988

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI

The information in this summary memorandum supplements the information contained in a summary memorandum dated March 4, 1988, and completes the investigation.

Agency Check

Information has been received from [redacted] b3 b7E

[redacted]

Exec AD Adm. ____
Exec AD Inv. ____
Exec AD LES ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. ____
Crim. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Insp. ____
Intell. ____
Lab. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Off. Cong. & Public Affs. ____
Rec. Mgnl. ____
Tech. Servs. ____
Training ____
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

MAIL ROOM ☐

[redacted] (2)

RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 4371 b6 b7C

161-12225-60

[redacted]

[redacted] PRINTER DISK
receive printout.
393

b6
b7C

161-12225

**CHANGED TO**

161E-HQ-1255807

393

6/26/98

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON

393

Date 6-23-98

To: Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attn: ☐ EADSU (Room 4965) ☑ SIGBIU (Room 4371)

b6
b7C

PSS:

From: Security Office, Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (EOP)

RECEIVED: 6-23-98

(for following EOP organization: ✓ NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

ASSIGNED: 6-25

OPENED: 7-2

CLOSED: 8-17

FOD: 9-1

× Subject's full name Zbigniew Brzezinski

× Other names used (including birth, prior married, and nicknames)

× Social Security Number 027 26 3263 Date of birth 3/28/28 Place of birth Warsaw, Poland

× Permanent address 1061 Spring Hill Road, McLean, VA 22102

× (also current residence, if different) same

× Current employer(s) Z.B., Inc., 1800 K Street, N.W., Suite 400, DC 20006

**SUBJECT'S CONSENT: I hereby authorize the FBI to provide the information specified below to the EOP.**

× [signature] (Subject's Signature) × 6/11-98 (Date)

**Request of FBI** (Use of this form to request information developed by the FBI or contained in FBI files requires the subject's consent. Exceptions will only be permitted as authorized by the Attorney General/Deputy Attorney General.)

☐ Name check (EADSU) ☐ Copy of previous report (EADSU)
☐ Expanded name check (SIGBIU)
☐ Full field investigation (SIGBIU) ☐ Level 1 ☑ Level 2 ☐ Level 3
☐ 5-year reinvestigation (SIGBIU) ☐ Level 2 ☐ Level 3
☐ Limited update investigation (SIGBIU)
☑ Other (specify) Previous FBI investigation was 10March 1987

The applicant is being considered for:
☐ EOP staff position
☐ Access: ☐ Detailee/other government employee ☐ Contractor ☐ Intern ☐ Volunteer
☐ Presidential recognition
☑ Other (specify) WHF HQ-1255807-17

Attachments: ☑ SF-86 ☐ SF-86 Supplement ☐ SF-87 Fingerprint Card

Remarks/special instructions:

I certify, subject to 18 U.S.C. § 1001, that the above is sought for official purposes only and I understand that obtaining this information under false pretenses or any unauthorized disclosure may be a violation of the Privacy Act, 5 U.S.C. § 552a.

b6
b7C

Requested by: 6-22

This request has been reviewed and approved by an au nt EOP organization.

Approved by:

Name:

Title/Organization: Legal Advisor/National Security Council

REQUEST REVIEWED AND CLEARED FOR RESPONSE BY FBI OGC
JUN 24 1998
INITIAL DATE

OPM REQUESTED DATE 6/26/98

HQ 161-12225

161E

Standard Form 86
Revised September 1995
U.S. Office of Personnel Management
5 CFR Parts 731, 732, and 736

# QUESTIONNAIRE FO
# NATIONAL SECURITY POSITIONS

Form approved:
O.M.B. No 3206-0007
NSN 7540-00-634-4036
86-111

## Part 1

Investigating Agency Use Only | Codes | Case Number

**Agency Use Only(Complete items A through P using instructions provided by the investigating agency).**

| A Type of Investigation | B Extra Coverage | C Sensitivity Level | D Access | E Nature of Action Code | F Date of Action (Month/Day/Year) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

| G Geographic Location | H Position Code | I Position Title |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

| J SON | K Location of Official Personnel Folder | L SOI | M Location of Security Folder |
|---|---|---|---|
| | None / NPRC / At SON | | None / At SOI / NPI |

Other Address (K): Zip Code

Other Address (M): Zip Code

| N OPAC-ALC Number | O Accounting Data and/or Agency Case Number |
|---|---|
| | |

| P Requesting Official | Name and Title | Signature | Telephone Number | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

**Persons completing this form should begin with the questions below.**

**1 FULL NAME** · If you have only initials in your name, use them and state (IO) · If you have no middle name, enter "NMN." · If you are a "Jr.," "Sr.," "II", enter this in the box after your middle name.

**2 DATE OF BIRTH**

| Last Name | First Name | Middle Name | Jr., II, etc. | Month/Day/Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brzezinski | Zbigniew | Kazimierz | | 3/28/28 |

**3 PLACE OF BIRTH** · Use the two letter code for the State.

**4 SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER**

| City | County | State | Country (if not in the United States) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Warsaw | | | Poland | 027 26 3263 |

**5 OTHER NAMES USED**
Give other names you used and the period of time you used them *(for example: your maiden name, name(s) by a former marriage, former name(s), alias(es), or nickname(s))*. If the other name is your maiden name, put "nee" in front of it.

| | Name | Month/Year Month/Year To | | Name | Month/Year Month/Year To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #1 | | | #3 | | |
| #2 | | | #4 | | |

**6 OTHER IDENTIFYING INFORMATION**

| Height (feet and inches) | Weight (pounds) | Hair Color | Eye Color | Sex (mark one box) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5'9½" | 155 | Blond | Blue | ☐ Female ☒ Male |

**7 TELEPHONE NUMBERS**

| Work (include Area Code and extension) | Home (include Area Code) |
|---|---|
| (x) Day (202) 833 2408 | ( ) Day |
| ( ) Night | (x) Night (703 448 9243 |

**8 CITIZENSHIP**
a Mark the box at the right that reflects your current citizenship status, and follow its instructions.

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ | I am a U.S. citizen or national by birth in the U.S. or U.S. territory/possession — Answer items b and d |
| ☒ | I am a U.S. citizen, but I was NOT born in the U.S. — Answer items b, c, and |
| ☐ | I am not a U.S. citizen. — Answer items b and e |

b Your Mother's Maiden Name: Roman

c **UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP** If you are a U.S. Citizen, but were not born in the U.S., provide information about one or more of the following proofs of your citizenship.

Naturalization Certificate *(Where were you naturalized?)*

| Court | City | State | Certificate Number | Month/Day/Year Issued |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

To the best of my recollection, naturalization was in 1958, in Boston, Massachusetts. Currently, I cannot locate my naturalization certificate. However, the exact date and probably the certificate number would have been listed on the forms that I completed in late 1976 or early 1977, when I was appointed Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

This may be either a current or previous U.S. Passport

Passport Number: 015446714 — Month/Day/Year Issued: 27 OCT 95

d **DUAL CITIZENSHIP** If you are (or were) a dual citizen of the United States and another country, provide the name of that country in the space to the right. — Country:

e **ALIEN** If you are an alien, provide the following information:

| Place You Entered the United States: | City | State | Date You Entered U.S. Month/Day/Year | Alien Registration Number | Country(ies) of Citizenship |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

161E-HQ-1255807-17

## 9 WHERE YOU HAVE LIVED

List the places where you have lived, beginning with the most recent (#1) and working back 7 years. All periods must be accounted for in your list. Be sure to indicate the actual physical location of your residence: do not use a post office box as an address, do not list a permanent address when you were actually living at a school address, etc. Be sure to specify your location as closely as possible: for example, do not list only your base or ship, list your barracks number or home port. You may omit temporary military duty locations under 90 days (list your permanent address instead), and you should use your APO/FPO address if you lived overseas.

For any address in the last 5 years, list a person who knew you at that address, and who preferably still lives in that area (do not list people for residences completely outside this 5-year period, and do not list your spouse, former spouses, or other relatives). Also for addresses in the last five years, if the adress is "General Delivery," a Rural or Star Route, or may be difficult to locate, provide directions for locating the residence on an attached continuation sheet.

| | Month/Year | Month/Year | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #1 | 6/77 | To Present | 1061 Spring Hill Road | | McLean | VA | 22102 |
| Name of Person Who Knows You | | | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code / Telephone Number |
| | | | | | | | |
| #2 | Month/Year | Month/Year To | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code |
| Name of Person Who Knew You | | | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | Zip Code / Telephone Number |
| | | | | | | | |
| #3 | Month/Year | Month/Year To | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code |
| Name of Person Who Knew You | | | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code / Telephone Number |
| | | | | | | | |
| #4 | Month/Year | Month/Year To | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code |
| Name of Person Who Knew You | | | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code / Telephone Number |
| | | | | | | | |
| #5 | Month/Year | Month/Year To | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code |
| Name of Person Who Knew You | | | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code / Telephone Number |
| | | | | | | | |

## 10 WHERE YOU WENT TO SCHOOL

List the schools you have attended, beyond Junior High School, beginning with the most recent (#1) and working back 7 years. List College or University degrees and the dates they were received. If all of your education occurred more than 7 years ago, list your most recent education beyond high school, no matter when that education occurred.

- Use one of the following codes in the "Code" block:
  1 - High School  2 - College/University/Military College  3 - Vocational/Technical/Trade School
- For schools you attended in the past 3 years, list a person who knew you at school (an instructor, student, etc.). Do not list people for education completely outside this 3-year period.
- For correspondence schools and extension classes, provide the address where the records are maintained.

| | Month/Year | Month/Year | Code | Name of School | Degree/Diploma/Other | Month/Year Awarded |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #1 | 1950 | To 1953 | 2 | Harvard University | PhD | 1953 |
| Street Address and City (Country) of School | | | | | State | ZIP Code |
| Cambridge, | | | | | MA | 02138 |
| Name of Person who Knew You | | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code / Telephone Number |
| | | | | | | |
| | Month/Year | Month/Year | Code | Name of School | Degree/Diploma/Other | Month/Year Awarded |
| #2 | 1945 | To 1950 | 2 | McGill University | B.A. and M.A. | 1949 & 1950 |
| Street Address and City (Country) of School | | | | | State | ZIP Code |
| Montreal, Quebec, Canada | | | | | | |
| Name of Person who Knew You | | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code / Telephone Number |
| | | | | | | |
| | Month/Year | Month/Year | Code | Name of School | Degree/Diploma/Other | Month/Year Awarded |
| #3 | | To | | | | |
| Street Address and City (Country) of School | | | | | State | ZIP Code |
| | | | | | | |
| Name of Person who Knew You | | Street Address | Apt. # | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code / Telephone Number |
| | | | | | | |

**Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page** → 027 26 3263

## 11 YOUR EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES

**List your employment activities, beginning with the present (#1) and working back 7 years.** You should list all full-time work, part-time work, military service, temporary military duty locations over 90 days, self-employment, other paid work, and all periods of unemployment. The entire 7-year period must be accounted for without breaks, but you need not list employments before your 16th birthday. EXCEPTION: Show all Federal civilian service, whether it occurred within the last 7 years or not.

- Code. Use one of these codes listed below to identify the type of employment:

1 - Active military duty stations
2 - National Guard/Reserve
3 - U.S.P.H.S. Commissioned Corps
4 - Other Federal employment
5 - State Government (Non-Federal employment)
6 - Self-employment (Include business name and/or name of person who can verify)
7 - Unemployment (Include name of person who can verify)
8 - Federal Contractor (List Contractor, not Federal agency)
9 - Other

- **Employer/Verifier Name.** List the business name of your employer or the name of the person who can verify your self-employment or unemployment in this block. If military service is being listed, include your duty location or home port here as well as your branch of service. You should provide separate listings to reflect changes in your military duty locations or home ports.

- **Previous Periods of Activity.** Complete these lines if you worked for an employer on more than one occasion at the same location. After entering the most recent period of employment in the initial numbered block, provide previous periods of employment at the same location on the additional lines provided. For example, if you worked at XY Plumbing in Denver, CO, during 3 separate periods of time, you would enter dates and information concerning the most recent period of employment first, and provide dates, position titles, and supervisors for the two previous periods of employment on the lines below that information.

| | Month/Year | Month/Year | Code | Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location | Your Position Title/Military Rank |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #1 | 1981 | To Present | 6 | Z.B., Inc. | President |

| Employer's/Verifier's Street Address | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1800 K Street, N.W., Suite 400 | Washington | DC | 20006 | 202 833 2408 |
| Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
| Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |

| PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (Block #1) | Month/Year | Month/Year | Position Title | Supervisor |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | To | | |
| | | To | | |
| | | To | | |

| | Month/Year | Month/Year | Code | Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location | Your Position Title/Military Rank |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #2 | | To | | | |

| Employer's/Verifier's Street Address | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
| Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |

| PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (Block #2) | Month/Year | Month/Year | Position Title | Supervisor |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | To | | |
| | | To | | |
| | | To | | |

| | Month/Year | Month/Year | Code | Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location | Your Position Title/Military Rank |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #3 | | To | | | |

| Employer's/Verifier's Street Address | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
| Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |

| PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (Block #3) | Month/Year | Month/Year | Position Title | Supervisor |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | To | | |
| | | To | | |
| | | To | | |

**Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page** → 027 26 3263

YOUR EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

| #4 | Month/Year Month/Year To | Code | Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location | Your Position Title/Military Rank |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| Employer's/Verifier's Street Address | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
| Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |

PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (Block #4)

| Month/Year Month/Year To | Position Title | Supervisor |
|---|---|---|
| Month/Year Month/Year To | Position Title | Supervisor |
| Month/Year Month/Year To | Position Title | Supervisor |

| #5 | Month/Year Month/Year To | Code | Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location | Your Position Title/Military Rank |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| Employer's/Verifier's Street Address | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
| Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |

PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (Block #5)

| Month/Year Month/Year To | Position Title | Supervisor |
|---|---|---|
| Month/Year Month/Year To | Position Title | Supervisor |
| Month/Year Month/Year To | Position Title | Supervisor |

| #6 | Month/Year Month/Year To | Code | Employer/Verifier Name/Military Duty Location | Your Position Title/Military Rank |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| Employer's/Verifier's Street Address | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Street Address of Job Location (if different than Employer's Address) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |
| Supervisor's Name & Street Address (if different than Job Location) | City (Country) | State | ZIP Code | Telephone Number |

PREVIOUS PERIODS OF ACTIVITY (Block #6)

| Month/Year Month/Year To | Position Title | Supervisor |
|---|---|---|
| Month/Year Month/Year To | Position Title | Supervisor |
| Month/Year Month/Year To | Position Title | Supervisor |

**12 PEOPLE WHO KNOW YOU WELL**

List three people who know you well and live in the United States. They should be good friends, peers, collegues, college roommates, etc., whose combined association with you covers as well as possible the last 7 years. Do not list your spouse, former spouses, or other relatives, and try not to list anyone who is listed elsewhere on this form.

| #1 | Name | Dates Known Month/Year Month/Year | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Lt. Gen. William E. Odom, USA(ret) | 1967 To 1998 | (X) Day ( ) Night 202 974 2401 |
| Home or Work Address | City (Country) | State | Zip Code |
| 1015 18th St, NW, Suite 300 | Washington | DC | 20036 |

| #2 | Name | Dates Known Month/Year Month/Year | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1955 To 1998 | (X) Day ( ) Night |
| Home or Work Address | City (Country) | State | Zip Code |
| | | | |

b6
b7C

| #3 | Name | Dates Known Month/Year Month/Year | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1970 To 1998 | (X) Day ( ) Night |
| Home or Work Address | City (Country) | State | Zip Code |
| | | | |

Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page → 027 26 3263

## 13 YOUR SPOUSE

Mark one box to show your current marital status and provide information about your spouse(s) in items a, and/or b.

- [ ] 1 - Never married
- [X] 2 - Married
- [ ] 3 - Separated
- [ ] 4 - Legally Separated
- [ ] 5 - Divorced
- [ ] 6 - Widowed

**a Current Spouse** Complete the following about your current spouse.

| Full Name | Date of Birth | Place of Birth *(Include country if outside the U.S.)* | Social Security Number |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

b6
b7C

| Other Names Used *(Specify maiden name, names by other marriages, etc., and show dates used for each name)* | Country(ies) of Citizenship |
|---|---|
| | USA |

| Date Married | Place Married *(Include country if outside the U.S.)* | State |
|---|---|---|
| 1955 | Boston, Mass. | |

| If Separated, Date of Separation | If Legally Separated, Where is the Record Located? City *(Country)* | State |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

| Address of Current Spouse, if different than your current address *(Street, city, and country if outside the U.S.)* | State | Zip Code |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

**b Former Spouse(s)** Complete the following about your former spouse(s), use blank sheets if needed.

| Full Name | Date of Birth | Place of Birth *(Include country if outside the U.S.)* | State |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| Country(ies) of Citizenship | Date Married | Place Married *(Include country if outside the U.S.)* | State |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| Check One, Then Give Date ☐ Divorced ☐ Widowed | Month/Day/Year | If Divorced, Where is the Record Located? City *(Country)* | State |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| Address of Former Spouse *(Street, city, and country if outside the U.S.)* | State | Zip Code | Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

## 14 YOUR RELATIVES AND ASSOCIATES PROVIDE CITY/STATE OR CITY/COUNTRY OF BIRTH

Give full name, correct code, and other requested information for each of your relatives and associates, living or dead, specified below.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 - Mother *(first)* | 5 - Foster parent | 9 - Sister | 13 - Half-sister | 17 - Other Relative* |
| 2 - Father *(second)* | 6 - Child *(adopted also)* | 10 - Stepbrother | 14 - Father-in-law | 18 - Associate* |
| 3 - Stepmother | 7 - Stepchild | 11 - Stepsister | 15 - Mother-in-law | 19 - Adult Currently Living With You |
| 4 - Stepfather | 8 - Brother | 12 - Half-brother | 16 - Guardian | |

*Code 17 (Other Relative)-include only foreign national relatives not listed in 1-16 with whom you or your spouse are bound by affection, obligation, or close and continuing contact. Code 18 (Associates)-include only foreign national associates with whom you or your spouse are bound by affection, obligation, or close and continuing contact.

| | Full Name (if deceased, check box on the left before entering name) | Code | Date of Birth Month/Day/Year | Country of Birth | Country(ies) of Citizenship | Current Street Address and City *(country)* of Living Relatives | State |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [X] | Leonia Roman Brzezinski | 1 | | | | | |
| [X] | Tadeusz Brzezinski | 2 | | | | | |
| [ ] | | | | | USA | | |
| [ ] | | | | | USA | | |
| [ ] | | | | | USA | | |
| [ ] | | | | | Canada | | |
| [X] | | | | | | | |
| [ ] | Emilie Benes | 15 | | | | 1515 Great Falls Rd.<br>McLean | VA |
| [ ] | | | | | | | |
| [ ] | | | | | | | |
| [ ] | | | | | | | |
| [ ] | | | | | | | |

b6
b7C

**Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page** → 027 26 3263

## 15 CITIZENSHIP OF YOUR RELATIVES AND ASSOCIATES

If your mother, father, sister, brother, child, or current spouse or person with whom you have a spouse-like relationship is a U.S. citizen by other than birth, or an alien residing in the U.S., provide the nature of the individual's relationship to you (Spouse, Spouse-like, Mother, etc.), and the individual's name and date of birth on the first line *(this information is needed to pair it accurately with information in items 13 and 14).*

On the senond line, provide the individual's naturalization certificate or alien registration number and use one of the document codes below to identify proof of citizenship status. Provide additional information on that line as requested.

1. **Naturalization Certificate:** Provide the date issued and the location where the person was naturalized (Court, City and State).
2. **Citizenship Certificate:** Provide the date and location issued (City and State).
3. **Alien Registration:** Provide the date and place where the person entered the U.S. (City and State).
4. **Other:** Provide an explanation in the "Additional Information" block.

| Association | Name | Date of Birth (Month/Day/Year) |
|---|---|---|
| #1 | | |
| Certificate/Registration # | Document Code | Additional Information |
| | | |
| Association | Name | Date of Birth (Month/Day/Year) |
| #2 | | |
| Certificate/Registration # | Document Code | Additional Information |
| | | |

## 16 YOUR MILITARY HISTORY

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| a Have you served in the United States military? | | X |
| b Have you served in the United States Merchant Marine? | | X |

List all of your military service below, including service in Reserve, National Guard, and U.S. Merchant Marine. Start with the most recent period of service (#1) and work backward. If you had a break in service, each separate period should be listed.

- **Code.** Use one of the codes listed below to identify your branch of service:
  1 - Air Force 2 - Army 3 - Navy 4 - Marine Corps 5 - Coast Guard 6 - Merchant Marine 7 - National Guard
- **O/E.** Mark "O" block for Officer or "E" block for Enlisted.
- **Status.** "X" the appropriate block for the status of your service during the time that you served. If your service was in the National Guard, do not use an "X": use the two-letter code for the state to mark the block.
- **Country.** If your service was with other than U.S. Armed Forces, identify the country for which you served.

| Month/Year Month/Year | Code | Service/Certificate # | O | E | Status | | | | Country |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Active | Active Reserve | Inactive Reserve | National Guard *(State)* | |
| To | | | | | | | | | |
| To | | | | | | | | | |

## 17 YOUR FOREIGN ACTIVITIES

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| a Do you have any foreign property, business connections, or financial interests? | | X |
| b Are you now or have you ever been employed by or acted as a consultant for a foreign government, firm, or agency? | | X |
| c Have you ever had any contact with a foreign government, its establishments (embassies or consulates), or its representatives, whether inside or outside the U.S., other than on official U.S. Government business? (Does not include routine visa applications and border crossing contacts.) | | X |
| d In the last 7 years, have you had an active passport that was issued by a foreign government? | | X |

If you answered "Yes" to a, b, c, or d above, explain in the space below: provide inclusive dates, names of firms and/or governments involved, and an explanation of your involvement.

| Month/Year Month/Year | Firm and/or Government | Explanation |
|---|---|---|
| To | | |
| Month/Year Month/Year | Firm and/or Government | Explanation |
| To | | |

## 17 FOREIGN COUNTRIES YOU HAVE VISITED

List foreign countries you have visited, except on travel under official Government orders, beginning with the most current (#1) and working back 7 years. (Travel as a dependent or contractor must be listed.)

- Use one of these codes to indicate the purpose of your visit: 1 - Business 2 - Pleasure 3 - Education 4 - Other
- Include short trips to Canada or Mexico. If you have lived near a border and have made short (one day or less) trips to the neighboring country, you do not need to list each trip. Instead, provide the time period, the code, the country, and a note ("Many Short Trips").
- Do not repeat travel covered in items 9, 10, or 11.

| | Month/Year Month/Year | Code | Country | | Month/Year Month/Year | Code | Country |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #1 | 1/98 To 1/98 | 1 | Switzerland | #3 | 12/97 To 12/97 | 2 | France |
| #2 | 1/98 To 1/98 | 2 | France | #4 | 12/97 To 12/97 | 1 | Poland |

This concludes Part 1 of this form. If you have used Page 9, continuation sheets, or blank sheets to complete any of the questions in Part 1, give the number for those questions in the space to the right:

**Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page** → 027 26 3263

| Month/Year to Month/Year | Code | Country |
|---|---|---|
| 5. 11/97 - 11/97 | 3 | Poland |
| 6. 11/97 - 11/97 | 3 | Germany |
| 7. 9/97 - 9/97 | 1 | Germany |
| 8. 7/97 - 7/97 | 1 | Azerbaijan |
| 9. 6/97 - 6/97 | 1 | Poland |
| 10. 5/97 - 6/97 | 3 | China |
| 11. 5/97 - 5/97 | 2 | France |
| 12. 5/97 - 5/97 | 1 | Poland |
| 13. 3/97 - 3/97 | 3 | Saudi Arabia, UAE, Bahrain |
| 14. 3/97 - 3/97 | 2 | France |
| 15. 3/97 - 3/97 | 1 | Germany |
| 16. 3/97 - 3/97 | 3 | Belgium |
| 17. 1/97 - 1/97 | 2 | British Virgin Islands |

| Month/year to Month/year | Code | Country |
|---|---|---|
| 1/93 - 1/93 | 2 | Bahamas |
| 1/93 - 1/93 | 1 | Warsaw, Poland |
| 2/93 - 2/93 | 1 | Japan |
| 5/93 - 5/93 | 1 | Poland |
| 5/93 - 5/93 | 1 | Korea |
| 5/93 - 6/93 | 1 | Ukraine |
| 6/93 - 7/93 | 3 | Austria, Poland |
| 9/93 - 9/93 | 3, 1 | Austria, France |
| 9/93 - 10/93 | 1,3 | England, Poland, Albania |
| 10/93 - 10/93 | 2 | Canada |
| 11/93 - 11/93 | 1 | Philippines, Hong Kong, Korea |
| 12/93 - 12/93 | 3 | Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Kazakhstan, Georgia |

| Month/Year | to | Month/Year | Code | Country |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/92 - | | 1/92 | 3 | Vatican |
| 2/92 - | | 2/92 | 1 | France |
| 3/92 - | | 3/92 | 3, 1 | Poland, Italy |
| 4/92 - | | 4/92 | 1, 3 | Poland, Portugal |
| 5/92 - | | 5/92 | 3 | England |
| 5/92 - | | 5/92 | 3 | Korea |
| 6/92 - | | 7/92 | 3 | Holland, Germany, Poland, Ukraine, France |
| 7/92 - | | 7/92 | 1 | Canada |
| 10/92 - | | 10/92 | 3 | Italy |
| 10/92 - | | 10/92 | 1 | Hong Kong |
| 11/92 - | | 11/92 | 3 | Spain, Italy, Poland |
| 11/92 - | | 12/92 | 1 | Japan |

| Month/Year - Month/Year | Code | Country |
|---|---|---|
| 1/91 - 1/91 | 3 | Poland, Hungary |
| 4/91 - 5/91 | 3 | Poland |
| 6/91 - 6/91 | 1 | Italy |
| 6/91 - 6/91 | 3 | Germany |
| 9/91 - 9/91 | 3 | Switzerland |
| 10/91 - 10/91 | 3 | Poland, England |
| 11/91 - 11/91 | 3 | Japan, Russia |
| 12/91 - 12/91 | 1 | Japan |

Standard Form 86
Revised September 1995
U.S. Office of Personnel Management
5 CFR Parts 731, 732, and 736

# QUESTIONNAIRE FOR NATIONAL SECURITY POSITIONS

Form approved:
O.M.B. No 3206-0007
NSN 7540-00-634-4036
86-111

## Part 2

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

**19 YOUR MILITARY RECORD**

Have you ever received other than an honorable discharge from the military? If "Yes," provide the date of discharge and type of discharge below.

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| | | X |

| Month/Year | Type of Discharge |
|---|---|
| | |

**20 YOUR SELECTIVE SERVICE RECORD**

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| a Are you a male born after December 31, 1959? If "No," go to 21. If "Yes," go to b. | | X |
| b Have you registered with the Selective Service System? If "Yes," provide your registration number. If "No," show the reason for your legal exemption below. | | |

| Registration Number | Legal Exemption Explanation |
|---|---|
| | |

**21 YOUR MEDICAL RECORD**

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| In the last 7 years, have you consulted with a mental health professional (psychiatrist, psychologist, counselor, etc.) or have you consulted with another health care provider about a mental health related condition? | | X |

If you answered "Yes", provide the dates of treatment and the name and address of the therapist or doctor below, unless the consultation(s) involved only marital, family, or grief counseling, not relating to violence by you.

| Month/Year | Month/Year | Name/Address of Therapist or Doctor | State | Zip Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | To | | | |
| | To | | | |

**22 YOUR EMPLOYMENT RECORD**

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| Has any of the following happened to you **in the last 7 years?** If **"Yes,"** begin with the most recent occurrence and go backward, providing date fired, quit, or left, and other information requested. | | X |

Use the following codes and explain the reason your employment was ended:
1 - Fired from a job
2 - Quit a job after being told you'd be fired
3 - Left a job by mutual agreement following allegations of misconduct
4 - Left a job by mutual agreement following allegations of unsatisfactory performance
5 - Left a job for other reasons under favorable circumstances

| Month/Year | Code | Specify Reason | Employer's Name and Address *(Include city/Country if outside U.S.)* | State | Zip Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

**23 YOUR POLICE RECORD**

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| For this item, report information regardless of whether the record in your case has been "sealed" or otherwise stricken from the court record. The single exception to this requirement is for certain convictions under the Federal Controlled Substances Act for which the court issued an expungement order under the authority of 21 U.S.C. 844 or 18 U.S.C. 3607. | | |
| a Have you ever been charged with or convicted of any felony offense? *(Include those under Uniform Code of Military Justice)* | | X |
| b Have you ever been charged with or convicted of a firearms or explosives offense? | | X |
| c Are there currently any charges pending against you for any criminal offense? | | X |
| d Have you ever been charged with or convicted of any offense(s) related to alcohol or drugs? | | X |
| e In the last 7 years, have you been subject to court martial or other disciplinary proceedings under the Uniform Code of Military Justice? (Include non-judicial, Captain's mast, etc.) | | X |
| f In the last 7 years, have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of any offense(s) not listed in response to a, b, c, d, or e above? (Leave out traffic fines of less than $150 unless the violation was alcohol or drug related.) | | X |

If you answered "Yes" to a, b, c, d, e, or f above, explain below. Under "Offense", do not list specific penalty codes, list the actual offense or violation (for example, arson, theft, etc.)

| Month/Year | Offense | Action Taken | Law Enforcement Authority/Court *(Include City and county/country if outside U.S.)* | State | Zip Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

**Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page** → 027 26 3263

## 24 YOUR USE OF ILLEGAL DRUGS AND DRUG ACTIVITY

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| The following questions pertain to the illegal use of drugs or drug activity. You are required to answer the questions fully and truthfully, and your failure to do so could be grounds for an adverse employment decision or action against you, but neither your truthful responses nor information derived from your responses will be used as evidence against you in any subsequent criminal proceeding. | | |
| a Since the age of 16 or in the last 7 years, whichever is shorter, have you illegally used any controlled substance, for example, marijuana, cocaine, crack cocaine, hashish, narcotics (opium, morphine, codeine, heroin, etc.), amphetamines, depressants (barbiturates, methaqualone, tranquilizers, etc.), hallucinogenics (LSD, PCP, etc.), or prescription drugs? | | X |
| b Have you ever illegally used a controlled substance while employed as a law enforcement officer, prosecutor, or courtroom official; while possessing a security clearance; or while in a position directly and immediately affecting the public safety? | | X |
| c In the last 7 years, have you been involved in the illegal purchase, manufacture, trafficking, production, transfer, shipping, receiving, or sale of any narcotic, depressant, stimulant, hallucinogen, or cannabis for your own intended profit or that of another? | | X |

If you answered "Yes" to a or b above, provide the date(s), identify the controlled substance(s) and/or prescription drugs used, and the number of times each was used.

| Month/Year To Month/Year | Controlled Substances/Prescription Drug Used | Number of Times Used |
|---|---|---|
| To | | |
| To | | |

## 25 YOUR USE OF ALCOHOL

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| In the last 7 years, has your use of alcohol beverages (such as liquor, beer, wine) resulted in any alcohol-related treatment or counseling (such as for alcohol abuse or alcoholism?) | | X |

If you answered "Yes", provide the dates of treatment and the name and address of the counselor or doctor below. Do not repeat information reported in response to item 21 above.

| Month/Year To Month/Year | Name/Address of Counselor or Doctor | State | Zip Code |
|---|---|---|---|
| To | | | |
| To | | | |

## 26 YOUR INVESTIGATIONS RECORD

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| a Has the United States Government ever investigated your background and/or granted you a security clearance? If "Yes," use the codes that follow to provide the requested information below. If "Yes," but you can't recall the investigating agency and/or the security clearance received, enter "Other" agency code or clearance code, as appropriate, and "Don't know" or "Don't recall" under the "Other Agency" heading, below. If your response is "No," or you don't know or can't recall if you were investigated and cleared, check the "No" box. | X | |

**Codes for Investigating Agency**
1 - Defense Department
2 - State Department
3 - Office of Personnel Management
4 - FBI
5 - Treasury Department
6 - Other *(Specify)*

**Codes for Security Clearance Received**
0 - Not Required
1 - Confidential
2 - Secret
3 - Top Secret
4 - Sensitive Compartmented Information
5 - Q
6 - L
7 - Other

| Month/Year | Agency Code | Other Agency | Clearance Code | Month/Year | Agency Code | Other Agency | Clearance Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/77 | | NSC | Code Work — Higher | | | | |

b To your knowledge, have you ever had a clearance or access authorization denied, suspended, or revoked, or have you ever been debarred from government employment? If "Yes," give date of action and agency. Note: An administrative downgrade or termination of a security clearance is not a revocation.

| Month/Year | Department or Agency Taking Action | Month/Year | Department or Agency Taking Action |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

## 27 YOUR FINANCIAL RECORD

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| a In the last 7 years, have you filed a petition under any chapter of the bankruptcy code (to include Chapter 13)? | | X |
| b In the last 7 years, have you had your wages garnished or had any property repossessed for any reason? | | X |
| c In the last 7 years, have you had a lien placed against your property for failing to pay taxes or other debts? | | X |
| d In the last 7 years, have you had any judgments against you that have not been paid? | | X |

If you answered "Yes" to a, b, c, or d, provide the information requested below:

| Month/Year | Type of Action | Amount | Name Action Occurred Under | Name/Address of Court or Agency Handling Case | State | Zip Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

**Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page** → 027 26 3263

**28 YOUR FINANCIAL DELINQUENCIES**

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| a In the last 7 years, have you been over 180 days delinquent on any debt(s)? | | X |
| b Are you currently over 90 days delinquent on any debt(s)? | | X |

*If you answered "Yes" to a or b, provide the information requested below:*

| Incurred Month/Year | Satisfied Month/Year | Amount | Type of Loan or Obligation and Account Number | Name/Address of Creditor or Obligee | State | Zip Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

**29 PUBLIC RECORD CIVIL COURT ACTIONS**

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| In the last 7 years, have you been a party to any public record civil court actions not listed elsewhere on this form? | | X |

If you answered "Yes", provide the information about the public record civil court action requested below.

| Month/Year | Nature of Action | Result of Action | Name of Parties Involved | Court *(Include City and county/country if outside U.S.)* | State | Zip Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |

**30 YOUR ASSOCIATION RECORD**

| | Yes | No |
|---|---|---|
| a Have you ever been an officer or a member or made a contribution to an organization dedicated to the violent overthrow of the United States Government and which engages in illegal activities to that end, knowing that the organization engages in such activities with the specific intent to further such activities? | | X |
| b Have you ever knowingly engaged in any acts or activities designed to overthrow the United States Government by force? | | X |

If you answered "Yes" to a or b, explain in the space below.

**Continuation Space**

Use the continuation sheet(s) (SF 86A) for additional answers to items 9,10, and 11. Use the space below to continue answers to all other items and any information you would like to add. If more space is needed than is provided below, use the blank sheet(s) of paper. Start each sheet with your name and Social Security Number. Before each answer, identify the number of the item.

After completing Parts 1 and 2 of this form and any attachments, you should review your answers to all questions to make sure the form is complete and accurate, and then sign and date the following certification and sign and date the release on page 10.

## Certification That My Answers Are True

*My statements on this form, and any attachments to it, are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge and* belief and are made in good faith. I understand that a knowing and willful false statement on this form can be punished by fine or imprisonment or both. (See section 1001 of title 18, United States Code).

| Signature *(Sign in ink)* | Date |
|---|---|
| [signature] | 6-11-98 |

**Enter your Social Security Number before going to the next page** → 027 26 3263

Standard Form 86
Revised September 1995
U.S. Office of Personnel Management
5 CFR Parts 731, 732, and 736

Form approved:
O.M.B. No 3206-0007
NSN 7540-00-634-4036
86-111

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## AUTHORIZATION FOR RELEASE OF INFORMATION

*Carefully read this authorization to release information about you, then sign and date it in ink.*

**I Authorize** any investigator, special agent, or other duly accredited representative of the authorized Federal agency conducting my background investigation, to obtain any information relating to my activities from individuals, schools, residential management agents, employers, criminal justice agencies, credit bureaus, consumer reporting agencies, collection agencies, retail business establishments, or other sources of information. This information may include, but is not limited to, my academic, residential, achievement, performance, attendance, disciplinary, employment history, criminal history record information, and financial and credit information. I authorize the Federal agency conducting my investigation to disclose the record of my background investigation to the requesting agency for the purpose of making a determination of suitability or eligibility for a security clearance.

**I Understand** that, for financial or lending institutions, medical institutions, hospitals, health care professionals, and other sources of information, a separate specific release will be needed, and I may be contacted for such a release at a later date. Where a separate release is requested for information relating to mental health treatment or counseling, the release will contain a list of the specific questions, relevant to the job description, which the doctor or therapist will be asked.

**I Further Authorize** any investigator, special agent, or duly accredited representative of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Department of Defense, the Defense Investigative Service, and any other authorized Federal agency, to request criminal record information about me from criminal justice agencies for the purpose of determining my eligibility for access to classified information and/or for assignment to, or retention in, a sensitive National Security position, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 9101. I understand that I may request a copy of such records as may be available to me under the law.

**I Authorize** custodians of records and other sources of information pertaining to me to release such information upon request of the investigator, special agent, or other duly accredited representative of any Federal agency authorized above regardless of any previous agreement to the contrary.

**I Understand** that the information released by records custodians and sources of information is for official use by the Federal Government only for the purposes provided in this Standard Form 86, and that it may be redisclosed by the Government only as authorized by law.

Copies of this authorization that show my signature are as valid as the original release signed by me. This authorization is valid for five (5) years from the date signed or upon the termination of my affiliation with the Federal Government, whichever is sooner. Read, sign and date the release on the next page if you answered "Yes" to question 21.

| Signature *(Sign in ink)* | Full Name *(Type or Print Legibly)* | | Date Signed |
|---|---|---|---|
| Zbigniew Brzezinski | Zbigniew Brzezinski | | 6-11-98 |
| Other Names Used | | | Social Security Number |
| -- | | | 027 26 3263 |
| Current Address *(Street, City)* | State | Zip Code | Home Telephone Number *(Include Area Code)* |
| 1061 Spring Hill Road, McLean | VA | 22102 | (703) 448 9243 |

Standard Form 86
Revised September 1995
U.S. Office of Personnel Management
5 CFR Parts 731, 732, and 736

Form approved:
O.M.B. No 3206-0007
NSN 7540-00-634-4036
86-111

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## AUTHORIZATION FOR RELEASE OF MEDICAL INFORMATION

Carefully read this authorization to release information about you, then sign and date it in ink.

### Instructions for Completing this Release

This is a release for the investigator to ask your health practitioner(s) the three questions below concerning your mental health consultations. Your signature will allow the practitioner(s) to answer only these questions.

I am seeking assignment to or retention in a position with the Federal government which requires access to classified national security information or special nuclear information or material. As part of the clearance process, **I hereby authorize** the investigator, special agent, or duly accredited representative of the authorized Federal agency conducting my background investigation, to obtain the following information relating to my mental health consultations:

Does the person under investigation have a condition or treatment that could impair his/her judgement or reliability, particularly in the context of safeguarding classified national security information or special nuclear information or material?

If so, please describe the nature of the condition and the extent and duration of the impairment or treatment.

What is the prognosis?

I understand the information released pursuant to this release is for use by the Federal Government only for purposes provided in the Standard Form 86 and that it may be redisclosed by the Government only as authorized by law.

Copies of this authorization that show my signature are as valid as the original release signed by me. This authorization is valid for 1 year from the date signed or upon termination of my affiliation with the Federal Government, whichever is sooner.

| Signature *(Sign in ink)* | Full Name *(Type or Print Legibly)* | | Date Signed |
|---|---|---|---|
| Z Brzezinski | Zbigniew Brzezinski | | 6/11/98 |
| Other Names Used | | | Social Security Number |
| -- | | | 027 26 3263 |
| Current Address *(Street, City)* | State | Zip Code | Home Telephone Number *(Include Area Code)* |
| 1061 Spring Hill Road | VA | 22102 | 703 448 9243 |

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

PRIVACY ACT PROTECTED INFORMATION
(When Completed)

Disclosure and Authorization
Pertaining to Consumer Reports
Pursuant to the Fair Credit Reporting Act

This is a release for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and/or the Office of Counsel to the President, acting on the President's behalf, to obtain one or more consumer/credit reports about you in connection with consideration of your appointment to a position within the Executive Branch, or in the course of your employment with the Federal Government. One or more reports about you may be obtained for employment purposes, including evaluating your fitness for employment, promotion, reassignment, retention, or access to classified information.

I, Zbigniew Brzezinski, hereby authorize the Federal Bureau of Investigation and/or the Office of Counsel to the President, acting on the President's behalf, to obtain such reports from any consumer/credit reporting agency for employment purposes.

X _____
Signature

X June 18-98
Date

027-26-3263
Social Security Number

Oct. 97

(01/26/1998)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

**Precedence:** DEADLINE 08/17/1998 **Date:** 07/14/1998

USSS

**To:** Boston
New Haven
Washington Field **Attn:** Squad A-1

**From:** Administrative Services
SIGBIU/Room 4371
**Contact:** PSS [redacted] ext. 3210

b6
b7C

**Approved By:** [redacted]

**Drafted By:** [redacted]

**Case ID #:** 161E-HQ-1255807 (Pending)

**Title:** ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI
LEVEL II - WHA

**Synopsis:** Initiation of full-field background investigation (FFI) on captioned candidate.

**Administrative:** BUDED is 8/17/98.

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

MAIL
DIRECT from SPECIAL INQUIRY
UNIT, CID
BY [redacted]

161E-HQ-1255807-18

b7E

Direct results/questions to PSS [redacted] supra. b6
Advise SIGBIU (PSS [redacted] and appropriate field offices of any b7C
derogatory information in accordance with MIOG, Part II, Section 17-5.1(1). If Buded will not be met, telephonically advise PSS [redacted] and set forth reason(s) in **Administrative Section** of investigative report. SIGBIU facsimile numbers are (202) 324-1865, (202) 324-4504, (202) 324-2574, and (202) 324-1373.

**Enclosures:** Being forwarded to each field office/BICS Region with a hard copy of this EC, via Bureau mail, is one copy each of the following: candidate's SF-86 dated 6/11/98, Authorization for Release of Information dated 6/11/98, and Authorization for Release of Medical Information dated 6/11/98.

**Details:** Bureau has been requested by the WH to conduct a Level II FFI of candidate. After reviewing the information in this EC **(ESPECIALLY NOTING POLICY CHANGES SET FORTH IN THE "ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION")** and its enclosures, conduct investigation set forth under the **"Lead(s)"** section herein and/or as marked on the enclosed SF-86. Ensure that each individual conducting investigation in this matter is provided a copy of this EC.

**LEAD (s):**

**Set Lead 1:**

WASHINGTON FIELD

AT WASHINGTON, DC

Conduct candidate interview. Check White House Office. Check USSS. Check U.S. Attorney's Office. Ensure at least eighteen persons knowledgeable of the candidate are interviewed.

♦♦

FD-263 (Rev. 4-30-85)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| WFO | BUREAU | 8/17/98 | 7/16/98 - 8/14/98 |

| TITLE OF CASE | REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY: |
|---|---|---|
| ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI | PSS [redacted] | [redacted] |

b6
b7C

CHARACTER OF CASE
LEVEL II - WHA

REFERENCE: BUREAU EC to WFO dated 7/14/1998.

(PENDING)

ADMINISTRATIVE: BUDED: 8/17/1998

All individuals were furnished the appropriate provisions of the Privacy Act. Express promises of confidentiality, both limited and unlimited, have not been granted.

This case is being submitted pending due to the following outstanding lead: 1. Indices

APPROVED [redacted] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE [redacted]

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:
2-BUREAU 161E-HQ-1255807
PSS [redacted]
1-WFO

b6
b7C

| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations

FD-204 (Rev. 12-1-95)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Copy to:

Report of: PSS [redacted] Office: WFO
Date: August 17, 1998

Case ID #: 161E-HQ-1255807

Title: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BREZINSKI

Character: LEVEL II - WHA

Synopsis: Appointee interviewed. White House Office checked, no record. Employment at Johns Hopkins University verified and favorable. Employment at Center For Strategic And International Studies verified favorable. Employment at Z. B. Inc, verified. Residence at 1061 Spring Hill Road verified and favorable. References commented favorably. Records at United States Secret Service checked, no derogatory information. Records at United States Attorney's Offices checked, no record. Records at Department of Motor Vehicles in Richmond Virginia checked, revealed valid drivers license. All other local law enforcement agencies checked, no record.

-P-

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Date of transcription 7/28/98

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI was telephonically contacted at his place of employment located at 1800 K Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., in order to make an appointment to discuss the accuracy of his Standard Form 86 (SF-86) and review security questions relevant to his background investigation. He requested the interviewing Agent ask him the questions at that time, rather than make an appointment for a personal visit. The appointee was informed that the scope of the questions would be the scope of the background investigation, which was since his last investigation. He thereafter provided the following information:

Working from the appointee's SF-86, the interviewing Agent reviewed with the appointee various sections of the form to ensure there was no incomplete information or that any information needed corrected or modified.

The appointee said he formed Z. B., Inc. in 1981 after he left The White House as Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. He said he formed the company, a private consulting firm, for tax purposes and to keep his consulting business separate from his work at the Center for Strategic and International Studies (CSIS). He said he is the President/Owner of Z. B., Inc., and only has [redacted] He indicated [redacted] is also his [redacted] regarding his CSIS work, and she could provide any particulars needed about Z. B., Inc. b6 b7C

The appointee noted his office for both CSIS and Z. B., Inc. is located within CSIS space.

He said he is a Counselor at CSIS, and has worked there since 1981 after leaving The White House. He said he advises the President of CSIS.

The appointee indicated he also teaches a course at Johns Hopkins University, School of Advanced International Studies (SAIS), in Washington, D. C., and is paid for teaching.

Investigation on 7/28/98 at Washington, D. C. (telephonically)

File # 161E-HQ-1255807 Date dictated 8/13/98

by [redacted] b6 b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He said he could not remember the exact date of his naturalization, but believed it was furnished in his original security forms sometime in the 1970's when he was cleared to work at The White House. He noted that another security investigation was conducted on him a few years ago, and he believed the FBI must already have the information in its archived records.

He advised [redacted] was born [redacted] b6 b7C

He said he and his wife were married in 6/11/55 in Boston.

The appointee said there are no past or present circumstances that would have a bearing on his suitability for access to National Security information.

He advised he was not concealing or hiding any activity or conduct that could be used to pressure, coerce or compromise him in any way and/or that could have an adverse impact on his character, judgement, stability, discretion, trustworthiness or responsibility.

He said he has never been denied or dismissed from any employment, public or private.

The appointee said he as never experienced financial difficulties and has no business or investment circumstances that could lead to conflict of interest allegations.

He said he is current on his Federal, state and local tax obligations and does not recall ever having to make back payments for any reason.

The appointee stated he has never been involved in a civil matter either as a plaintiff or defendant, including divorce. He said he has never been involved in a criminal matter either as a subject or suspect, and has never been arrested, detained or questioned by law enforcement for any reason (other than during security checks).

He said he has never been a member of an organization that restricts membership on the basis of race, religion, sex or national origin.

The appointee said he has regular, routine contact with a multitude of individuals from foreign governments both while in the United States and when he travels abroad. He noted that these contacts are in his official capacity with his work, and it is who he is and what he does and has done for many, many years. He advised that this is why he is still requested to be an adviser The White House.

He said he has never had a professional complaint filed against him for any reason.

The appointee advised he has never abused alcohol or prescription drugs, and has never bought, sold, manufactured or distributed illegal drugs.

He said he has never had psychological counseling by a psychiatrist, psychologist or other qualified counselor.

He stated there is no reason to question his loyalty to the United States Government.

Further, he said he has never been sympathetic with a traitor or terrorist or advocated the overthrow of the United States Government.

He said he has never been involved in the commission of sabotage, espionage or assisting others in terrorism.

He advised he has never been a member of an organization that advocated violence or that advocates the overthrow of the United States Government.

The appointee advised that to the best of his knowledge, the information furnished on the SF-86 and during the security questioning is complete and accurate. He had no additions or corrections to make.

WFO 161E-HQ-1255807

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

WHITE HOUSE OFFICIAL PERSONNEL FOLDER

Office of Human Resources Management
Office of Administration
Executive Office of the President
Room 4013
New Executive Office Building
725 17th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

The following investigation was conducted by Investigative Analyst (IA) [redacted] on August 14, 1998, regarding the appointee, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI:

b6
b7C

There was no Official Personnel Folder for ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, at the Office of Human Resources Management.

**EMPLOYMENT**

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
SCHOOL OF ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (SAIS)
1740 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C.
Fall 1989 - Present

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] regarding **DR. ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.** b6 b7C

On 8/6/98 [redacted] advised the records reflect the appointee teaches a course entitled "Central Options in U. S. Security Policy," during the Spring session. She said it is a 2-hour course taught once a week. She said the course is taught at the 1619 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W., facility. b6 b7C

On 8/10/98 [redacted] reviewed her records and advised the appointee came to SAIS in the Fall of 1989, and is a full Professor in a paid position who teaches a course in the Spring. She said he has a two-hour course and does a series of lunches/lectures in the afternoon. She noted no terms are specified, but he is on automatic renewal year-to-year as a Professor. b6 b7C

[redacted] stated there have been no complaints filed regarding the appointee. She advised the appointee is a real asset to the University.

On 8/10/98 [redacted] SAIS, advised he has known the appointee professionally for about eight years. He stated the appointee is the example of what a public servant should be. He said the appointee is a fine academic, is very intellectually active and energetic, is in good shape, and works incredibly long hours. He said the appointee teaches a Spring course and runs a lunch program, which is a lunch series he conducts every two weeks wherein he discusses foreign policy issues. b6 b7C

[redacted] advised the appointee is a very popular instructor with the students, and the only complaint he has ever heard with regard to the appointee is that his classes are always full and students cannot get into them. [redacted] said the appointee only allows 20 students per class, and he personally selects them from the many applications that are received. He said the appointee looks for the most promising students, and he always has excellent classes.

He stated he has been most impressed by the appointee with his intellect, energy, and ability.

[redacted] said the appointee has unquestionable character, integrity, associates, reputation and loyalty to the U. S. Government. He said he has never known the appointee to have bias or prejudice against any individual or group, nor has he ever known him to have excesses with alcohol or prescription drugs, or use illegal drugs. He knew of no emotional or physical problems with regard to the appointee. He knew of no information that could be used to influence, extort, coerce or blackmail the appointee. b6 b7C

He stated the appointee is without question financially responsible, noting he makes much more money lecturing because he is in such demand, than he does or would make teaching.

He stated the appointee is without question suitable to handle sensitive and classified information, and he highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government.

On 8/10/98 the secretary to [redacted] advised [redacted] is out of town until next week. The secretary took the interviewing Agent's business card, and advised she would request [redacted] contact the interviewing Agent regarding the appointee. b6 b7C

[redacted] b6 b7C
161E-HQ-1255807
1

**EMPLOYMENT**

CENTER FOR STRATEGIC AND
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (CSIS)
Suite 400
1800 K Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20006
1981 - Present

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] regarding **DR. ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.** b6 b7C

By way of background, CSIS is an independent, tax-exempt public policy research institution dedicated to policy analysis and impact. With a staff of about 200, it has programs in six functional areas: energy and national security, international business and economics, international communications, political-military affairs, domestic policy, and preventive diplomacy--and in six regional areas: Africa, Asia, Europe, the Americas, the Middle East, and Russia and Eurasia--as well as a number of special projects in areas such as the environment and global organized crime.

An employment check was conducted with the above organization. The individuals interviewed had favorable comments regarding the appointee. All indicated the appointee has unquestionable character, morals, ethics, integrity, reputation, associates and loyalty to the U. S. Government. None ever saw indication of alcohol or prescription drug abuse or illegal drug use on the part of the appointee. None ever knew the appointee to have emotional or physical problems that would interfere with his work performance, or bias or prejudice against any individual or group. All were unaware of anything that could be used to influence, coerce, extort or blackmail the appointee. All believed the appointee to be financially responsible and suitable to handle sensitive or classified information. All individuals interviewed highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government.

Below are the individuals interviewed and the comments they provided regarding the appointee:

On 8/5/98 [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted] CSIS, provided the following information from her records regarding the appointee.

She advised the appointee has been affiliated with CSIS since after he left The White House as National Security Adviser beginning sometime circa 1981. She indicated her records do not reflect an exact start date. She stated initially the appointee was paid a stipend, plus was provided office space and a small staff. Presently, he is not salaried but CSIS pays for his office space, located within the CSIS, and the salaries for his Secretary/Administrative Assistant and research assistant.

She continued that the appointee is considered a "Counselor" and serves in an advisory role to CSIS President, Dr. Abshire, as do such other notables as Dr. HENRY KISSINGER, HAROLD BROWN, AND JAMES SCHLESINGER. She stated the appointee participates in various CSIC projects and heads up different commissions to promote communication to open up trade/commerce between countries. For example, he headed up the Polish Commission. In connection with his work, he does foreign travel and has contact with numerous foreign entities.

[redacted] noted the appointee has his own private consulting firm, Z. B., Inc., through which he does lectures on a consulting basis. She said she would have no information on such activities inasmuch as the lectures he does through his company are handled through his [redacted]. b6 b7C

She also advised the appointee teaches one or two days a week during the Spring at Johns Hopkins University's School of Advanced International Studies (SAIS).

[redacted] advised the appointee has never been the subject of a complaint from anyone, nor is there anything derogatory or unfavorable reflected in her records regarding the appointee. b6 b7C

[redacted] stated, from a personal standpoint, she knows the appointee professionally insofar as she has dealt with him regarding space and staffing matters. She said when she was the secretary to the CSIS President back in 1987, she would sometimes handle scheduling appointments for the appointee and dealt with him a lot. She said she sees him regularly, however, even now. She described the appointee as a solid citizen of great distinction. She said he is a very pleasant person who has dealt with and continues to have contact with very high level persons. b6 b7C

In that context, she said the appointee is not one who is impressed with himself or consumed with his self importance. She said he is genuinely sensitive and cares about people. She explained that he takes time to deal with the younger generation, is a mentor to many of them, and teaches as a way to keep in touch with them. She concluded that the appointee

is a very straight person. She said he is unquestionably suitable to deal with sensitive information, and she highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government.

[redacted] advised that many people with the organization are presently on vacation or soon will be on vacation. She assisted in arranging personal interviews of the following individuals identified hereafter, along with their comments regarding the appointee. b6 b7C

On 8/5/98 Dr. **DAVID ABSHIRE**, President of CSIS, said he has known the appointee since 1974 professionally and socially. He described him as a very loyal American of good character, diligent, a strong family man, and religious. He said the appointee is a moderate drinker when he drinks at all, is unquestionably a good citizen and a good American of unquestionable background. Dr. ABSHIRE did not hesitate to highly recommend the appointee for a position of trust with the U. S. Government.

On 8/5/98 Dr [redacted] Executive Vice President, said he has known the appointee for 10 years, mainly professionally. He said there is no aspect in the appointee's background that he knows of that would be considered questionable. He stated that with the appointee, what you see is what you get in that he is true and genuine, trustworthy and honest. He stated the appointee is a tremendous asset to the U. S. Government, and he has great credibility across much of the globe. He concluded that there is no question that the appointee is suitable to deal with very sensitive and classified information, and he highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government. b6 b7C

On 8/5/98 [redacted] Head of the U. S./Europe/Poland Action Commission, said he has known the appointee professionally since 1994. He said the relationship stems from his and the appointee's involvement with the Commission and other projects. He said he dealt with the appointee on a regular basis for a long period of time in connection with the Commission and projects. He continues to have weekly contact with the appointee. He described the appointee as very disciplined, circumspect, and sensitive. He stated there is no question as to the appointee's morals, ethics, integrity, loyalty and abilities. He highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government. b6 b7C

On 8/5/98 [redacted] to the appointee, said she has known the appointee professionally since she came to CSIS in March, 1990. She stated she does research, background papers, and initiates projects for the appointee. She b6 b7C

said they occasionally travel together, noting she accompanied him on a business trip to Poland. [redacted] said the appointee is an extremely organized man who emphasizes the rational and expects people to be very verbally engaging. b6 b7C

She continued that he has a great sense of propriety, honesty, respect for the law and security, and is deliberate and cautious when he speaks. She said she has observed him in social settings, such as when they were at a function in Poland, and he is the epitome of a gentleman and a diplomat. She said the appointee is also a family man who is very sensitive and caring. She noted that he still teaches a course during the Spring session at Johns Hopkins University SAIS. [redacted] concluded by highly recommending the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government. b6 b7C

On 8/5/98 [redacted] said she has known the appointee ten years professionally. She stated she was in charge of fund-raising and now manages membership groups. She said she sees the appointee regularly in connection with CSIS advisory board matters. She said she has also seen him in functions that were social in nature. [redacted] characterized the appointee as solid and trustworthy, and someone who very much tries to accommodate. She said there is no arrogance with him as there are sometimes with others who hold or have held high-level positions. She said he relates to all levels of people, and does not shun those who are not at his same social or political level. b6 b7C

[redacted] added that the appointee is very forthcoming, thoughtful, hard working, and regarded as a family man. She said he is a low-keyed person who has a calming effect during sometimes excitable times. She stated he thinks before he speaks. She said the appointee is wonderful to work with, and she has only the highest regard for him. [redacted] highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government. b6 b7C

On 8/5/98 [redacted] said he first met the appointee in the 1960's when he [redacted] was an instructor at West Point. He continued that the appointee, who was then at Harvard University, had come to lecture at a student conference on U. S. Affairs. [redacted] said he did not actually get to know the appointee until 1981. He said [redacted] came to work for him for a year, then joined the U. S. Army at [redacted] urging. b6 b7C

[redacted] said he knows the appointee professionally and socially very well. He said he has been in all kinds of environments with the appointee, and considers him a strong and b6 b7C

religious/spiritual man, a good husband and father, and a brilliant, tough, experienced person. He continued that the appointee exemplifies clean life, is an athlete who plays tennis and rides horseback. He stated he has never seen excesses on the part of the appointee, and considers him a red, white and blue American. He highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S.Government.

On 8/5/98 [redacted] Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, said he has known the appointee professionally for about 20 years and has worked closely with him for seven years. He said they have worked and traveled together regarding various commissions and projects connected with CSIS. He stated the appointee has impeccable character, is of the highest integrity and morals, is devoted to working for the country and has its best interests at heart. He said the appointee has a clean background an above influence or extortion. He said he was pleased to highly recommend the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government. b6 b7C

On 8/10/98 [redacted] to the appointee, said she has known the appointee since she first started working for him in October 1972 at The White House during the Carter administration. She said he later came to CSIS, started his own consulting business and asked her to join him there also. She said she knows him very well professionally and socially. b6 b7C

She also noted besides being the [redacted] she is [redacted] the appointee's private consulting business which was incorporated in October 1981 in Washington, D. C. She indicated the appointee does speaking engagements and other consulting projects through the company. [redacted] said there are no partners or other employees associated with Z. B., Inc. She said she basically handles the records and is the appointee's [redacted] with regard to Z. B., Inc., handling his schedules, speaking engagements, appointments, and other administrative matters involved with the business.

[redacted] advised the appointee is also a paid Professor and teaches a course in the Spring at Johns Hopkins University, School of Advanced International Studies. She said he is an excellent mentor and brings along good students. She said he is very even-handed, and has had a number of outstanding students, including the present Secretary of State. She stated the appointee was working to promote women before it became popular.

[redacted] described the appointee as brilliant, a genius, organized, easy to work for, self-controlled, decent and

very ethical with high morals. She stated he knows what he wants, there are no ambiguities, and he has a very good disposition. She noted he is a well known anti-Communist in his political thinking. She concluded that he is a wonderful man, and she is a real fan of his. She highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government.

On 8/12/98 [redacted] b6 b7C advised he has worked at CSIC since 1981. He said he has known the appointee professionally since about 1984, when the appointee took part in a CSIS trip to China. He stated the appointee has an interest in China, in addition to many other countries, and the appointee sometimes calls him and they discuss matters relating to China. Additionally, the appointee sometimes participates in CSIC trips to China. [redacted] described the appointee as intellectual, creative, conscientious, and with a good sense of humor. He continued that the appointee is very patriotic and tries to do things that are in the best interests of the United States. He said the appointee is genuinely someone with experience and judgement who is of great value to the U. S. Government. He stated he had no hesitation in recommending the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government.

[redacted] b6 b7C

161E-HQ-1255807
1

**EMPLOYMENT**

Z. B., Inc.
Suite 400
1800 K Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20006
1/81 - Present

See interview of [redacted] under employment with CENTER FOR STRATEGIC AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES. b6 b7C

[redacted] b6 b7C
161E-HQ-1255807
1

**RESIDENCE**

1061 Spring Hill Road
McLean, Virginia 22102
6/77 - Present

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] regarding **DR. ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.** b6 b7C

It is noted the appointee resides in a rural-type, wooded area of McLean, Virginia. His home is situated on about five acres of land and is surrounded by a six-foot wooden fence. On one side of the fence is a cluster of four homes in a secluded cul de sac, with house numbers of [redacted] On the other side of the appointee's home is VFW Post 8241. There is a wooded area across the road from the appointee's home and the cul de sac area, with no homes in close proximity to the appointee's home. b6 b7C

On 8/5/98 [redacted] said she has lived there 12-13 years and has known the appointee as a neighbor since she and her family moved there. She said she knows his wife better than she knows the appointee, and considers them interesting people. She said the appointee is an upstanding citizen in the community, is of unquestionable character, and a real gentleman. b6 b7C

She had no knowledge of anything unfavorable or questionable about the appointee. She said there have never been any complaints about the appointee by the other neighbors, among whom are the [redacted] and [redacted]. She said she doubted the other neighbors know the appointee very well. She further advised all three of the other neighbors are away at the time. She said she thought Mr. [redacted] would return the following week, but she had no information about the return of the other neighbors except to say the family at [redacted] is away much of the time. b6 b7C

The interviewing Agent determined that one of the residents at [redacted] was scheduled to return on 8/12/98. b6 b7C

Attempts to contact residents at [redacted] were unsuccessful on 8/5/98, 8/10/98, 8/11/98, and 8/12/98. b6 b7C

On 8/12/98 the interviewing Agent left a message for Mr. MEESE at the Heritage Foundation in Washington, D. C., to contact the interviewing Agent regarding the appointee.

On 8/12/98 [redacted] b6 b7C advised she moved at that address in early 1992, and since then has known the appointee and his family only as neighbors. She said they occasionally see each other at the mailbox or when she takes her children trick-or-treating at Halloween. She said they do not visit each others' homes. She stated the appointee and his family are a private family and live what she considers a basic lifestyle. She said she sees the appointee play a lot of tennis on his tennis court, and he seems to be very hard-working. She noted there have never been any problems with the appointee in the neighborhood, and she knows of nothing questionable or unfavorable about him. [redacted] said she is unaware of anything that would raise question as to the appointee's suitability to hold a position of trust with the U. S. Government.

[redacted] said the residents at [redacted] and she believed they were trying to sell their house and return to [redacted] She said they are not home very often, and she did not know when they might return. b6 b7C

On 8/13/98 [redacted] telephonically contacted the interviewing Agent. He advised he was in California at Stanford University at the time, but would soon be leaving for Europe. He indicated he desired to speak with the interviewing Agent telephonically in view of his travel status. He stated he has known the appointee professionally and as a neighbor since 1981. He said he has the highest regard for the appointee, who is unquestionably trustworthy, of the highest character and integrity, and loyal to the United States. He indicated there is absolutely nothing questionable about the appointee vis-a-vis any security concerns. He noted the appointee gets along very well with the neighbors, and the appointee and his wife are somewhat the leaders for the community. He said the appointee is undoubtedly suitable to have access to sensitive and classified information, and he highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government. b6 b7C

Mr. [redacted] indicated he had no knowledge of the appointee ever having financial problems, or bias or prejudice against any individual or groups; any problem with alcohol or prescription drug abuse or illegal drug usage; or any emotional or physical problems that would interfere with his work. He knew of nothing that could be used to influence, coerce, extort or blackmail the appointee. Mr. [redacted] had no question as to the appointee's associates and noted he has an outstanding reputation. b6 b7C

b6
b7C

## REFERENCES

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] regarding DR. **ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.**

b6
b7C

The individuals interviewed had only favorable comments concerning the appointee. They indicated the appointee has unquestionable character, reputation, associates, integrity, and loyalty to the U. S. Government. They advised he has very high morals and ethics, and is trustworthy. They had no question as to his suitability to handle sensitive and classified information. They knew of no emotional or physical problems on the part of the appointee, and never knew him to abuse alcohol or prescription drugs, or to have involvement with illegal drugs. They never knew of the appointee having bias or prejudice against any individual or group. They knew of nothing that could be used to influence, coerce, extort, or blackmail the appointee. All individuals interviewed recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government.

On 8/9/98 **LT. GENERAL WILLIAM E. ODOM** (Retired), Director of National Security Studies, Hudson Institute, Suite 300, 1015 18th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., advised he has known the appointee since 1966 He said he first met the appointee when he took a course from him at Columbia University. He later worked with the appointee, helping him with book-writing, and later, in 1972-1974, when General ODOM was in Moscow on assignment, they corresponded. Later, General ODOM returned from Moscow and was on the faculty at West Point, then both he and the appointee worked at The White House on the National Security Council (NSC) during the Carter Administration. General ODOM said the appointee asked him to come to work for him and he did not hesitate to do so because he had such respect for him.

He said they became good friends as well as close colleagues over the years, and he knows the family well. He described the appointee as a public person, with nothing to hide, and one who could never be pressed to do anything illegal. He characterized the appointee as a one who has served his country well when others were not as effective. He continued that the appointee is a good leader and a very great American.

General ODOM said he has traveled with the appointee since leaving their positions at the NSC. He said the appointee is well known as an enemy of the Soviet Union (i.e. Communism), and if there is any single person the Soviets blame for the fall of the Soviet Union it is the appointee. He indicated the appointee is globally known, and has an unquestionable reputation.

He stated the appointee is a family man, plays tennis, and teaches at SAIS. He said the appointee lives a good clean life, and he knows of nothing about him that could be considered questionable. He said the appointee had very high level clearances and access to very sensitive information when he was at NSC, and he had no doubt he continues to be suitable to handle sensitive and classified information. He highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U. S. Government.

On 8/11/98 [redacted] said he has known the appointee professionally and socially since the appointee was 18 and [redacted] was 25. He said at that time, the appointee was a student at Harvard University and he was [redacted] He said he met the appointee when the appointee went to Munich as a Harvard student who was interested in Polish development. He met with the appointee to discuss Polish-related matters, and they subsequently became friends and kept in touch over the years. b6 b7C

He stated that in the 1970's when the appointee became the National Security Adviser to the President, the appointee asked [redacted] to come and be a consultant to the National Security Council. [redacted] said he himself retired from his job and moved to Washington, D. C., and went to work for the appointee. He said he himself ultimately has been an adviser to every President since JIMMY CARTER, although it is an informal capacity in which he advises now. b6 b7C

[redacted] indicated he knows the appointee and his family very well, and has visited the appointee's home in McLean many times. He said even now, he speaks with the appointee just about every day. He said he knows the appointee's sons, one of whom is an [redacted] and his daughter, who is an [redacted] He said the appointee is a good family man. He commented that he has known the appointee through every stage of his life, and believes the appointee is one who has nothing to hide and stays above any suspicion or any questionable activity, which gives him total credibility. b6 b7C

He stated the appointee is highly motivated and one of the most brilliant men he has ever met. He said he has an unique memory, is well-disciplined, modest and not self-important, and has always known exactly what he wanted. He said the appointee always tries to help people, and constantly gets requests to do so. He noted the appointee does not smoke and drinks alcohol very little, only socially.

[redacted] said the appointee is financially comfortable, noting he gets a lot of money for speaking engagements and has written books for which he has gotten royalties. b6 b7C

[redacted] said there is no question the appointee has Polish roots, but above all he has always made it clear he is an American. [redacted] stated he believes that had the appointee been born an American rather than having been naturalized, he would have been President of the United States. He concluded by saying there is absolutely no question the appointee is suitable to continue to be trusted with sensitive and classified information, and he highly recommended the U. S. Government allow the appointee to do so. b6 b7C

WFO 161E-HQ-1255807

1

b6
b7C

RECORD CHECK

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE (USSS)
Investigative Support Division (ISD)
1800 G Street, Northwest,
Washington, D.C.

On July 22, 1998, Investigative Analyst (IA) [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the United States Secret Service (USSS), Department of Treasury, Washington, D.C., regarding ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

b6
b7C

On August 5, 1998, [redacted] Special Agent, ISD, USSS, advised IA [redacted] that the USSS files disclosed that the above-mentioned individual is a White House Pass Holder.

b6
b7C

No additional pertinent or derogatory information was available.

WFO 161E-HQ-1255807
[redacted]
1

b6
b7C

ARREST CHECK

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of the United States Attorney
Judiciary Center
555 Fourth Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C. 20001

On July 21, 1998, the following investigation was initiated by Investigative Analyst (IA) [redacted] at captioned agency concerning the applicant ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

b6
b7C

On July 21, 1998, [redacted] Liaison, U.S. Attorney's Office, Narcotics, Public Corruption, Economic Crime, Transnational and Major Crime Unit, advised that no identifiable record could be located regarding the applicant.

On July 21, 1998, IA [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Civil Division.

b6
b7C

On July 31, 1998, [redacted] Clerk of the Civil Division advised IA [redacted] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the applicant.

It should be noted that the index system of the Civil Division, U.S. Attorney's Office (USAO) contains only names of plaintiffs, except in civil actions brought by the United States against a particular defendant. Suits against government employees who are represented by the United States Attorney would be filed by plaintiff's name and docket number.

WFO 161E-HQ-1255807

[redacted] b6 b7C

RECORD CHECK

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
2100 Jamieson Avenue
Alexandria, Virginia

On July 16, 1998, Investigative Analyst (IA) [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] contacted [redacted] Records/Database Assistant, United States Attorney's Office (USA0), Eastern District of Virginia, concerning ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

On July 21, 1998, [redacted] conducted a search of all civil and criminal indexes both pending and closed and advised the following:

A search of the promise database, which covers the period from 1985 to the present and encompasses the Alexandria, Newport News, Norfolk, and Richmond regional areas in addition to the United States Magistrate Courts, disclosed no record concerning BRZEZINSKI.

[redacted] further advised that an additional search of their b6 b7C Index Card System which covers the period prior to the year 1985, at the United States Attorney's Office, Alexandria, Virginia, also revealed no record concerning BRZEZINSKI.

No additional information was available regarding BRZEZINSKI.

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY CHECK

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
United States Park Police Department
1100 Ohio Drive, Southwest
Washington, D.C.

On July 21, 1998, Investigative Analyst (IA) [redacted] [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the United States Park Police Department, 1100 Ohio Drive, Southwest, Washington, D.C., concerning ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI. b6 b7C

On July 21, 1998, [redacted] Computer Clerk, advised that no identifiable Adult Criminal record could be located concerning BRZEZINSKI.

WFO 161E-HQ-1255807
[redacted]
1

b6
b7C

RECORD CHECK

DRIVER'S RECORD

DEPARTMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Department of Public Works
Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services
Commercial Drivers License (CDL) Room 1009
301 C. Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

On July 20, 1998, [redacted] Investigative Analyst (IA), Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), Washington Field Office (WFO), Washington, D.C., initiated a search of the records at the above captioned agency in an effort to obtain any available driver's license information concerning the applicant, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI, born March 28, 1928, which failed to reveal an identifiable driver's record.

b6
b7C

[redacted] b6 b7C



61E-HQ-1255807

RECORD CHECK

FAIRFAX COUNTY POLICE DEPARTMENT
10600 Page Avenue
Fairfax, Virginia

On July 22, 1998, Investigative Analyst (IA) [redacted] b6 b7C caused a search to be made of the files of the Fairfax County Police Department, Fairfax, Virginia, and was advised that there was no record found concerning, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

It should be noted that only class 3 and 4 misdemeanors subsequent to July 1, 1973, are available and that this record check request is restricted to offenses not reportable to the CENTRAL CRIMINAL RECORDS EXCHANGE (CCRE). Unauthorized dissemination will subject the disseminator to criminal and civil penalties.

b6
b7C

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

On July 16, 1998, a search was made of the records of the Metropolitan Police Department, Washington, D.C., and it was advised that no records were located regarding the appointee, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI.

On July 16, 1998, a computerized check of the Central Criminal Records Exchange (CCRE), Virginia State Police (VSP), Richmond, Virginia, failed to locate any information identifiable with the appointee.

On July 16, 1998, a computerized check of the Department of Motor Vehicles, Richmond, Virginia, failed to locate any information concerning the appointee.

CURRENT LICENSE
DATE ISSUED: 3/5/98 EXPIRES: 3/31/03
LICENSE TYPE: DRIVERS LICENSE
CLASS: NONE
ENDORSEMENTS: NONE
RESTRICTIONS: NONE
DRIVER POINTS: +5

It should be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records are out of file, and therefore, unavailable for review.

FD-263 (Rev. 4-30-85)

19620

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| Boston | BUREAU | 8/14/98 | 8/5-13/98 |

**TITLE OF CASE**
ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI

REPORT MADE BY
SA [redacted]

TYPED BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

**CHARACTER OF CASE**
LEVEL II-WHA

Re Bureau EC to Boston, dated 7/14/98; BUDED 8/17/98.

-RUC-

**ADMINISTRATIVE:**

On 8/5/98, review of Boston general and computer indices for appointee was positive (161-4327). Indices for all listed relatives was negative.

APPROVED Barry W Nelson SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:
2-Bureau (161E-HQ-1255807)
Attn: PSS [redacted]
SIGBIU, Room 4371
2-Boston (161E-HQ-1255807)

b6
b7C

| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations 3 [redacted]

8/20/98

FD-204 (Rev. 12-1-95)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted] Office: Boston
Date: August 14, 1998

b6
b7C

Case ID #: 161E-HQ-1255807

Title: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI

Character: LEVEL II-WHA

Synopsis: Reference for appointee located and interviewed at Martha's Vineyard Island, MA, on 8/12/98.

-RUC-

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

161E-HO-1255807 [redacted] b6 b7C

1

**REFERENCE**

On August 12, 1998, [redacted] was contacted b6 b7C
at his residence at [redacted]

He advised that he is very familiar with ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, and has been interviewed several times in the past, both as a reference and for his own service in Washington as an [redacted] at the NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL. He is b6 b7C
aware that BRZEZINSKI has listed him as a personal reference.

He met BRZEZINSKI in 1951 or 1952 while he was teaching at HARVARD and BRZEZINSKI was a graduate student in the Government Department. The following year, BRZEZINSKI was hired by HARVARD, and they were colleagues as Junior Professors until 1957 or 1958. They became very good friends, as well as colleagues during those years. In 1957 or 1958 HARVARD failed to offer tenure to either man. [redacted] was offered a position at b6 b7C
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, and BRZEZINSKI followed a year later. During their years as COLUMBIA colleagues they co-authored a book, and their personal and professional lives remained very close. In 1962, HARVARD "saw the error of its ways", and offered both of them tenured positions in the Government Department. [redacted] accepted, but BRZEZINSKI elected to remain at COLUMBIA. They remained extremely good friends, and both worked on the HUMPHREY and CARTER Presidential election campaigns. After CARTER's election, [redacted] joined BRZEZINSKI at the NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL for two years. They maintain regular contact, and were together as recently as two weeks ago.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] described BRZEZINSKI as a very intelligent man who is honest and straight forward in his approach. He is sometimes outspoken, but is fair and reasonable in discussion and debate. He is dependable and trustworthy and scrupulously honest. He is well regarded personally and in his professional political and educational fields. He has a well respected standard of morality and a good sense of family. He is a loyal American citizen who has served his country well. He has traveled extensively around the world, primarily on the business of Government, but has developed no relationships which might subject him to coercion or influence of any kind. He has never voiced or indicated bias or prejudice of any kind against any person or group for any reason, and is not known to belong to any club or organization which engages in any kind of exclusionary

practice. BRZEZINSKI drinks alcohol in a social and responsible manner. He has never been known to over indulge and is very moderate in alcohol consumption. He has never been known to use illegal narcotics or to abuse prescription drugs. He is personally financially responsible. [redacted] is aware of no conduct or activity by ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, which could be used in any way to coerce or influence him. He would highly recommend ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI for a position of trust with the United States Government.

b6
b7C

[redacted] b6 b7C

4371

0012 MRI 00696

RR RUCNFB

DE FBINH #0001 2221816

ZNR UUUUU

R 101815Z AUG 98

FM FBI NEW HAVEN (161E-HQ-1255807)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/ROUTINE/

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3520//

PASS: FBIHQ FOR SIGBIU, ROOM 4371, PSS [redacted] b6 b7C

SUBJECT: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI; LEVEL II - WHA; BUDED AUGUST 17, 1998.

REFERENCE FBIHQ EC TO NEW HAVEN, ET AL, DATED JULY 14, 1998.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY IA [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] AT NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT.

DETAILS:

INDICES: ON AUGUST 10, 1998, NEW HAVEN OFFICE INDICES REFLECT NO INFORMATION ON FILE FOR CANDIDATE'S CHILD, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

79620
8/17

[redacted] HOWEVER, THERE ARE NUMEROUS REFERENCES TO CANDIDATE WHICH INDICATE CANDIDATE AS NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR AND ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT DURING THE CARTER ADMINISTRATION; A PROFESSOR AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, HARVARD UNIVERSITY AND GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY. THEY FURTHER REVEAL CANDIDATE AS A DOCTOR/PROFESSOR OF PUBLIC LAW AND GOVERNMENT AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY; DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH INSTITUTE ON COMMUNIST AFFAIRS AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY; AND PROFESSOR OF MODERN RUSSIAN HISTORY AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

b6
b7C

ALL NEW HAVEN LEADS COVERED AT THIS TIME.

BT

#0001

NNNN

REQUEST FOR CREDIT CHECK

JUN 29 10 31 AM '98

DATE 06/25/1998

TO: CONTRACTOR
FROM: SPECIAL INQUIRY & GENERAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS (SIGBIU)

ATTENTION: [ ] ROOM 4371 EXT. 3862

b6
b7C

| RESPONSE CRITERIA | TYPE OF REQUEST |
|---|---|
| 3 WORK DAYS | SUITABILITY |

SUBJECT'S NAME: BRZEZINSKI,ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ MAIDEN:

DATE OF BIRTH (DOB): 03/28/1928 PLACE OF BIRTH (POB): WARSAW,POLAND

SEX: M SOCIAL SECURITY ACCOUNT NUMBER (SSAN): 027-26-3263

SPOUSE'S NAME: BRZEZINSKI,EMILIE ANNA BENES MAIDEN: BENES
AKA:

SUBJECT'S CURRENT ADDRESS: 1061 SPRING HILL RD, MCLEAN,VA 22102

SUBJECT'S ADDRESS(ES) FOR LAST SEVEN (7) YEARS: 1061 SPRING HILL RD, MCLEAN,VA 22102

OK
7/98

ENCLOSURE - RELEASE FORM TO BE ATTACHED

Standard Form 86
Revised September 1995
U.S. Office of Personnel Management
5 CFR Parts 731, 732, and 736

Form approved:
O.M.B. No 3206-0007
NSN 7540-00-634-4036
86-111

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## AUTHORIZATION FOR RELEASE OF INFORMATION

Carefully read this authorization to release information about you, then sign and date it in ink.

**I Authorize** any investigator, special agent, or other duly accredited representative of the authorized Federal agency conducting my background investigation, to obtain any information relating to my activities from individuals, schools, residential management agents, employers, criminal justice agencies, credit bureaus, consumer reporting agencies, collection agencies, retail business establishments, or other sources of information. This information may include, but is not limited to, my academic, residential, achievement, performance, attendance, disciplinary, employment history, criminal history record information, and financial and credit information. I authorize the Federal agency conducting my investigation to disclose the record of my background investigation to the requesting agency for the purpose of making a determination of suitability or eligibility for a security clearance.

**I Understand** that, for financial or lending institutions, medical institutions, hospitals, health care professionals, and other sources of information, a separate specific release will be needed, and I may be contacted for such a release at a later date. Where a separate release is requested for information relating to mental health treatment or counseling, the release will contain a list of the specific questions, relevant to the job description, which the doctor or therapist will be asked.

**I Further Authorize** any investigator, special agent, or duly accredited representative of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Department of Defense, the Defense Investigative Service, and any other authorized Federal agency, to request criminal record information about me from criminal justice agencies for the purpose of determining my eligibility for access to classified information and/or for assignment to, or retention in, a sensitive National Security position, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 9101. I understand that I may request a copy of such records as may be available to me under the law.

**I Authorize** custodians of records and other sources of information pertaining to me to release such information upon request of the investigator, special agent, or other duly accredited representative of any Federal agency authorized above regardless of any previous agreement to the contrary.

**I Understand** that the information released by records custodians and sources of information is for official use by the Federal Government only for the purposes provided in this Standard Form 86, and that it may be redisclosed by the Government only as authorized by law.

Copies of this authorization that show my signature are as valid as the original release signed by me. This authorization is valid for five (5) years from the date signed or upon the termination of my affiliation with the Federal Government, whichever is sooner. Read, sign and date the release on the next page if you answered "Yes" to question 21.

| Signature *(Sign in ink)* | Full Name *(Type or Print Legibly)* | | Date Signed |
|---|---|---|---|
| Zbigniew Brzezinski | Zbigniew Brzezinski | | 6-11-98 |
| **Other Names Used** | | | **Social Security Number** |
| -- | | | 027 26 3263 |
| **Current Address** *(Street, City)* | **State** | **Zip Code** | **Home Telephone Number** *(Include Area Code)* |
| 1061 Spring Hill Road, McLean | VA | 22102 | (703) 448 9243 |

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

PRIVACY ACT PROTECTED INFORMATION
(When Completed)

Disclosure and Authorization
Pertaining to Consumer Reports
Pursuant to the Fair Credit Reporting Act

This is a release for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and/or the Office of Counsel to the President, acting on the President's behalf, to obtain one or more consumer/credit reports about you in connection with consideration of your appointment to a position within the Executive Branch, or in the course of your employment with the Federal Government. One or more reports about you may be obtained for employment purposes, including evaluating your fitness for employment, promotion, reassignment, retention, or access to classified information.

I, Zbigniew Brzezinski, hereby authorize the Federal Bureau of Investigation and/or the Office of Counsel to the President, acting on the President's behalf, to obtain such reports from any consumer/credit reporting agency for employment purposes.

X [signature]
Signature

X June 18-98
Date

027-26-3263
Social Security Number

Oct. 97

********* EQUIFAX ACROFILE PLUS CREDIT REPORT W/ON-LINE DIRECTORY (DF) *********
*  BEARAK REPORTS / FBI CONTRACTING UNIT  *
*  *
********** Dept: SPIN / Queued by: SUPERVISOR **********

DATE:06-30-1998  TIME:14:03:27  SUBJECT ID:Look

NM-BRZEZINSKI,ZBIGNIEW,KAZIMIERZ,,.
CA-1061,SPRING HILL,RD,MCLEAN,VA,22102.
ID-SSS-027-26-3263,BDS-03/28/28.

*  007 EQUIFAX CREDIT INFORMATION SERVICES,  P O BOX 740241,
  1150 LAKE HEARN DRIVE STE 460,ATLANTA,GA,30374-0241,800/685-1111

*BRZEZINSKI,ZBIGNIEW  SINCE 09/16/87  FAD 09/25/97  FN-316
 1061,SPRING HILL,RD,MCLEAN,VA,22102,TAPE RPTD 03/88
 0,GENERAL DELIVERY,,WASHINGTON,DC,20006,DAT RPTD 03/88
 1800,K,ST NW STE 400,WASHINGTON,DC,20006,CRT RPTD 02/88
 BDS-03/28/1928,SSS-027-26-3263
01 ES-,CSIS,WASHINGT,DC

*SUM-06/77-06/98,PR/OI-NO,COLL-NO,FB-NO, ACCTS:4,HC$3000-176K, 4-ONES, HIST DEL - 1-TWO.

| FIRM / IDENT CODE / ECOA/ACCOUNT NUMBER | CS | RPTD / OPND | LIMIT / P/DUE | HICR / TERM | BAL $ | DLA MR (30-60-90+)MAX/DEL 24 MONTH HISTORY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AT&T UCS *217ON333 | R1 | 06/98 | 3600 | --- | 229 | 04/98 68 (01-00-00) |
| I/ | | 05/90 | --- | 10 | | ***********/*******2**** |
| CREDIT CARD | | | | | | |
| CITI GOLD *906BB1808 | R1 | 05/98 | 6700 | --- | 1167 | 05/98 16 |
| I/ | | 01/97 | --- | --- | | |
| FUNB *805BB87407 | R1 | 05/98 | 3000 | --- | 0 | 11/97 08 |
| J/ | | 09/97 | --- | --- | | |
| CREDIT CARD | | | | | | |
| REVOLVING TOTALS | | | 13300 | --- | 1396 | |
| | | | --- | 10 | | |
| FT MTG *153FM124 | I1 | 04/98 | --- | 176K | 60388 | 04/98 33 |
| J/4810008257792 | | 06/77 | --- | 2337 | | |
| REAL ESTATE MORTGAGE | | | | | | |
| INSTALLMENT TOTALS | | | --- | 176000 | 60388 | |
| | | | --- | 2337 | | |
| GRAND TOTALS | | | 13300 | 176000 | 61784 | |
| | | | --- | 2347 | | |

*INQS-SIGNETBANK 484BB508  09/25/97  CITIBK SD  404ON390  01/15/97

| * MEMBER # | COMP. NAME | TELEPHONE | * MEMBER # | COMP. NAME | TELEPHONE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 217ON333 | AT&T UCS | 904-9548788 | 805BB87407 | FUNB | MAIL ONLY |
| 8787 BAYPINES | | | CONS 10 | | |
| JACKSONVILLE | FL 32201 | | CHARLOTTE | NC 28288 | |

153FM124 FT MTG 972-4845600 484BB508 SIGNETBANK 800-6934480
14240 MIDWAY 101 GATEWAY PARKWAY
DALLAS TX 75244-3699 RICHMOND VA 23235

404ON390 CITIBK SD 605-3317580
PO BOX 6241
SIOUX FALLS SD 57117

&

END OF REPORT EQUIFAX AND AFFILIATES - 06/30/98

*** END OF REPORT ID: 06-30-1998/14:03:27 (ORN: 1162) [B-0/F-0/P-0/O-0] ***

********** TRANS UNION CONSUMER CREDIT REPORT WITH LOOK **********
*  BEARAK REPORTS / FBI CONTRACTING UNIT  *
*  *
********** Dept: SPIN / Queued by: SUPERVISOR **********

DATE:07-01-1998  TIME:11:07:01  SUBJECT ID:Look

ARPT0001000Look  14BTZ  Y  I09N  AN00  L

TRANS UNION PEER REPORT FOR:
US DEPT OF JUSTICE
Z BT0004252  BUREAU: 17 NV

USER REF: LOOK
DATE REPORT PRINTED: 07/01/1998
CENTRAL STANDARD TIME: 10:05
IN OUR FILES SINCE: 08/1984

SUBJECT NAME:
BRZEZINSKI, Z

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 027-26-3263
PHONE: 448-9243

CURRENT ADDRESS REPORTED 07/1993:
1061 SPRING HILL RD., MC LEAN VA. 22102

## CREDIT INFORMATION

THE FOLLOWING CREDIT SUMMARY REPRESENTS THE SUBJECT'S TOTAL FILE HISTORY

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PUBLIC RECORDS: | 0 | CURRENT NEGATIVE ACCTS: | 0 | REVOLVING ACCTS: | 4 |
| COLLECTIONS: | 0 | PREVIOUS NEGATIVE ACCTS: | 1 | INSTALLMENT ACCTS: | 0 |
| TRADE ACCTS: | 6 | PREVIOUS TIMES NEGATIVE: | 1 | MORTGAGE ACCTS: | 2 |
| CREDIT INQUIRIES: | 1 | EMPLOYMENT INQUIRIES: | 1 | OPEN ACCTS: | 0 |

| | HIGH CRED | CRED LIMIT | BALANCE | PAST DUE | MNTHLY | AVAIL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REVOLVING: | $9332 | $13.3K | $1396 | $0 | $57 | 90% |
| MORTGAGE: | $176K | $ | $59.3K | $0 | $2337 | |
| TOTALS: | $185K | $13.3K | $60.7K | $0 | $2394 | |

THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNT INFORMATION IS PRINTED IN ORDER BY MOST NEGATIVE MANNER OF PAYMENT (MOP) AND DATE MOST RECENTLY UPDATED.

ATT UNIV CRD  B 8194051  REVOLVING ACCOUNT
CREDIT CARD
VERIF'D 06/1998  BALANCE: $229  INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT
OPENED 05/1990  MOST OWED: $7925  PAY TERMS: MINIMUM $10
CREDIT LIMIT: $3600
STATUS AS OF 06/1998: PAID OR PAYING AS AGREED
IN PRIOR 48 MONTHS FROM DATE VERIF'D 1 TIME 30 DAYS LATE

CONTACT SUBSCRIBER: AT&T/UNIVERSAL CARD SERV  PH#: (904) 954-7500
8787 BAY PINE RD  JACKSONVILLE, FL 32256

FT MORTGAGE  Q 418E003  MORTGAGE ACCOUNT
CONVENTIONAL REAL ESTATE MTG
VERIF'D 05/1998  BALANCE: $59379  JOINT ACCOUNT
OPENED 06/1977  MOST OWED: $176000  PAY TERMS: 300 MONTHLY $2337
STATUS AS OF 05/1998: PAID OR PAYING AS AGREED
IN PRIOR 36 MONTHS FROM DATE VERIF'D NEVER LATE

CONTACT SUBSCRIBER: FT MORTGAGE COMPANIES PH#: (800) 707-9998
PO BOX 780969 DALLAS, TX 75378

CITIBK GOLD B 64DB001 REVOLVING ACCOUNT
CREDIT CARD
VERIF'D 05/1998 BALANCE: $1167 INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT
OPENED 01/1997 PAY TERMS: MINIMUM $47
CREDIT LIMIT: $6700
STATUS AS OF 05/1998: PAID OR PAYING AS AGREED
IN PRIOR 17 MONTHS FROM DATE VERIF'D NEVER LATE

CONTACT SUBSCRIBER: CITIBANK NA PH#: (800) 950-5118
POB 6500 SIOUX, SD 57111

FIRST UNION B 362N400 REVOLVING ACCOUNT
CREDIT CARD
VERIF'D 05/1998 BALANCE: $0 JOINT ACCOUNT
OPENED 09/1997 MOST OWED: $1407 CREDIT LIMIT: $3000
PAID OFF 11/1997
STATUS AS OF 11/1997: PAID OR PAYING AS AGREED
IN PRIOR 07 MONTHS FROM DATE PAID NEVER LATE

CONTACT SUBSCRIBER: FIRST UNION NATIONAL BAN PH#:
PO BOX 13327, VA7586 ROANOKE, VA 24040

MD NTL MTG B 389E032 MORTGAGE ACCOUNT
TRANSFER REAL ESTATE
VERIF'D 03/1995 BALANCE: $0 JOINT ACCOUNT
OPENED 06/1977 MOST OWED: $176000 PAY TERMS: 300 MONTHLY $2288
CLOSED 03/1995
STATUS AS OF 03/1995: PAID OR PAYING AS AGREED
IN PRIOR 43 MONTHS FROM DATE CLOSED NEVER LATE

CONTACT SUBSCRIBER: MARYLAND NATL MTG CORP PH#:
2329 W. JOPPA RD, SUITE 100 LUTHERVILLE, MD 21093

FLEET BANK B 4060003 REVOLVING ACCOUNT
CLOSED
VERIF'D 07/1992 BALANCE: $0 JOINT ACCOUNT
OPENED 12/1975 MOST OWED: $2702 CREDIT LIMIT: $4100
CLOSED 07/1991
STATUS AS OF 07/1991: PAID OR PAYING AS AGREED

CONTACT SUBSCRIBER: FLEET BANK PH#:
3 HUNTINGTON QUAD MELVILLE, NY 11747

---

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE REQUESTED A COPY OF THE SUBJECT'S CREDIT REPORT

| DATE | SUBCODE | SUBSCRIBER NAME | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10/27/1997 | Z 6058 | CELLULAR ONE<br>P.O.BOX 297, SUITE 100<br>GREENBELT, MD 20768 | (301) 220-3692 |

---

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE REQUESTED THE SUBJECT'S FILE FOR EMPLOYMENT USE:

| DATE | SUBCODE | SUBSCRIBER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 07/01/1998 | Z 4252 | US DEPT OF JUSTICE<br>935 PENNSYLVANIA A, ROOM |

WASHINGTON, DC 20535

---

END OF PEER REPORT - SERVICED BY:

TRANS UNION CORPORATION
760 W. SPROUL ROAD, PO BOX 390
SPRINGFIELD, PA 19064-0390
800-888-4213

COPYRIGHTED TRANS UNION 1994

## A SUMMARY OF YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT

THE FEDERAL FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT (FCRA) IS DESIGNED TO PROMOTE ACCURACY, FAIRNESS, AND PRIVACY OF INFORMATION IN THE FILES OF EVERY "CONSUMER REPORTING AGENCY" (CRA). MOST CRA'S ARE CREDIT BUREAUS THAT GATHER AND SELL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU -- SUCH AS IF YOU PAY YOUR BILLS ON TIME OR HAVE FILED BANKRUPTCY -- TO CREDITORS, EMPLOYERS, LANDLORDS, AND OTHER BUSINESSES. YOU CAN FIND THE COMPLETE TEXT OF THE FCRA, 15 U.S.C $$1681-1681U, AT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION'S WEB SITE (HTTP://WWW.FTC.GOV). THE FCRA GIVES YOU SPECIFIC RIGHTS, AS OUTLINED BELOW. YOU MAY HAVE ADDITIONAL RIGHTS UNDER STATE LAW. YOU MAY CONTACT A STATE OR LOCAL CONSUMER PROTECTION AGENCY OR A STATE ATTORNEY GENERAL TO LEARN THOSE RIGHTS.

- YOU MUST BE TOLD IF INFORMATION IN YOUR FILE HAS BEEN USED AGAINST YOU. ANYONE WHO USES INFORMATION FROM A CRA TO TAKE ACTION AGAINST YOU -- SUCH AS DENYING AN APPLICATION FOR CREDIT, INSURANCE, OR EMPLOYMENT -- MUST TELL YOU, AND GIVE YOU THE NAME, ADDRESS, AND PHONE NUMBER OF THE CRA THAT PROVIDED THE CONSUMER REPORT.

- YOU CAN FIND OUT WHAT IS IN YOUR FILE. AT YOUR REQUEST, A CRA MUST GIVE YOU THE INFORMATION IN YOUR FILE, AND A LIST OF EVERYONE WHO HAS REQUESTED IT RECENTLY. THERE IS NO CHARGE FOR THE REPORT IF A PERSON HAS TAKEN ACTION AGAINST YOU BECAUSE OF INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY THE CRA. IF YOU REQUEST THE REPORT WITHIN 60 DAYS OF RECEIVING NOTICE OF THE ACTION. YOU ALSO ARE ENTITLED TO ONE FREE REPORT EVERY TWELVE MONTHS UPON REQUEST IF YOU CERTIFY THAT (1) YOU ARE UNEMPLOYED AND PLAN TO SEEK EMPLOYMENT WITHIN 60 DAYS, (2) YOU ARE ON WELFARE, OR (3) YOUR REPORT IS INACCURATE DUE TO FRAUD. OTHERWISE, A CRA MAY CHARGE YOU UP TO EIGHT DOLLARS.

- YOU CAN DISPUTE INACCURATE INFORMATION WITH THE CRA. IF YOU TELL A CRA THAT YOUR FILE CONTAINS INACCURATE INFORMATION, THE CRA MUST INVESTIGATE THE ITEMS (USUALLY WITHIN 30 DAYS) BY PRESENTING TO ITS INFORMATION SOURCE ALL RELEVANT EVIDENCE YOU SUBMIT, UNLESS YOUR DISPUTE IS FRIVOLOUS. THE SOURCE MUST REVIEW YOUR EVIDENCE AND REPORT ITS FINDINGS TO THE CRA. (THE SOURCE ALSO MUST ADVISE NATIONAL CRA'S -- TO WHICH IT HAS PROVIDED THE DATA -- OF ANY ERROR.) THE CRA MUST GIVE YOU A WRITTEN REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION, AND A COPY OF YOUR REPORT IF THE INVESTIGATION RESULTS IN ANY CHANGE. IF THE CRA'S INVESTIGATION DOES NOT RESOLVE THE DISPUTE, YOU MAY ADD A BRIEF STATEMENT IN FUTURE REPORTS. IF AN ITEM IS DELETED OR A DISPUTE STATEMENT IS FILED, YOU MAY ASK THAT ANYONE WHO HAS RECENTLY RECEIVED YOUR REPORT BE NOTIFIED OF THE CHANGE.

- INACCURATE INFORMATION MUST BE CORRECTED OR DELETED. A CRA MUST REMOVE OR CORRECT INACCURATE OR UNVERIFIED INFORMATION FROM ITS FILES, USUALLY WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER YOU DISPUTE IT. HOWEVER, THE CRA IS NOT REQUIRED TO REMOVE ACCURATE DATA FROM YOUR FILE UNLESS IT IS OUTDATED (AS DESCRIBED BELOW) OR CANNOT BE VERIFIED. IF YOUR DISPUTE RESULTS IN ANY CHANGE TO YOUR REPORT, THE CRA CANNOT REINSERT INTO YOUR FILE A DISPUTED ITEM UNLESS THE INFORMATION

SOURCE VERIFIES ITS ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS. IN ADDITION, THE CRA MUST GIVE YOU A WRITTEN NOTICE TELLING YOU IT HAS REINSERTED THE ITEM. THE NOTICE MUST INCLUDE THE NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER OF THE INFORMATION SOURCE.

- YOU CAN DISPUTE INACCURATE ITEMS WITH THE SOURCE OF THE INFORMATION. IF YOU TELL ANYONE -- SUCH AS A CREDITOR WHO REPORTS TO A CRA -- THAT YOU DISPUTE AN ITEM THEY MAY NOT THEN REPORT THE INFORMATION TO A CRA WITHOUT INCLUDING A NOTICE OF YOUR DISPUTE. IN ADDITION, ONCE YOU'VE NOTIFIED THE SOURCE OF THE ERROR IN WRITING, IT MAY NOT CONTINUE TO REPORT THE INFORMATION IF IT IS, IN FACT, AN ERROR.

- OUTDATED INFORMATION MAY NOT BE REPORTED. IN MOST CASES, A CRA MAY NOT REPORT NEGATIVE INFORMATION THAT IS MORE THAN SEVEN YEARS OLD; TEN YEARS FOR BANKRUPTCIES.

- ACCESS TO YOUR FILE IS LIMITED. A CRA MAY PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT YOU ONLY TO PEOPLE WITH A NEED RECOGNIZED BY THE FCRA -- USUALLY TO CONSIDER AN APPLICATION WITH A CREDITOR, INSURER, EMPLOYER, LANDLORD, OR OTHER BUSINESS.

- YOUR CONSENT IS REQUIRED FOR REPORTS THAT ARE PROVIDED TO EMPLOYERS, OR REPORTS THAT CONTAIN MEDICAL INFORMATION. A CRA MAY NOT GIVE OUT INFORMATION ABOUT YOU TO YOUR EMPLOYER, OR PROSPECTIVE EMPLOYER, WITHOUT YOUR WRITTEN CONSENT. A CRA MAY NOT REPORT MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU TO CREDITORS, INSURERS, OR EMPLOYERS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION.

- YOU MAY CHOOSE TO EXCLUDE YOUR NAME FROM CRA LISTS FOR UNSOLICITED CREDIT AND INSURANCE OFFERS. CREDITORS AND INSURERS MAY USE FILE INFORMATION AS THE BASIS FOR SENDING YOU UNSOLICITED OFFERS OF CREDIT OR INSURANCE. SUCH OFFERS MUST INCLUDE A TOLL-FREE PHONE NUMBER FOR YOU TO CALL IF YOU WANT YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS REMOVED FROM FURTURE LISTS. IF YOU CALL, YOU MUST BE KEPT OFF THE LISTS FOR TWO YEARS. IF YOU REQUEST, COMPLETE, AND RETURN THE CRA FORM PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE, YOU MUST BE TAKEN OFF THE LISTS INDEFINITELY.

- YOU MAY SEEK DAMAGES FROM VIOLATORS. IF A CRA, A USER OR (IN SOME CASES) A PROVIDER OF CRA DATA, VIOLATES THE FCRA, YOU MAY SUE THEM IN STATE OR FEDERAL COURT.

THE FCRA GIVES SEVERAL DIFFERENT FEDERAL AGENCIES AUTHORITY TO ENFORCE THE FCRA:

| FOR QUESTIONS OR CONCERNS REGARDING: | PLEASE CONTACT: |
|---|---|
| CRA'S CREDITORS AND OTHERS NOT LISTED BELOW | FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION<br>CONSUMER RESPONSE CENTER - FCRA<br>WASHINGTON, DC 20580<br>202-326-3761 |
| NATIONAL BANKS, FEDERAL BRANCHES / AGENCIES OF FOREIGN BANKS (WORD "NATIONAL" OR INITIALS "N.A." APPEAR IN OR AFTER BANK'S NAME) | OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY<br>COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT, MAIL STOP 6-6<br>WASHINGTON, DC 20219<br>800-613-6743 |
| FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM MEMBER BANKS (EXCEPT NATIONAL BANKS, AND FEDERAL BRANCHES / AGENCIES OF FOREIGN BANKS) | FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD<br>DIVISION OF COMSUMER & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS<br>WASHINGTON, DC 20551<br>202-452-3693 |
| SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS AND FEDERALLY CHARTERED SAVINGS BANKS (WORD "FEDERAL" OR INITIALS "F.S.B." | OFFICE OF THRIFT SUPERVISION<br>CONSUMER PROGRAMS<br>WASHINGTON, DC 20552 |

| | |
|---|---|
| APPEAR IN FEDERAL INSTITUTION'S | 800-842-6929 |
| FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS (WORDS "FEDERAL CREDIT UNION" APPEAR IN INSTITUTION'S NAME) | NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION<br>1775 DUKE STREET<br>ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314<br>703-518-6360 |
| STATE-CHARTERED BANKS THAT ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM | FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION<br>DIVISION OF COMPLIANCE & CONSUMER AFFAIRS<br>WASHINGTON, DC 20429<br>800-934-FDIC |
| AIR, SURFACE, OR RAIL COMMON CARRIERS REGULATED BY FORMER CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD OR INTERSTATE | DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION<br>OFFICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT<br>WASHINGTON, DC 20590<br>202-366-1306 |
| ACTIVITIES SUBJECT TO THE PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ACT, 1921 | DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE<br>OFFICE OF DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR - GIPSA<br>WASHINGTON, DC 20250<br>202-720-7051 |

APER0000LOOK 14BTZ 0000425200000100AP17NV BRZEZINSKI Z
GO

*** END OF REPORT ID: 07-01-1998/11:07:01 (ORN: 1162) [B-0/F-0/P-0/O-0] ***

NCIC CHECK ROOM 1328 TL153, ATTN: [redacted] b6
WANTED & CCH FILES b7C

FROM:
EXT: 3862 ATTN: PSS [redacted]

SUBJECT: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI NR BUDED: 08/17/1998
AKA(S):

THE BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT AN EXPEDITE BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION OF THE ABOVE-CAPTIONED SUBJECT, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT. YOU ARE REQUESTED TO CHECK APPROPRIATE INDICES BASED UPON AVAILABLE INFORMATION CONCERNING SUBJECT, EMPLOYMENT, AND ALL CLOSE RELATIVES. IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE RESULTS OF YOUR CHECK, WHETHER POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE, BE INDICATED IN THE SPACES PROVIDED BELOW, AND RELAYED TO THE RM
VIA ROUTING SLIP
MARKED 'URGENT'.

SUBJECT IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
RESULT NAME: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI NR
DOB: 03/28/1928
POB: WARSAW, POLAND
SSAN: 027-26-3263
CURRENT ADDRESS: 1061 SPRING HILL RD
MCLEAN, VA 22102
EMPLOYMENT: Z. B. INC
1800 K ST WASHINGTON, DC 20006

CLOSE RELATIVES

| RESULT | NAME | DOB | RESIDENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | [redacted] | | b6 b7C |
| | EMILIE ANNA BENES BRZEZINSKI | 01/21/1932 | 5 MARVIN ST |
| | EMILIE ANNA BENES | | NORWALK, CT |

b6
b7C

CHECK CONDUCTED BY: [redacted], ON 6/29/98

QW.DCFBIWAA6.NAM/BRZEZINSKI, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ.DOB/032828.SOC/027263263

DCFBIWAA6
NO NCIC WANT SOC/027263263
NO NCIC WANT DOB/032828 NAM/BRZEZINSKI, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ

QW.DCFBIWAA6.NAM/[redacted] .DOB/[redacted]

b6
b7C

DCFBIWAA6
NO NCIC WANT DOB/[redacted] NAM/[redacted]

QW.DCFBIWAA6.NAM/[redacted] .DOB/[redacted]

DCFBIWAA6
NO NCIC WANT DOB/[redacted] NAM/[redacted]

QW.DCFBIWAA6.NAM/[redacted] .DOB/[redacted]

DCFBIWAA6
NO NCIC WANT DOB/[redacted] NAM/[redacted]

QW.DCFBIWAA6.NAM/BRZEZINSKI, EMILIE ANNA BENES .DOB/012132

DCFBIWAA6
NO NCIC WANT DOB/012132 NAM/BRZEZINSKI, EMILIE ANNA BENES

QW.DCFBIWAA6.NAM/BENES, EMILIE ANNA .DOB/012132

DCFBIWAA6
NO NCIC WANT DOB/012132 NAM/BENES, EMILIE ANNA

IDENT CHECK ROOM 11262B TUBE J1, ATTN: [redacted] b6 b7C

FROM: SPECIAL INQUIRY & GENERAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS UNIT, DIV 3, RM
EXT: 3862 ATTN: PSS [redacted]

SUBJECT: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI BUDED: 07/01/1998

BUREAU FILE NUMBER: 161E-*

THE BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT AN EXPEDITE BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION OF THE ABOVE-CAPTIONED SUBJECT, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT. YOU ARE REQUESTED TO CHECK APPROPRIATE INDICES BASED UPON AVAILABLE INFORMATION CONCERNING SUBJECT, EMPLOYMENT, AND ALL CLOSE RELATIVES. IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE RESULTS OF YOUR CHECK, WHETHER POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE, BE INDICATED IN THE SPACES PROVIDED BELOW, AND RELAYED TO THE SPECIAL INQUIRY & GENERAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS UNIT, RM 4371 VIA ROUTING SLIP MARKED 'URGENT'.

SUBJECT IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

RESULT NAME: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI
DOB: 03/28/1928
POB: WARSAW, POLAND
SSAN: 027-26-3263
CURRENT ADDRESS: 1061 SPRING HILL RD
MCLEAN, VA 22102
EMPLOYMENT: Z. B. INC
1800 K ST WASHINGTON, DC 20006

Please Search [redacted]

CLOSE RELATIVES

| RESULT | NAME | DOB | RESIDENCE |
|---|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | [redacted] | | |
| | EMILIE ANNA BENES BRZEZINSKI | 01/21/1932 | |
| | EMILIE ANNA BENES | | |

b6 b7C

CHECK CONDUCTED BY: [redacted], ON 6/29/98

b6 b7C

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE CHECK

ANALYST: [redacted] EXT: 3862 b6
SPECIAL INQUIRY & GENERAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS, ROOM 4371 b7C

SUBJECT: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZ DEADLINE: 07/01/1998
BUREAU FILE NUMBER: 161E-*

THE BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT A BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION OF THE ABOVE-NAMED SUBJECT. SIOU IS REQUESTED TO CHECK INS RE THE SUBJECT AND/OR CLOSE RELATIVES LISTED BELOW.

SUBJECT: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZ DOB: 03/28/1928 POB: WARSAW, POLAND
NEE: AKA:
SSAN: 027-26-3263 RESIDENCE: MCLEAN, VA
ALIEN REGISTRATION #: DATE/PLACE OF ENTRY:
NATURALIZATION #: DATE/PLACE:
WAS CITIZENSHIP DERIVED THROUGH PARENTS? YES NO

---

RELATIVE: [redacted] DOB: [redacted] POB: [redacted] b6 b7C
NEE: AKA: RELATIONSHIP: [redacted]
SSAN: RESIDENCE: [redacted]
ALIEN REGISTRATION #: DATE/PLACE OF ENTRY:
NATURALIZATION #: DATE/PLACE:
WAS CITIZENSHIP DERIVED THROUGH PARENTS? YES NO

---

CHECK CONDUCTED BY: [redacted] b6 b7C DATE: 7/1/98

Based on the information given, INS has no record.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

**JUNE 26, 1998**

**TO: INVESTIGATION BACKGROUND BRANCH (IBB)**
**OPM**

**ATTN: Pam Maxwell**
**FROM: Special Inquiry and General Background**
**Investigations Unit (SIGBIU)**
**FBI Headquarters**

**Please search the following names through OPM records:**

| NAME | DATE | SSAN |
|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | | |

b6
b7C

**BRZEZINSKI, ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ** 3/28/28 027-26-3263
**aka: Zbigniew Brzezinski**
WARSAW, POLAND
OFI 79 (FBI) 2-16-88

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

```
 SSSS  PPPP   EEEE   CCCC  IIIII      A      L
S      P   P  E     C        I       A A     L
SSSS   PPPP   EE    C        I      AAAAA    L
    S  P      E     C        I     A     A   L
SSSS   P      EEEE   CCCC  IIIII  A       A  LLLLL
```

6-29-98
240

SPECIAL INQUIRY & GENERAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS (SIGBIU)
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
RECORDS/OPERATIONS SECTIONS

DATE: 06/25/1998 BUDED: 07/01/1998

**********

X SERVICE UNIT, ROOM 5991
X RETURN TO: [redacted] ROOM 4371, EXT. 3862 b6 b7C

**********

SCOPE OF SEARCH: SECURE DATA INFORMATION SYSTEM

**********

TYPE OF SEARCH REQUESTED: ALL REFERENCES (SECURITY & CRIMINAL)

**********

FR UTD
---

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: X SIX WAY PHONETIC

SUBJECT IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

NAME: BRZEZINSKI,ZBIGNIEW,KAZIMIERZ * NR

DOB: 03/28/1928
POB: WARSAW,POLAND *
SSAN: 027-26-3263
LOCALITIES: VA

**********

RELATIVES: FR UTD
---

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: X THREE WAY SEARCH

| RELATIONSHIP | NAME | DOB | LOCALITIES |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

b6 b7C

CURRENT SPOUSE EMILIE ANNA BENES BRZEZINSKI NR 01/21/1932 NR
NEE: EMILIE ANNA BENES NR

```
 SSSS  PPPP   EEEE   CCCC  IIIII      A      L
S      P   P  E     C        I       A A     L
SSSS   PPPP   EE    C        I      AAAAA    L
    S  P      E     C        I     A     A   L
SSSS   P      EEEE   CCCC  IIIII  A       A  LLLLL
```

529

JUL 02 1998

SPECIAL INQUIRY & GENERAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS (SIGBIU)
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
RECORDS/OPERATIONS SECTIONS

5

DATE: 06/25/1998 BUDED: 07/01/1998

**********

X NAME SEARCHING UNIT, NEWINGTON ANNEX
X FORWARD TO PICKETT STREET
X FORWARD TO FILE REVIEW : RM 5931
X RETURN TO: [redacted] ROOM 4371, EXT. 3862

b6
b7C

**********

SCOPE OF SEARCH: UNRESTRICTED ACTIVE/INACTIVE (ADB)

**********

TYPE OF SEARCH REQUESTED: ALL REFERENCES (SECURITY & CRIMINAL)

**********

FR UTD ,

---

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: X SIX WAY PHONETIC

b6
b7C

SUBJECT IS DI[redacted] AS FOLLOWS:

NAME: BRZEZINSKI,ZBIGNIEW,KAZIMIERZ *

DOB: 03/28/1928
POB: WARSAW,POLAND *
SSAN: 027-26-3263
LOCALITIES: VA

**********

RELATIVES: FR UTD ,

---

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: X THREE WAY SEARCH

b6
b7C

| RELATIONSHIP | NAME | DOB | LOCALITIES |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| CURRENT SPOUSE | EMILIE ANNA BENES BRZEZI | 01/21/1932 | |
| | NEE: EMILIE ANNA BENES | | |

PCD: 9/1/98
NSC 393

1962D

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D. C. 20535

SEP 30 1998

BY COURIER

[redacted] b6 b7C

Security Officer
Executive Office of the President
The White House
Washington, D.C.

Dear [redacted]:

Based on a request received from your office dated June 23, 1998, a Level II background investigation has been conducted concerning Dr. Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski. Enclosed is a summary memorandum containing the results of this investigation.

Several background investigations have been conducted concerning Dr. Brzezinski by the FBI and the Defense Investigative Service (DIS), the most recent having been by the DIS in 1988. The results of those investigations are incorporated in the enclosed summary memorandum.

Also enclosed is a copy of your June 23, 1998, request which has been initialed and dated by a representative of the FBI's Office of General Counsel.

161E-HQ-1255807-26

1 - [redacted] b6 b7C

National Security Council
Room 397
Old Executive Office Building
Washington, D.C.

[redacted]

CLOSED

Dep. Dir.
Chief of Staff
Off. of Gen. Counsel
Asst. Dir.
Crim. Inv.
CIIS
Finance
Info. Res.
Insp.
Lab.
National Sec.
Personnel
Training
Off. of EEOA
Off. of Public & Cong. Affs.
Director's Office

MAIL ROOM

FBI/DOJ

Req Rec'd 11/28/03 OSD RA 2/5/03
memo dtd 9/30/98

[redacted]

b6
b7C

This completes our investigation. Any questions regarding this investigation may be directed to Supervisory Personnel Security Specialist [redacted] or myself, at telephone number 202-324-2568.

Sincerely yours,

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Chief
Special Inquiry and General
Background Investigations Unit

Enclosures (2)

NOTE: This case was opened on 7/14/98. Dr. Brzezinski is currently employed by the Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington, D.C., as a counselor. He also is the president/owner of Z.B., Inc., Washington, D.C., and a professor at the Johns Hopkins University, School of Advanced International Studies, Washington, D.C. He is being investigated for an NSC staff position. Investigation is favorable and complete.

WFO conducted Dr. Brzezinski's interview telephonically per his request.

The following footnote corresponds to information located in the Agency Checks section of the summary:

1. 161-12225, now 161E-HQ-1255807

FBI Delay - Rawson 01 - (WFO)

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D. C. 20535

SEP 30 1998

ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI

This summary memorandum contains the results of a Level II background investigation concerning Dr. Brzezinski, which addressed the past fifteen years of his life. Inquiries were conducted as to Dr. Brzezinski's character, loyalty, and general standing, but no inquiries were made as to the sources of his income.

Birth

Dr. Brzezinski was born on March 28, 1928, in Warsaw, Poland.

Naturalization

Dr. Brzezinski became a naturalized United States citizen on December 22, 1958, in Boston, Massachusetts.

Education

Dr. Brzezinski attended Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, from October, 1950, to June, 1953, receiving a Ph.D. degree.

Military Service

Dr. Brzezinski indicated no prior military service.

Employment

| | |
|---|---|
| June, 1983, to the present | Continued in his employment with the Center For Strategic and International Studies (CSIS), Washington, D.C., as a counselor to the CSIS president |
| June, 1983, to the present | Continued in his self-employment with Z.B., Incorporated, Washington, D.C., as president/owner |

Dep. Dir.
Chief of Staff
Off. of Gen. Counsel
Asst. Dir.
Crim. Inv.
CJIS
Finance
Info. Res.
Insp.
Lab.
National Sec.
Personnel
Training
Off. of EEOA
Off. of Public & Cong. Affs.
Director's Office

MAIL ROOM

FBI/DOJ

Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski

| | |
|---|---|
| Fall, 1989, to the present | Johns Hopkins University, School of Advanced International Studies, Washington, D.C., as a professor |

Family Status

Dr. Brzezinski is married to the former Emilie Anna Benes. He has indicated that his wife is a United States citizen. They reside at 1061 Spring Hill Road, McLean, Virginia. b6 b7C

Dr. Brzezinski's parents, Leonia Roman Brzezinski and Tadeusz Brzezinski, and his half-brother, George Zylinski, are deceased. In addition to his wife, Dr. Brzezinski has listed the following living close relatives:

[redacted]

[redacted]

Interviews

Sixteen persons, consisting of current and former supervisors and coworkers, neighbors, and references, were interviewed. They provided favorable comments concerning Dr. Brzezinski's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty.

All persons interviewed during the course of this background investigation stated they are unaware of any illegal drug use or alcohol abuse by Dr. Brzezinski, nor have they ever known him to exhibit any type of bias or prejudice against any class of citizen or any type of religious, racial or ethnic group. They also commented that they believe Dr. Brzezinski lives within his financial means. None of the individuals contacted was aware of any information concerning Dr. Brzezinski that could be used to compromise or coerce him. All persons interviewed recommended him for a position of trust and responsibility.

Zbigniew Kazimierz Brzezinski

Financial Responsibility

A search of computerized credit records, which was conducted at FBI Headquarters in July, 1998, disclosed no pertinent information concerning Dr. Brzezinski.

Law Enforcement Agency Checks

Information has been received from appropriate law enforcement agencies indicating their files contain no pertinent information concerning Dr. Brzezinski.

Miscellaneous

During his routine FBI interview, Dr. Brzezinski advised he has regular, routine contact with a multitude of individuals from foreign governments while in the United States and when he travels abroad. He stated that these contacts are in his official capacity with his work, and it is who he is and what he does, and has done for many years. Dr. Brzezinski advised that this is why he is still requested to be an advisor to the White House.

Agency Checks

Dr. Brzezinski was the subject of a background investigation conducted by the Defense Investigative Service (DIS) in August, 1988. The results of that in investigation are incorporated into this summary memorandum. During the course of that investigation, six individuals were interviewed and provided favorable comments concerning Dr. Brzezinski.

During the course of this background investigation, the records of the following entities were checked and found to contain either no record or no pertinent information concerning Dr. Brzezinski, unless otherwise noted in this summary memorandum:

Office of Personnel Management;
Appropriate United States Attorneys,
Department of Justice;
Defense Clearance and Investigations Index;
National Security Council;
and the United States Secret Service.

Searches of the various indices of the FBI, including but not limited to the central index maintained at FBI

Headquarters, the index of the Criminal Justice Information Services Division (by name and other known identifying data), the indices of appropriate field offices and other appropriate computer data bases, did not identify any documents that contain pertinent information identifiable with Dr. Brzezinski or his close relatives, except the following:

> Dr. Brzezinski was the subject of two background investigations[1] conducted in 1976 and 1988 by the FBI in connection with employment at the White House. Those investigations are incorporated into this summary memorandum. During the course of those investigations, fifty-seven persons provided favorable comments regarding Dr. Brzezinski.

It should be noted that results of the above indices searches reveal only data entered into those indices as of the date each was searched. However, it should also be noted that some delays may occur as to the entry of such data.

(12/31/1995)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

79620

Precedence: DEADLINE 08/17/1998 (PAST) Date: 08/31/1998

To: Personnel Attn: SIGBIU RM 4371
ATTN PSS [redacted] b6 b7C
202-324-3210

From: Washington Field
[redacted]
Northern Virginia Resident Agency, A-1
Contact: PSS [redacted] 703-762-3096 b6 b7C

Approved By [redacted]

Drafted By [redacted] sdt

Case ID #: 161E-HQ-1255807

Title: ZBIGNIEW KAZIMIERZ BRZEZINSKI
LEVEL II - WHA

Synopsis: RUC report

Reference: 161E-HQ-1255807 Serial 18

Details: WFO indices contained identical information concerning appointee, however the information was non-derogatory. WFO indices contained no identifiable information concerning listed relatives.

♦♦

8-31-98

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1424779-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 21
Page 11 ~ Duplicate;
Page 12 ~ Duplicate;
Page 34 ~ Duplicate;
Page 35 ~ Duplicate;
Page 36 ~ Duplicate;
Page 37 ~ Duplicate;
Page 76 ~ b3; b5; b6; b7C;
Page 213 ~ Duplicate;
Page 216 ~ Duplicate;
Page 217 ~ Duplicate;
Page 218 ~ Duplicate;
Page 219 ~ Duplicate;
Page 220 ~ Duplicate;
Page 222 ~ Duplicate;
Page 230 ~ b5; b7E;
Page 231 ~ b5; b6; b7C;
Page 243 ~ Duplicate;
Page 246 ~ Duplicate;
Page 247 ~ Duplicate;
Page 249 ~ Duplicate;
Page 250 ~ Duplicate;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgnt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm. b6
Director's Sec'y b7C

AUG 17 9 19 PM

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AT0771 2300115Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 172250Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (175-NEW)

DIRECTOR PRIORITY

YORK PRIORITY

BT

E F T O

BRZEZINSKI, Zbigniew

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBGNIEW BRZINZSKI, DIRECTOR, NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY.

FOREIGN V.S.A.

ON AUG. 17, 1977, US SECRET SERVICE, ATLANTA, GA., FURNISHED INFORMATION THAT GORDON D. NOVEL, CONFINED FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GA., HAD INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE THREAT AS SET FORTH ABOVE.

ON AUG. 17, 1977, NOVEL WAS INTERVIEWED AT PLACE OF INCARCERATION AND FURNISHED FOLLOWING INFORMATION: 89-4019-11

V-14 ST 104 REC-71

OVER THE PAST THREE MONTH PERIOD OF TIME, HE HAS COMPILED INFORMATION OF A PLOT TO KILL ZBGNIEW BRZINZSKI AND ALSO DAVID

DE-13

23 AUG 23 1977

TT AT+NU
8/18/77

0-73 white house set rm
usss
8/18/77

b6
b7C

55 SEP 12 1977

THAT 21 ... CRIMINAL RECEIVED

ROCKERFELLER, WHO IS ASSOCIATED WITH THE TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NEW YORK CITY. THE INFORMATION COLLECTED HAD BEEN FURNISHED IN TELEPHONIC COMMUNICATIONS TO [redacted] b6 b7C TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NEW YORK CITY, AND THE PLOT INVOLVES THE U.S. LABOR PARTY. NOVEL REFUSED TO FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THIS PLOT STATING THAT HE HAS OBTAINED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE PLOT AND THAT HE DESIRES THAT [redacted] [redacted] BE ADVISED THAT HE HAS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND THAT HE WILL ONLY FURNISH THIS INFORMATION TO [redacted]

NOVEL, IN THE INTERVIEW, ADMITTED THAT HE IS ANTI-GOVERNMENT, ANTI-FBI, AND PRO-CIA, AND STATED THAT THE TRILATERAL COMMISSION IS A PRIVATELY FUNDED ORGANIZATION, WHICH IS ACTIVE IN POLITICAL AFFAIRS IN THE UNITED STATES. SECRET SERVICE, ATLANTA, GA., HAS ADVISED THAT DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY IS NOT SUBJECT TO PROTECTION BY SECRET SERVICE.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU AND NEW YORK, INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO ATLANTA DIVISION INDICATES THAT NOVEL, FROM INFORMATION FURNISHED BY THE NEW ORLEANS DIVISION, HAS IN THE PAST BEEN CONNECTED WITH THE BAY OF PIGS INVASION, AND IS ALLEGED

TO HAVE HAD CIA CONNECTIONS. HE WAS ARRESTED IN THE PAST BY ATF, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, AND CHARGED FEDERALLY WITH POSSESSION OF A DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE IN THAT HE COMMITTED AN ARSON. THE FEDERAL CHARGES WERE SUBSEQUENTLY DISMISSED AND HE WAS CHARGED BY ORLEANS PARISH, LOUISIANA, WITH THE SAME ARSON. HE WAS A FUGITIVE FROM JUSTICE BY ORLEANS PARISH, LOUISIANA, ON THE ARSON CHARGES AND THE PRESENT STATUS OF THIS PROSECUTION IS UNKNOWN TO THE ATLANTA DIVISION.

NOVEL IS ASSOCIATED WITH [redacted] POWDER SPRINGS, GA., A KNOWN ARMS AND AMMUNITION DEALER, WHO HAS BEEN INVESTIGATED BY FBI, ATLANTA, AND ATF, ATLANTA, IN THE PAST AND ON WHOM CONSIDERABLE INFORMATION HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED THE BUREAU. b6 b7C

NOVEL, AT THE PRESENT TIME, IS CONFINED FULTON COUNTY JAIL ON FEDERAL CHARGES ISSUED BY ATF, ATLANTA, GA., CHARGING POSSESSION OF A FIREARMS. NOVEL IS DESCRIBED AS A WHITE MALE, DOB FEB. 7, 1938, NEW ORLEANS, LA., RESIDENCE OF RT. 2, HIGH SHOALS RD., DALLAS, GA.

SECRET SERVICE, ATLANTA, GA., HAS SUBMITTED TO ITS HEADQUARTERS, WASHINGTON, D.C., INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THIS PLOT.

PAGE FOUR AT 175-NEW E F T O

ATLANTA READING OF PERTINENT 175 VIOLATION IS UNCERTAIN WHETHER BRZINZSKI COMES UNDER BUREAU JURISDICTION, AND THE BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO ADVISE ATLANTA. THE BUREAU IS ALSO REQUESTED TO ADVISE SECRET SERVICE HEADQUARTERS AND THE WHITE HOUSE OF THE ABOVE INFORMATION.

NEW YORK ADVISE DAVID ROCKERFELLER AND INTERVIEW [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] CONCERNING HIS KNOWLEDGE OF THIS MATTER.

BT

TELETYPE

ROUTINE

CLEAR

8/18/77

FM DIRECTOR

TO ATLANTA ROUTINE

NEW YORK ROUTINE

BT

C L E A R

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

CHANGED: THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY

OO: AT

TITLE MARKED CHANGED TO FURNISH CORRECT SPELLING OF MR. BRZEZINSKI'S NAME AND TO CORRECT HIS DESIGNATED TITLE.

REATTEL TO BUREAU DATED AUGUST 17, 1977.

AT AND NY ARE INSTRUCTED TO CONTINUE INVESTIGATION IN CAPTIONED MATTER UNDER THE CLASSIFICATION AFO - CONSPIRACY. ALTHOUGH MR. BRZEZINSKI IS NOT LISTED AS BEING COVERED UNDER TITLE 18, U. S. CODE, SECTION 1114, HE IS CONSIDERED AN OFFICER OF THE U. S. AND INVESTIGATION CAN BE INITIATED UNDER TITLE 18, U. S. CODE, SECTION 372 (CONSPIRACY TO IMPEDE OR INJURE AN OFFICER OF THE UNITED STATES.)

REC-71 89-4019-2 AUG 23 1977

ST 104

GLP:amd (6)

SEE NOTE PAGE 2.

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Serv.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 1

TELETYPE

SEP

TELETYPE UNIT

FBI/DOJ

EVERY EFFORT SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY MADE TO DETERMINE THE VALIDITY OF THE INFORMATION BEING FURNISHED IN THIS REGARD, AND ALL INFORMATION OBTAINED SHOULD BE PROMPTLY FURNISHED THE BUREAU.

BT

NOTE: This communication advises AT and NY to continue investigation regarding captioned threat. This matter was discussed with Department of Justice Attorney [redacted] who advised that it was definitely a technical violation of Title 18, U. S. C., Section 372 (Conspiracy to Impede or Injure an Officer of the U. S.). Assistant Director Mintz, Legal Counsel Division was contacted concerning the classification to be utilized and advised that this teletype should go out under the classification AFO - Conspiracy. AT incoming teletype was disseminated to U. S. Secret Service Headquarters and the White House, 8/18/77.

b6
b7C

APPROVED:

Director [redacted]
Assoc.
Dep. A
Dep. A

Adm. Ser [redacted]
Crim. Inv
Fin. & Pers.
Inf.
Laboratory

Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.

b6
b7C

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 8/18/77

PRECEDENCE: [X] IMMEDIATE [ ] PRIORITY [ ] ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: [ ] TOP SECRET [ ] SECRET [ ] CONFIDENTIAL [X] UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY [ ] CLEAR [ ] EFTO

FM: DIRECTOR
TO:

[ ] FEDERAL GOVERNMENT 2 [ ]

b6
b7C
b7E

2 AUG 23 1977

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS.

Foreign Liaison Unit
[ ] Route through for review
[ ] Cleared telephonically
with _____

Ass. Dir.:
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR [ ] RM 5064 EXT 4246

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

b6
b7C

AUG 18 1977
1:45pm
TELETYPE [ ]

[ ] 15 SEP 2 1977 MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

FBI/DOJ

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

AUG 17 9 19[illegible]

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

ATO 71 2300115Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 172250Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (175-NEW)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

NEW YORK PRIORITY

BT

E F T O

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBGNIEW BRZINZSKI, DIRECTOR, NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY.

ON AUGUST 17, 1977, FBI, ATLANTA ADVISED THAT:

ON AUG. 17, 1977, US SECRET SERVICE, ATLANTA, GA., FURNISHED INFORMATION THAT GORDON D. NOVEL, CONFINED FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GA., HAD INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE THREAT AS SET FORTH ABOVE.

ON AUG. 17, 1977, NOVEL WAS INTERVIEWED AT PLACE OF INCARCERATION AND FURNISHED FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

OVER THE PAST THREE MONTH PERIOD OF TIME, HE HAS COMPILED INFORMATION OF A PLOT TO KILL ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI ~~ZBGNIEW BRZINZSKI~~ AND ALSO DAVID

[illegible]LICE

AUG 17 [illegible]

[illegible]
CRIMINAL
RECEIVED

PAGE FOUR AT 175 NEW E F T O

ATLANTA READING OF PERTINENT 175 VIOLATION IS UNCERTAIN WHETHER DRZ INZSXI COMES UNDER BUREAU JURISDICTION, AND THE BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO ADVISE ATLANTA. THE BUREAU IS ALSO REQUESTED TO ADVISE SECRET SERVICE HEADQUARTERS AND THE WHITE HOUSE OF THE ABOVE INFORMATION.

NEW YORK ADVISE DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND INTERVIEW [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] CONCERNING HIS KNOWLEDGE OF THIS MATTER.

FBI INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

NY0875 2310215

PP HI AT

DE NY

P 182230Z AUG 77

AUG 18 10 20 PM '77

FM NEW YORK (175-NEW) C (26)

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

ATLANTA (175-NEW) PRIORITY

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Ser.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Per.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgnt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

UNSUBS, THEFT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, CHAIRMAN, NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL.

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DATED AUGUST 17, 1977.

ON AUGUST 18, 1977, [redacted] TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION, INCORPORATED (TCI), 345 EAST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, INTERVIEWED AND ADVISED OF INFORMATION IN REFERENCED TELETYPE. [redacted] ADVISED THAT NOVEL VISITED TCI OFFICE JUNE 1977 AND PRESENTED [redacted] WITH PLANS FOR SCHEME TO EMBARASS UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY AS ROCKEFELLERS OFTEN TARGET OF LABOR PARTY HARASSMENT. [redacted] ADVISED THAT PLAN PRESENTED WAS GOOD BUT THAT [redacted] POLITELY REFUSED OFFER. [redacted] STATED THAT NOVEL DID NOT MENTION ANY KNOWLEDGE OF

b6
b7C

REC-71 89-4019-4

23 AUG 23 1977

0-73 White House Situation Rm
USBB

[redacted] 8/19/77

b6
b7C

[redacted] 14

55 SEP 2 1977

THREATS, OR PLANS, TO KILL ANYONE.

ON AUGUST 8, 1977, [redacted] PROTECTION DIVISION, b6 b7C
CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, NEW YORK CITY, CHARGED WITH PROTECTION OF ROCKEFELLER FAMILY, ADVISED OF DETAILS OF REFERENCED ATLANTA TELETYPE.

NEW YORK OFFICE INDICES NEGATIVE REGARDING GORDON NOVEL.

BT

#

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 8/22/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

FM: DIRECTOR

TO: FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

b6
b7C
b7E

BRZEZINSKI, ZBIGNIEW

2 AUG 24 1977

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY..

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically with

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR RM 5064 EXT 4246

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
AUG 22 1977
TYPE

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

b6
b7C

FBI/DOJ

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.: [redacted]
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Per.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

AUG 22 AUG 22 1 PM '77
RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AT0849 2341654Z

PP HQ NY NO DL

DE AT [redacted]

P 221654"Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

NEW YORK PRIORITY

NEW ORLEANS PRIORITY

DALLAS PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AWO - CONSPIRACY; CO: ATLANTA.

ON AUGUST 22, 1977, FBI, ATLANTA ADVISED THAT:

FOR INFORMATION OF OFFICES NOT RECEIVING PREVIOUS CORRESPONDENCE THE FOLLOWING BACKGROUND IS BEING SET FORTH:

INVESTIGATION INSTITUTED IN CAPTIONED MATTER UPON RECEIPT OF INFORMATION THAT GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL, INCARCERATED FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, BY ATF, ATLANTA, CHARGING VIOLATION IN THAT NOVEL A CONVICTED FELLOW WAS FOUND IN POSSESSION OF A FIREARM. NOVEL ALLEGED THAT HE

HAD INFORMATION PERTAINING TO A PLOT BY UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY TO ASSASSINATE BRZENINSKI AND ALSO DAVID ROCKFELLER AND THAT [redacted] TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NEW YORK, HAD SOME INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THIS MATTER. INVESTIGATION IS CONTINUING BY ATLANTA AND NEW YORK OFFICES TO SUBSTANTIATE THE ALLEGATIONS. b6 b7C

ON AUGUST 22, 1977, UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA, REQUESTED THAT [redacted] b5 b6 b7C

[redacted] IN ADDITION NOVEL HAS ALLUDED TO CIA CONNECTIONS AND HAS BEEN A CONTROVERSIAL FIGURE BEING ASSOCIATED WITH [redacted] POWER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, A KNOWN ARMS AND AMMUNITION DEALER WHO HAS BEEN INVESTIGATED BY FBI, ATLANTA, AND ATF, ATLANTA, IN THE PAST.

SECRET SERVICE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, ADVISED ON AUGUST 19, 1977, THAT ITS HEADQUARTERS, WASHINGTON, D.C., HAD ASCERTAINED [redacted] b7E

[redacted]

ON AUGUST 22, 1977, SECRET SERVICE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, ADVISED THAT APPROXIMATELY TWO MONTHS AGO CORRESPONDENCE WAS RECEIVED BY THAT AGENCY FROM CONGRESSMAN ARCHER, HOUSTON, TEXAS, ENCLOSING A LETTER FROM A GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY AND ALSO A LETTER FROM NOVEL, ALL OF WHICH GENERALLY CLAIM HARASSMENT ON THE PART OF VARIOUS UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AGENCIES IN THE PROSECUTION OF NOVEL.

THESE LETTERS WERE RETURNED TO CONGRESSMAN ARCHER, HOUSTON, TEXAS, AND IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT THE SECRETARY TO CONGRESSMAN ARCHER HAS THESE LETTERS IN HER POSSESSION AND IS TO MAKE THEM AVAILABLE TO FBI HEADQUARTERS.

SUBJECT IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL, WHITE MALE, DATE OF BIRTH FEBRUARY 7, 1938, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, HEIGHT 5'10", WEIGHT 170 POUNDS, BROWN HAIR, GREEN EYES, SOCIAL SECURITY ACCOUNT NUMBER 436-50-5647, FBI NUMBER 212 503D, [redacted] RESIDES ROUTE 2, HIGH SHOALS b6 b7C

~~PAGE FOUR AT (89-197) CLEAR~~

ROAD, DALLAS, GEORGIA.

BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO REVIEW FILES AT FBI HEADQUARTERS FOR PERTINENT INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA, REQUEST. ALSO IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE COPIES CORRESPONDENCES AND ENCLOSURES FROM CONGRESSMAN ARCHER BE OBTAINED AND ALL INFORMATION BE FORWARDED TO ATLANTA EXPEDITIOUSLY.

RECEIVING OFFICES ARE REQUESTED TO REVIEW INDICES UNDER THE NOVEL NAME, FURNISH ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION AND FD-302S TO ATLANTA WHICH WILL THEREAFTER BE FURNISHED UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA, IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIS REQUEST.

ATLANTA FILES REFLECT PENDING INVESTIGATION ENTITLED GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL; INTERSTATE TRANSPORTATION OF STOLEN PROPERTY - FRAUD BY WIRE; OO: ATLANTA, WHICH WAS INSTITUTED UPON RECEIPT OF INFORMATION FROM NEW ORLEANS. IN ADDITION, FILES REFLECT A CLOSED MATTER ENTITLED GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL, AKA; [redacted] - VICTIM WHICH WAS INSTITUTED UPON INFORMATION FROM NEW ORLEANS AND DALLAS.

b6
b7C

PAGE FIVE AT (89-197) CLEAR

ALL OFFICES SHOULD HANDLE THE ABOVE REQUEST EXPEDITIOUSLY.

DJ

NY0963 234 1800

PP HQ AT

DE NY 432

P 221752 Z AUG 77

FM NEW YORK (89-525) (26)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

ATLANTA (89-197) PRIORITY

BT

C L E A R

AUG 22 2 20 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD A
Dep. AD In
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Serv.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO-CONSPIRACY; OO: ATLANTA

~~RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, AUGUST 19, 1977.~~

ON 8/22/77, FBI NEW YORK, ADVISED THAT ON 8/22/77, ~~ON INSTANT DATE,~~ [redacted] TRILATERAL COMMISSION, INC., NEW YORK, NEW YORK, RECONTACTED. [redacted] ADVISED HE DID HAVE TELEPHONIC CONVERSATION WITH NOVEL WITHIN LAST SEVERAL WEEKS. HE COULD NOT BE MORE SPECIFIC AS TO DATE OF CONVERSATION BUT ADVISED SUBSTANCE OF TALK WITH NOVEL WAS NOVEL'S KNOWLEDGE OF PLOT BY UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY LEADER TO ASSASSINATE DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI

b6
b7C

RECEIVED

~~PAGE TWO NY 89-423 C L E A R~~

IN EFFORTS TO STOP UNITED STATES FROM ENGAGING IN NUCLEAR WAR IF SUCH WAR SEEMED IMMINENT.

[redacted] STATED HE KNEW OF NO FURTHER DETAILS RE- b6 b7C

GARDING PLOT.

~~END~~

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 8/19/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

FM: DIRECTOR

TO: FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted] 2 —

[redacted]

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically with [redacted]

b6
b7C

EX-131 REC-90 89-4019-16 AUG 23 1977

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4246

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 19 5006

TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ [redacted]

FBI/DOJ

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

56 SEP 1 -250

NY0875 2310215

PP HI AT

DE NY

P 182230Z AUG 77 [redacted]

AUG 18 10 20 PM '77

FM NEW YORK (175-NEW) C (26) [redacted]

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

ATLANTA (175-NEW) PRIORITY

BT

E F T O

UNSUBS, THEFT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, CHAIRMAN, NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL [redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.: [redacted]
Adm. Ser.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Per.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

ON AUGUST 1[illegible], 1977, FBI, NEW YORK ADVISED THA[redacted]
~~RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DATED AUGUST 17, 1977.~~

ON AUGUST 18, 1977, [redacted] TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION, INCORPORATED (TCI), 345 EAST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, INTERVIEWED AND ADVISED OF INFORMATION IN REFERENCED TELETYPE. [redacted] ADVISED THAT NOVEL VISITED TCI OFFICE JUNE 1977 AND PRESENTED [redacted] WITH PLANS FOR SCHEME TO EMBARASS UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY AS ROCKEFELLERS OFTEN TARGET OF LABOR PARTY HARASSMENT. [redacted] ADVISED THAT PLAN PRESENTED WAS GOOD BUT THAT [redacted] POLITELY REFUSED OFFER. [redacted] STATED THAT NOVEL DID NOT MENTION ANY KNOWLEDGE OF

b6
b7C

~~PAGE TWO NY 175 NEW E F T O~~

THREATS, OR PLANS, TO KILL ANYONE.

ON AUGUST 8, 1977, [redacted] PROTECTION DIVISION, b6 b7C
CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, NEW YORK CITY, CHARGED WITH PROTECTION OF ROCKEFELLER FAMILY, ADVISED OF DETAILS OF REFERENCED ATLANTA TELETYPE.

~~NEW YORK OFFICE HAS NO NEGATIVE REGARDING GORDON NOVEL.~~

~~DT~~

#

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 8/19/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR
TO:

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

TELETYPE

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ ASSAULTING FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY

EX-131

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically

REC-90 89-4019-17

AUG 23 1977

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT 2805

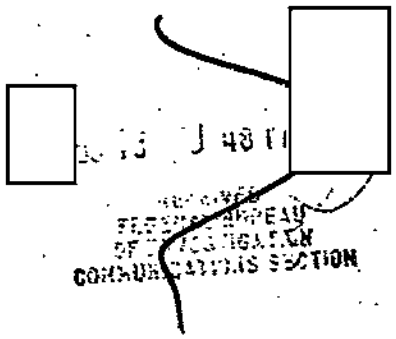
b6
b7C

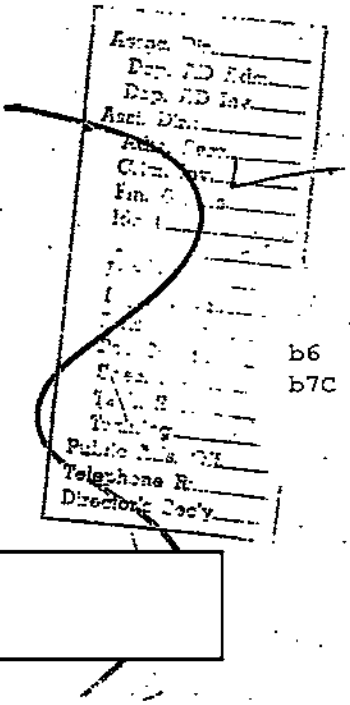
Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affairs Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT

54 SEP 9 1977

FBI/DOJ




b6
b7C

AT 0241 230Z 125Z

PP HQ

DE AT

P 192255Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (89-193) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

NEW YORK PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

~~THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFC-CONSPIRACY; CO: ATLANTA.~~

~~RE TEL TO AT AND NY AUG. 19, AND NY TEL TO HQ AND AT AUG. 18, 1977.~~

**ON AUGUST 19, 1977, FBI ATLANTA ADVISED AS FOLLOWS:**

ON AUG. 19, 1977, GORDON D. NOVEL WAS REINTERVIEWED AT FULTON CO/ JAIL, ATLANTA, GA., AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

NOVEL ACKNOWLEDGED THE FACT THAT HE HAD VISITED [redacted] b6 b7C IN JUNE, 1977, AT TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NYC, AND STATED THAT AT THAT TIME HE HAD CONCOCTED A PLAN TO EMBARRASS US LABOR PARTY BY ALLEGING A PLOT TO KILL DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI.

NOVEL STATED THAT SINCE THAT VISIT HE SUDDENLY DISCOVERED THAT THERE WAS AN ACTUAL PLOT TO ASSASSINATE BREZINSKI AND ROCKEFELLER AND THAT HE WAS IN TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH [redacted] ON AUG. 15, FURNISHING [redacted] SOME OF THE FACTS OF THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT. NOVEL STATED THAT SINCE THIS TELEPHONIC CONTACT, HE HAD RECEIVED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING A PLOT, WHICH INFORMATION IS OF MATERIAL VALUE CONCERNING THE PLOT AND THAT HE WOULD REFUSE TO DISCLOSE THIS INFORMATION. b6 b7C

NOVEL, IN THE INTERVIEW, STATED IN EFFECT THAT THE PLOT WAS CONCOCTED BY LAROUSE (PHONETIC), WHO HE DESCRIBED AS HEAD OF THE US LABOR PARTY AND CURRENTLY LOCATED SOMEPLACE IN WEST GERMANY. NOVEL FURTHER ALLUDED TO THE FACT THAT HE HAD GAINED THE CONFIDENCE OF LAROUSE AND LAROUSE WAS UNDER THE IMPRESSION THAT HE (NOVEL) HAD CONNECTIONS WITH THE INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY LOCATED IN THE U.S., WHICH CONNECTIONS WOULD BE OF MATERIAL VALUE IN THE EXECUTION OF THE ASSASSINATION PLOT. NOVEL STATED THAT HE HAS NO SUCH CONNECTIONS AND STATED FURTHER THAT IF HE WAS FREE TO CONTACT LAROUSE, HE COULD OBTAIN ALL THE FACTS OF THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT.

AT ALL TIMES DURING THE INTERVIEW, NOVEL WAS EXTREMELY EVASIVE, ATTEMPTING TO PLAY A CAT AND MOUSE GAME WITH THE INTERVIEWING AGENT AND STATED THAT HE HAD NO CONFIDENCE IN ANY WORK PERFORMED BY THE FBI AS HE HAD BEEN FRAMED PREVIOUSLY AND CONVICTED IN FEDERAL COURT BY AN INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY THE FBI AND AT ANOTHER TIME HAD BEEN APPROACHED BY AN AGENT REQUESTING THAT HE (NOVEL) TAKE PART IN AN ASSASSINATION PLOT. NOVEL WAS QUESTIONED AS TO IDENTITIES, TIMES, OR PLACES OF SUCH CONTACT FOR AN ASSASSINATION PLOT AND REFUSED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION THERETO. IN ADDITION, NOVEL, AS A FURTHER EXAMPLE OF HIS DISTRESS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND THE FBI, STATED THAT AT ONE TIME IN THE PAST HE WAS CHIEF OF SECURITY FOR GARRISON, WHO WAS THEN DISTRICT ATTORNEY IN NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, AND THAT, AS CHIEF OF SECURITY, HE FURNISHED DOCUMENTS FROM GARRISON'S PERSONAL FILES TO [redacted] AND THAT HE DID NOT WISH TO FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THIS MATTER. b6 b7C

NOVEL, DURING THE INTERVIEW, FREQUENTLY STATED THAT HE WOULD COOPERATE IN FURNISHING INFORMATION TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REGARDING THE ASSASSINATION PLOT ONLY IF A EXPRESSION OF CON-

FIDENCE WAS FURNISHED HIM BY THE U.S. GOVERNMENT BY ALLOWING HIM FREEDOM TO FREELY DEVELOP THE ASSASSINATION PLOT AND BE RELEASED FROM CUSTODY, AND ALSO THE DISMISSAL OF THE CURRENT FEDERAL CHARGES WHICH HAVE BEEN LODGED AGAINST HIM, STATING THAT THESE CHARGES WERE A CONTINUED HARRASSMENT ON THE PART OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT AND A COMPLETE FRAMEUP AGAINST HIM.

NOVEL REFUSED TO FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE ALLEGED ASSASSINATION PLOT, AND REFUSED TO FURNISH THE TAPE RECORDING OF THE TELEPHONE CONVERSATION BETWEEN HE AND [redacted] b6 b7C STATING THAT WHILE THE PHONE CONVERSATION HAD BEEN MADE AT HIS RESIDENCE, DALLAS, GA., THE TAPE WAS NOT LOCATED AT THAT LOCATION. NOVEL FURTHER STATED THAT HE DID NOT DESIRE ANY ADDITIONAL INTERVIEWS IN THIS MATTER WITHOUT HIS ATTORNEY, [redacted] MARIETTA, GA., BEING PRESENT.

NEW YORK WILL RECONTACT [redacted] TRILATERAL COMMISSION, INC., 345 E. 46TH ST., TO VERIFY WHETHER OR NOT THERE WAS A CONVERSATION BETWEEN NOVEL AND [redacted] ON AUG. 15, 1977. b6 b7C

~~FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU AND NEW YORK,~~ US SECRET

SERVICE, ATLANTA, GA., ADVISED ON AUG. 19, 1977, THAT THEY HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM THEIR HEADQUARTERS, WASHINGTON, D.C.,

[redacted] b7E

BT

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Ser.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pe
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgnt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

AUG 22 AUG 22 11 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AT0849 2341654Z

PP HQ NY NO DL

DE AT

P 221654"Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

NEW YORK PRIORITY

NEW ORLEANS PRIORITY

DALLAS PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AWO - CONSPIRACY; OO: ATLANTA.

FOR INFORMATION OF OFFICES NOT RECEIVING PREVIOUS CORRESPONDENCE THE FOLLOWING BACKGROUND IS BEING SET FORTH:

INVESTIGATION INSTITUTED IN CAPTIONED MATTER UPON RECEIPT OF INFORMATION THAT GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL, INCARCERATED FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, BY ATF, ATLANTA, CHARGING VIOLATION IN THAT NOVEL A CONVICTED FELLOW WAS FOUND IN POSSESSION OF A FIREARM. NOVEL ALLEGED THAT HE

b6
b7C

2

b6
b7C

REC 12 89-4019-8

EX. 131

11 AUG 24 1977

b6
b7C

0-73 4555
WH Act Mgr

8/22/77

70 SEP 7 1977

AUG 19 9 48 P

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm.
Crim.
Fin. &
Ident.
Inte
Labora
Legal Coun.
Plan.
Rec. M
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's

b6
b7C

AT 0841 2320125Z

PP HQ

DE AT

2255Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

NEW YORK PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

b6
b7C

THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO-CONSPIRACY; OO: ATLANTA.

RE HQ TEL TO AT AND NY AUG. 19, AND NY TEL TO HQ AND AT AUG. 18, 1977.

ON AUG. 19, 1977, GORDON D. NOVEL WAS REINTERVIEWED AT FULTON CO/ JAIL, ATLANTA, GA., AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

EX. 131 REC-88 89-4019 G 24 1977

NOVEL ACKNOWLEDGED THE FACT THAT HE HAD VISITED
LIN IN JUNE, 1977, AT TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NYC, AND STATED THAT
AT THAT TIME HE HAD CONCOCTED A PLAN TO EMBARRASS US LABOR PARTY BY ALLEGING A PLOT TO KILL DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI.

b6
b7C

D-73 White House SR
& USSS
8-19-77

F82

55 SEP 9 1977

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

NOVEL STATED THAT SINCE THAT VISIT HE SUDDENLY DISCOVERED THAT THERE WAS AN ACTUAL PLOT TO ASSASSINATE BRZEZINSKI AND ROCKEFELLER AND THAT HE WAS IN TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH [redacted] ON AUG. 15, FURNISHING [redacted] SOME OF THE FACTS OF THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT. NOVEL STATED THAT SINCE THIS TELEPHONIC CONTACT, HE HAD RECEIVED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING A PLOT, WHICH INFORMATION IS OF MATERIAL VALUE CONCERNING THE PLOT AND THAT HE WOULD REFUSE TO DISCLOSE THIS INFORMATION. b6 b7C

NOVEL, IN THE INTERVIEW, STATED IN EFFECT THAT THE PLOT WAS CONCOCTED BY LAROUSE (PHONETIC), WHO HE DESCRIBED AS HEAD OF THE US LABOR PARTY AND CURRENTLY LOCATED SOMEPLACE IN WEST GERMANY. NOVEL FURTHER ELUDED TO THE FACT THAT HE HAD GAINED THE CONFIDENCE OF LAROUSE AND LAROUSE WAS UNDER THE IMPRESSION THAT HE (NOVEL) HAD CONNECTIONS WITH THE INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY LOCATED IN THE U.S., WHICH CONNECTIONS WOULD BE OF MATERIAL VALUE IN THE EXECUTION OF THE ASSASSINATION PLOT. NOVEL STATED THAT HE HAS NO SUCH CONNECTIONS AND STATED FURTHER THAT IF HE WAS FREE TO CONTACT LAROUSE, HE COULD OBTAIN ALL THE FACTS OF THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT.

AT ALL TIMES DURING THE INTERVIEW, NOVEL WAS EXTREMELY EVASIVE, ATTEMPTING TO PLAY A CAT AND MOUSE GAME WITH THE INTERVIEWING AGENT AND STATED THAT HE HAD NO CONFIDENCE IN ANY WORK PERFORMED BY THE FBI AS HE HAD BEEN FRAMED PREVIOUSLY AND CONVICTED IN FEDERAL COURT BY AN INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY THE FBI AND AT ANOTHER TIME HAD BEEN APPROACHED BY AN AGENT REQUESTING THAT HE (NOVEL) TAKE PART IN AN ASSASSINATION PLOT. NOVEL WAS QUESTIONED AS TO IDENTITIES, TIMES, OR PLACES OF SUCH CONTACT FOR AN ASSASSINATION PLOT AND REFUSED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION THERETO. IN ADDITION, NOVEL, AS A FURTHER EXAMPLE OF HIS DISTRESS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND THE FBI, STATED THAT AT ONE TIME IN THE PAST HE WAS CHIEF OF SECURITY FOR GARRISON, WHO WAS THEN DISTRICT ATTORNEY IN NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, AND THAT, AS CHIEF OF SECURITY, HE FURNISHED DOCUMENTS FROM GARRISON'S PERSONAL FILES TO [redacted] AND THAT HE DID NOT WISH TO FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THIS MATTER. b6 b7C

NOVEL, DURING THE INTERVIEW, FREQUENTLY STATED THAT HE WOULD COOPERATE IN FURNISHING INFORMATION TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REGARDING THE ASSASSINATION PLOT ONLY IF A EXPRESSION OF CON-

FIDENCE WAS FURNISHED HIM BY THE U.S. GOVERNMENT BY ALLOWING HIM FREEDOM TO FREELY DEVELOP THE ASSASSINATION PLOT AND BE RELEASED FROM CUSTODY, AND ALSO THE DISMISSAL OF THE CURRENT FEDERAL CHARGES WHICH HAVE BEEN LODGED AGAINST HIM, STATING THAT THESE CHARGES WERE A CONTINUED HARRASSMENT ON THE PART OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT AND A COMPLETE FRAMEUP AGAINST HIM.

NOVEL REFUSED TO FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE ALLEGED ASSASSINATION PLOT, AND REFUSED TO FURNISH THE TAPE RECORDING OF THE TELEPHONE CONVERSATION BETWEEN HE AND [redacted] b6 b7C STATING THAT WHILE THE PHONE CONVERSATION HAD BEEN MADE AT HIS RESIDENCE, DALLAS, GA., THE TAPE WAS NOT LOCATED AT THAT LOCATION. NOVEL FURTHER STATED THAT HE DID NOT DESIRE ANY ADDITIONAL INTERVIEWS IN THIS MATTER WITHOUT HIS ATTORNEY, [redacted] MARIETTA, GA., BEING PRESENT/

NEW YORK WILL RECONTACT [redacted] TRI- b6 b7C LATERAL COMMISSION, INC., 345 E. 46TH ST., TO VERIFY WHETHER OR NOT THERE WAS A CONVERSATION BETWEEN NOVEL AND [redacted] ON AUG. 15, 1977.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU AND NEW YORK, US SECRET

PAGE FIVE AT 89-197 P

SERVICE, ATLANTA, GA., ADVISED ON AUG. 19, 1977, THAT THEY HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM THEIR HEADQUARTERS, WASHINGTON, D.C., THAT A CHECK WITH [redacted] IN WASHINGTON, D.C., REFLECTS THAT NOVEL HAS NEVER BEEN ASSOCIATED IN ANY MANNER WITH [redacted] OR ANY OF ITS OPERATIONS. b7E

BT

NY0963 234 1800

PP HQ AT

DE NY 432

P 221752 Z AUG 77

FM NEW YORK (89-525) (26)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

ATLANTA (89-197) PRIORITY

BT

C L E A R

AUG 22 2 20 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Zbigniew Brzezinski

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Ad
Dep. AD In
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO-CONSPIRACY; OO: ATLANTA

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, AUGUST 19, 1977.

ON INSTANT DATE, TRILATERAL COMMISSION, INC., NEW YORK, NEW YORK, RECONTACTED. AD-VISED HE DID HAVE TELEPHONIC CONVERSATION WITH NOVEL WITHIN LAST SEVERAL WEEKS. HE COULD NOT BE MORE SPECIFIC AS TO DATE OF CONVERSATION BUT ADVISED SUBSTANCE OF TALK WITH NOVEL WAS NOVEL'S KNOWLEDGE OF PLOT BY UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY LEADER TO ASSASSINATE DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI

V-7 DE-34

EX-105 REC-26 89-4019-10

14 AUG 24 1977

0-73 USDD
White House
Sit Rm
8/22/77

b6
b7C

55 SEP 13 1977

PAGE TWO NY 89-425 C L E A R

IN EFFORTS TO STOP UNITED STATES FROM ENGAGING IN NUCLEAR WAR IF SUCH WAR SEEMED IMMINENT.

[redacted] STATED HE KNEW OF NO FURTHER DETAILS RE-

b6
b7C

GARDING PLOT.

BT

#

WF0018 2322312

RR HQ AT

DE WF

R 2322312 AUG 77

FM WASHINGTON FIELD (89-519) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

AUG 23 6 36 PH '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SE

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. D
Adm
Crim
Fin.
Iden
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Pe Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

2

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS, AFO-CONSPIRACY, (OO:ATLANTA)

RE CAL FROM BUREAU SUPERVISOR [redacted] TO WFO AUGUST 23, 1977.

[redacted] TO U.S. CONGRESSMAN BILL ARCHER (R-TEX), ADVISED AUGUST 23, 1977, HE COULD NOT MAKE AVAILABLE COPIES OF REQUESTED LETTERS WRITTEN BY GORDON WAYNE NOVEL. [redacted] EXPLAINED NOVEL'S LETTERS WERE FURNISHED BY [redacted] A CONSTITUENT AND POSSIBLE FUTURE DISCLOSURE THROUGH FOIA OR BY DISCOVERY MOTIONS (JENCK'S RULE) OF THE CONGRESSMAN'S COOPERATION MIGHT PROVE EMBARRASSING TO THE CONGRESSMAN AND/OR [redacted]

b6
b7C

EX-105 REC-26 89-4019-11

11 AUG 26 1977

b6
b7C

F82

55 SEP 9 1977

UNI [redacted] EP

PAGE TWO WF 89-519 CLEAR

[redacted] TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED OF FOREGOING AUGUST 23, 1977.

b6
b7C

BT

AUG 25 12 03 AM

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training

b6
b7C

AX0299 2370350Z

PP HI AT

X

0350Z AUG 77

FM ALEXANDRIA (89-NEW)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

ATLANTA (89-197) PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO-CONSPIRACY (OO:ATLANTA)

RE BUREAU AND ATLANTA TELETYPES, AUGUST 24, 1977.

b6
b7C

FOR THE INFORMATION OF BUREAU AND ATLANTA, THE BRZEZINSKI FAMILY ABOUT JULY 16, 1977, MOVED INTO A RESIDENCE AT 1061 SPRING HILL RD, MCLEAN, VIRGINIA. THE RESIDENCE SITS BACK ABOUT 200 YARS FROM ROAD AND IS SURROUNDED BY TREES AND BRUSH ON ALL SIDES. MRS. BRZEZINSKI AND ALL THE CHILDREN HAVE BEEN IN ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY SINCE JULY 18, 1977, AND ARRIVED HOME ABOUT 5:30 PM, ~~THIS~~ DATE. MR. BRZEZINSKI'S PARENTS, TADEUS AND LEONIA BRZEZINSKI OF CANADA, HAVE BEEN VISITING THE RESIDENCE SINCE AUGUST 20, 1977 AND ARE SCHEDULED TO RETURN TO CANADA ON AUGUST 29, 1977.

EX. 131

REC-26 89-4019-12

AUG 31 1977

b6
b7C

UNI

56 SEP 13 1977

ABOUT 9:ØØ AM, AUGUST 24, 1977, TADEUS BRZEZINSKI WALKED TO A NEARBY CONVENIENCE STORE FOR HOT COFFEE AS GAS LINE NOT HOOKED UP IN RESIDENCE. WIFE STARTED OUT WITH HIM BUT RETURNED TO PATIO AT FRONT OF RESIDENCE BECAUSE OF SORE FOOT. HE HAD LOCKED UP HOUSE AND TOOK KEY WITH HIM.

ABOUT 9:1Ø AM, MRS. BRZEZINSKI LOOKED UP AND SAW TWO WHITE MALES WALKING TOWARD THE PATIO ABOUT 5Ø FEET AWAY. THEY TOLD HER THEY WERE "WHITE HOUSE SECURITY POLICE" AND WANTED TO CHECK THE HOUSE FOR A BOMB. SHE SAID THE HOUSE WAS LOCKED, HER HUSBAND HAD THE KEY BUT WOULD RETURN IN A FEW MINUTES. THEY SAID, "YOU'RE LYING, YOU'RE NOT MRS. BRZEZINSKI, YOU'RE THE COOK. CALL THE LADY OF THE HOUSE". MRS. BRZEZINSKI REPEATED HER PREVIOUS STATEMENT AND SAID HER DAUGHTER IN LAW WAS DUE HOME AT 6:ØØ PM, THIS DATE. THEY AGAIN CALLED HER A LIAR, SAID SHE WAS ONLY THE COOK AND WOULD TAKE HER TO "POLICE HEADQUARTERS WHERE THEY WOULD GET HER TO OPEN HER MOUTH". THEY ALSO ASKED HOW MANY CHILDREN WERE IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND WHERE THEY WENT TO SCHOOL. MRS. BRZEZINSKI SAID THERE WERE THREE CHILDREN BUT DID NOT KNOW WHERE THEY WENT TO SCHOOL.

ONE OF THESE INDIVIDUALS THEN MADE A FIST, SHOOK IT UNDER HER

NOSE AND DEMANDED THE KEY. MRS. BRZEZINSKI THEN FEIGNED ILLNESS AND ONE OF THESE INDIVIDUALS KICKED OVER A PATIO CHAIR AND KICKED A CHILD'S BASKET ONTO THE LAWN. BOTH INDIVIDUALS JUMPED OFF THE PATIO AND RAN TOWARD THE ROAD, JUMPED A RAIL FENCE ABOUT 100 YARDS AWAY AND DISAPPEARED IN THE BRUSH ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF PROPERTY ABOUT 175 YARDS AWAY.

INDIVIDUAL WHO SHOOK FIST DESCRIBED AS A WHITE MALE, 35, 5 FEET 6 TO 7 INCHES, SLENDER, DARK BROWN HAIR WITH PART ON SIDE, NO SIDEBURNS OR FACIAL HAIR, WEARING BLACK SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT, AND SPRAYED SPITTLE AS HE BECAME ANGRY. SECOND INDIVIDUAL DESCRIBED AS A WHITE MALE, 35-40, 5 FEET 6 TO 7 INCHES, SLENDER, DARK BROWN HAIR, MEDIUM BLUE SHIRT. NEITHER SHOWED IDENTIFICATION NOR WERE THEY ASKED FOR ANY. APPEARED THEY WERE ANGRY ABOUT NOT BEING ABLE TO GET IN RESIDENCE.

EXTENSIVE WORK BEING DONE IN RESIDENCE AND ON GROUNDS RE SECURITY SYSTEMS BY ADT AND TELEPHONE COMPANY. FAIRFAX COUNTY, VIRGINIA POLICE DEPARTMENT, AFFORDING MORE INTENSIVE PROTECTIVE COVERAGE. NEIGHBORHOOD NEGATIVE.

ATLANTA SUSPECTS ELIMINATED AS THEY WERE INTERVIEWED IN GEORGIA

INSTANT DATE.

ALEXANDRIA WILL MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH FAIRFAX COUNTY, VIRGINIA POLICE DEPARTMENT FOR ANY FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS.

BT

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 8/24/77

PRECEDENCE: [ ] IMMEDIATE [XX] PRIORITY [ ] ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: [ ] TOP SECRET [ ] SECRET [ ] CONFIDENTIAL [XX] UNCLASSIFIED

b6
b7C
b7E

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY [ ] CLEAR [ ] EFTO

[redacted]

FM: DIRECTOR

TO:

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

2-2

[redacted]

ST-105

DE-22

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): SEE ATTACHED

Foreign Liaison Unit
[ ] Route through for review
[ ] Cleared telephonically
with _____

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
AUG 24 1977
11:33pm

[redacted]

EQ AUG 30 1977

b6
b7C

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT 2805

TELETYPE

[redacted]

29

5 SEP 19 1977

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

6-

FBI/DOJ

Best Copy Available

ATO [illegible]

PL HI

DE AT

P 24[illegible]1252 AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (PG-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

NEW YORK PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

Zbigniew Brzenynski 3

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENYNSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AVO - CONSPIRACY; OO: ATLANTA.

@Brzeninski, Zbigniew

~~[illegible] TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU [illegible] 1977~~

~~[illegible]~~ INVESTIGATION DEVELOPED

THAT [redacted] AND [redacted] BOTH RESIDING POWER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, WERE PRESENT DURING CONVERSATION WITH [redacted] WHEN ALLEGED ASSASSINATION PLOT AGAINST CAPTIONED INDIVIDUAL WAS DISCUSSED. b6 b7C

ON ~~INSTANT DATE~~ 8-24-77 [redacted] INTERVIEWED AT HIS RESIDENCE AND ADMITTED THAT APPROXIMATELY AUGUST 8, 1977, HE HAD A CONVERSATION AT HIS RESIDENCE AT WHICH TIME [redacted] WHO HAD b6 b7C

Best Copy Available

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

PAGE [illegible] 197[illegible]

Best Copy Available

PLOT REGARDING THE VARIOUS [illegible] THAT HE HAD IMPLIED THAT THIS WAS LAROCHE'S PLAN.

DURING INTERVIEW WITH [redacted] HE MADE AVAILABLE A NEWSPAPER ENTITLED, "NEW SOLIDARITY," DATED AUG. 5, 1977, WHICH IS A NEWSPAPER OF THE NATIONAL CAUCUS OF LABOR COMMITTEES AND THE U.S. LABOR PARTY, AND A CLOSELY REVIEW OF THIS PAPER REFLECTS AN ARTICLE ON PAGE THREE, WHICH INDICATES THAT THE CARTER MONDALE ADMINISTRATION HAD INTENSIFIED ITS CAMPAIGN OF TERROR AGAINST THE LABOR PARTY BY HAVING BREAK-INS OCCUR AT VARIOUS U.S. LABOR PARTY OFFICIALS HOMES AND ALSO THAT THEY HAD STEPPED UP AN ASSASSINATION PLOT AGAINST U.S. LABOR PARTY OFFICIALS.

~~[illegible]~~ COPIES OF LETTERS WHICH WERE [illegible] TO [illegible] HOUSTON, TEXAS, HAVE BEEN OBTAINED AND COPIES HAVE BEEN FURNISHED AUSA, [illegible] THIS DATE.

NEW YORK ~~IS REQUESTED TO~~ ADVISE AS TO WHETHER IT HAS ANY INFORMATION CONTRARY THAT LAROCHE HAS ANY PLANS TO RETURN TO THE UNITED STATES AND IF NEW YORK HAS ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE THAT A CONTACT AT INTERVIEW OF HIM CONCERNING THIS MATTER WOULD BE PRODUCTIVE.

~~[illegible]~~

BY

b6
b7C

4

[redacted] 8/31/77

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD In[redacted]
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intel.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

AUG 31 8 01 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AT0078 2442350Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 312210Z AUG 77

[redacted] FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

NEW YORK PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY; OO: ATLANTA.

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU AND NEW YORK AUGUST 24, 1977.

ST 104 REC-89 89-4019-14

[redacted] RESIDING POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, AND AN ASSOCIATE OF GORDON NOVEL, MADE AVAILABLE A TAPED CONVERSATION WHICH HE STATES WAS MADE ON APPROXIMATELY AUGUST 11, 1977, AND THE TAPE RECORDING CONSISTED OF A TELEPHONE CONVERSATION MADE FROM THE [redacted] RESIDENCE BY GORDON NOVEL TO [redacted] THIS TAPED CONVERSATION IS THE SAME ONE THAT NOVEL IN INTERVIEW STATED THAT HE HAD MADE A

b6
b7C

2 SEP 1 1977

[redacted]

0-23 11555

[redacted]

9/1/77

DIV. INVESTIGATIVE CRIMINAL RECEIVED

54 207 SEP 19 1977

PAGE TWO AT (89-197) CLEAR

TAPE RECORDING OF AND IT IS TO [redacted] NEW YORK CITY. b6 b7C

A REVIEW OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS CONVERSATION REFLECTS THAT [redacted] PRIOR TO THE TELEPHONE CALL HAD CORRESPONDED BY LETTER WITH NOVEL REGARDING THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY AND ITS LEADER LAROUCHE. NOVEL IN THE CONVERSATION FURNISHED [redacted] WITH THE FACT THAT [redacted] [redacted] A FORMER POWDER SPRINGS, GA., POLICEMAN, HAD TRAVELED TO WEST GERMANY UPON INSTRUCTIONS OF [redacted] TO PERFECT SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS FOR LAROUCHE AND THAT WHILE THERE LAROUCHE HAD OUTLINED AN OPERATION NAMED "LAST CHANCE" AND ATTEMPTED TO INVOLVE [redacted] NOVEL AND [redacted] IN THIS OPERATION. NOVEL IN THE CONVERSATION INDICATES THAT OPERATION "LAST CHANCE" IS A PLAN BEING FORMULATED BY LAROUCHE FOR THE ASSASSINATION OF VARIOUS UNITED STATES OFFICIALS. THIS ASSASSINATION PLAN IS NOT OPERATIONAL AND NOVEL INDICATED HE DID NOT KNOW WHAT THE TRIGGER MECHANISM FOR THE PLAN WOULD BE, BUT THAT THE PLAN WAS BEING FORMULATED BY LAROUCHE IN AN EFFORT FOR THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY TO STOP THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FROM ULTIMATELY ENGAGING IN ANY TYPE NUCLEAR WAR IF SUCH WAR WOULD SEEM b6 b7C

PAGE THREE AT (89-197) CLEAR

IMMINENT. NOVEL INDICATED THAT [redacted] BELIEVES THAT b6 b7C
LAROUCHE IS A MANIAC AND THAT IF NOVEL ET AL DID NOT JOIN
LAROUCHE IN THE PLANNING OF THIS PLOT THAT LAROUCHE
UNDOUBTLY WOULD OBTAIN HELP FROM OTHER PERSONS. NOVEL
FURTHER ADVISED [redacted] THAT IF HE WAS INTERESTED IN
GETTING DOCUMENTARY PROOF OF LAROUCHE'S IDEAS THAT IT
WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO HAVE [redacted] RETURN TO WEST GERMANY
AND REDISCUSS THE MATTER WITH LAROUCHE AND MAKE A RECORDING
OF THE CONVERSATION WHICH COULD THEN BE MADE AVAILABLE
TO [redacted] INDICATED AFTER BEING APPRISED
OF THIS MATTER, THAT HE WANTED TO TALK TO A COUPLE OF
PEOPLE ABOUT IT.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF NEW YORK AND THE BUREAU, [redacted] b6 b7C
MADE THE COPY OF THE TAPE RECORDING AVAILABLE TO THE FBI
UPON INSTRUCTIONS OF [redacted] ATTORNEY FOR NOVEL AND
THERE ARE ALSO INDICATIONS THAT [redacted] IS FINANCIALLY
INVOLVED WITH NOVEL AND [redacted] IN OTHER BUSINESS VENTURES.

NEW YORK AT NEW YORK, I) WILL REINTERVIEW [redacted] REGARDING b6 b7C
HIS CONTACTS WITH NOVEL REGARDING THIS ASSASSINATION PLAN
OF LAROUCHE'S AND ALSO ASCERTAIN PRIOR CONTACTS FROM [redacted]

PAGE FOUR AT (89-197) CLEAR

TO NOVEL IN THE FORM OF WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS.

2) DETERMINE CURRENT WHEREABOUTS OF LYNDON LAROUCHE, HEAD, U.S. LABOR PARTY.

NOTE PRELIMINARY PROCESSING OF TAPE DID NOT DETECT ANY SPECIFIC MENTION OF BRZEZINSKI OR DAVID ROCKEFELLER AS TARGETS FOR ASSASSINATION. HOWEVER, THERE ARE SEVERAL UNINTELLIGIBLE PORTIONS ON TAPE THAT WILL BE AFFORDED ADDITIONAL EFFORT IN ORDER TO OBTAIN DETAILED TRANSCRIPT. DURING COURSE OF CONVERSATION, NOVEL DOES STATE THAT HIS UNDERSTANDING OF "LAST CHANCE" CALLS FOR AN ATTACK ON THE "VERY UPPER (POSSIBLY ECHELON-UNINTELLIGIBLE) OF THE TRI-LATERIAL COMMISSION.

ATLANTA CONTINUING INVESTIGATION.

BT

AT0880 2352225Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 232225Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY; OO: ATLANTA.

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE AUGUST [redacted] 1977.

ON AUGUST 23, 1977, ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY [redacted] ATLANTA, GEORGIA, ADVISED THAT [redacted]

AUG 23 6 52 [redacted]

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIG
COMMUNICATION [redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD [redacted]
Asst. Dir.: [redacted]
Adm. Se
Crim. In
Fin. & P
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

b5
b6
b7C

4019-15

AUG 30 1977

b6
b7C

0-73 USSS
WH oil rm

[redacted]

8/24/77

54 SEP 19 1977

PAGE TWO AT (89-197) CLEAR.

[redacted] b5 b6 b7C

ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY [redacted] FURTHER ADVISED b3 b5 b6 b7C

THAT [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] b3 b5 b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED THAT [redacted] b3 b5 b6 b7C

[redacted]

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, [redacted] IS b6 b7C

PRESENTLY UNDER SUSPENSION FROM HIS PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT, POWER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, POLICE DEPARTMENT. [redacted] RECENTLY ATTEMPTED

PAGE FOUR AT (89-197) CLEAR

TO LEAVE THE UNITED STATES TO TRAVEL TO WEST GERMANY AND WAS STOPPED BY GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AS HE DID NOT HAVE A PASSPORT AT WHICH TIME [redacted] INDICATED THAT HE WAS IN THE EMPLOYMENT OF [redacted] AND WAS TRAVELING TO WEST GERMANY. [redacted] UPON BEING REFUSED TRAVEL OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES THEREAFTER OBTAINED A VALID PASSPORT AND DID TRAVEL TO WEST GERMANY AND HAS NOW RETURNED. BECAUSE OF HIS ASSOCIATION AND TRAVEL FOR [redacted] CHIEF OF POLICE POWER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, POLICE DEPARTMENT, SUSPENDED [redacted]

IT IS THE INTENTION OF THE ATLANTA DIVISION TO INTERVIEW [redacted] AND THEREAFTER [redacted] TO BRING CAPTIONED MATTER TO A LOGICAL CONCLUSION. IT BEING NOTED THAT [redacted] IN THE PAST HAS NOT CONSENTED TO INTERVIEW WITHOUT HIS ATTORNEY'S PRESENCE AND IF THIS IS THE CASE ATLANTA WILL INTERVIEW [redacted] ADDITIONALLY UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, IS SUBPOENAING [redacted] WILL BE SUBPOENAED TO A FEDERAL GRAND JURY, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, AND WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE UNTIL AFTER SEPTEMBER 6, 1977.

BT

b6
b7C
b3
b6
b7C

NY0098

PP HI AT DL NO

DE NY 561

P 240043Z AUG77

AUG 24 11 52 PM

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Serv.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

FM NEW YORK (89-425) (26)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

ATLANTA (87-L97) PRIORITY

DALLAS ROUTINE

NEW ORLEANS ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE

PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY;

OFFICE OF ORIGIN: ATLANTA.

b6
b7C

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, DATED AUGUST 22, 1977.

NYO INDICES NEGATIVE REGARDING GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL.

NO FD 302S OR PERTINENT INFORMATION MAINTAINED BY NYO REGARDING

NOVEL OR TRILATERAL COMMISSION, INC.

BT

REC-34 89-4019-16

AUG 31 1977

EX-132

b6
b7C

#

57 SEP 16 1977

AT0899 2372220Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 242125Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

NEW YORK PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

AUG 24 6 31 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Per
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.

b6
b7C

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AMO - CONSPIRACY; OO: ATLANTA.

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU AUGUST 23, 1977.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF NEW YORK INVESTIGATION DEVELOPED THAT [redacted] AND [redacted] BOTH RESIDING POWER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, WERE PRESENT DURING CONVERSATION WITH NOVEL WHEN ALLEGED ASSASSINATION PLOT AGAINST CAPTIONED INDIVIDUAL WAS DISCUSSED.

b6
b7C

89-105 REC-34 89-4019-17

ON INSTANT DATE [redacted] INTERVIEWED AT HIS RESIDENCE AND ADMITTED THAT APPROXIMATELY AUGUST 8, 1977, HE HAD A CONVERSATION AT HIS RESIDENCE AT WHICH TIME [redacted] WHO HAD

b6
b7C

2 AUG 31 1977

O-73 to USSS WH Sit Room 8/24/77

[redacted]

29

55 SEP 19 1977

TRAVELED TO WEST GERMANY TO ARRANGE SECURITY FOR UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY CHAIRMAN LYNDON LAROCHE. [redacted] IN HIS CONTACTS WITH LAROCHE HAD A DISCUSSION IN WHICH LAROCHE INDICATED THAT HE HAD A PLAN WHEREBY CERTAIN OFFICIALS IN THE UNITED STATES WOULD BE ELIMINATED. [redacted] EXPAINED THAT [redacted] IN THE EXPLANATION OF THIS PLOT DID NOT STATE THAT THE PLAN INTELLED KILLING OR ASSASSINATING THE LEADERS BUT RATHER TO FINANCIALLY EMBARRASS THESE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT INDIVIDUALS.

b6
b7C

[redacted] IN INTERVIEW ADMITTED VISITING WEST GERMANY FOR PURPOSE AS SET FORTH ABOVE STATING THAT HE WAS IN THE EMPLOYMENT OF [redacted] AND THAT HE HAD A CONVERSATION WITH LAROCHE REGARDING A PLOT. LAROCHE DID NOT ACTUALLY STATE THE PLOT INTELLED KILLING OR ASSASSINATING VARIOUS OFFICIALS OF THE UNITED STATES BUT IT WAS HIS [redacted] IMPRESSION FROM THE TALK WITH LAROCHE THAT IT WAS AN ASSASSINATION PLOT. [redacted] STATED THAT HE THEREAFTER CONVADED THIS CONVERSATION WITH LAROCHE TO [redacted] AND THAT NOVEL WAS PRESENCE DURING A PORTION OF THE CONVERSATION. [redacted] THAT THAT HE DID NOT UTILIZE TERM KILL OR ASSASSINATE AS BEING A PART OF LAROCHE

b6
b7C

PLOT REGARDING THE VARIOUS UNITED STATES INDIVIDUALS BUT HE FELT THAT HE HAD IMPLIED THAT THIS WAS LAROCHE'S PLAN.

DURING INTERVIEW WITH [redacted] HE MADE AVAILABLE A NEWSPAPER ENTITLED, "NEW SOLIDARITY," DATED AUG. 5, 1977, WHICH IS A NEWSPAPER OF THE NATIONAL CAUCUS OF LABOR COMMITTEES AND THE U.S. LABOR PARTY, AND A CURSORY REVIEW OF THIS PAPER REFLECTS AN ARTICLE ON PAGE THREE, WHICH INDICATES THAT THE CARTER-MONDALE ADMINISTRATION HAD INTENSIFIED ITS CAMPAIGN OF TERROR AGAINST THE LABOR PARTY BY HAVING BREAK-INS OCCUR AT VARIOUS U.S. LABOR PARTY OFFICIAL'S HOMES AND ALSO THAT THEY HAD STEPPED UP AN ASSASSINATION PLOT AGAINST U.S. LABOR PARTY OFFICIALS.

b6
b7C

FOR INFORMATION OF BUREAU, COPIES OF LETTERS WHICH WERE DIRECTED TO CONGRESSMAN ARCHER, HOUSTON, TEXAS, HAVE BEEN OBTAINED AND COPIES HAVE BEEN FURNISHED AUSA, NDGA, THIS DATE.

NEW YORK IS REQUESTED TO ADVISE AS TO WHETHER IT HAS ANY INFORMATION INDICATING THAT LAROCHE HAS ANY PLANS TO RETURN TO THE UNITED STATES AND IF NEW YORK HAS ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE THAT A CONTACT AND INTERVIEW OF HIM CONCERNING THIS MATTER WOULD BE PRODUCTIVE.

ATLANTA WILL AWAIT INFORMATION FROM NEW YORK RE THIS ASPECT.

BT

TELETYPE

IMMEDIATE

CLEAR

AUGUST 24, 1977

b6
b7C

FM DIRECTOR

TO ALEXANDRIA IMMEDIATE

ATLANTA (89-197) IMMEDIATE

BT

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

C L E A R

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY;

OO: AT

FOR INFORMATION OF ALEXANDRIA (AX) ON AUGUST 17, 1977, U. S. SECRET SERVICE (USSS), ATLANTA, GEORGIA, FURNISHED [redacted] INFORMATION THAT GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL, CONFINED AT FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, HAD INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE THREAT AS SET FORTH ABOVE.

b6
b7C

ON AUGUST 17, 1977, NOVEL WAS INTERVIEWED AT PLACE OF INCARCERATION AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

OVER THE PAST THREE MONTH PERIOD OF TIME HE HAS COMPILED INFORMATION OF A PLOT TO KILL ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI AND ALSO DAVID ROCKEFELLER, WHO IS ASSOCIATED WITH THE TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK. THE INFORMATION COLLECTED

REC-5 89-4019-18

14 AUG 30 1977

b6
b7C

[redacted]

See Note Page Five

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 24 1977

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

FBI/DOJ

HAD BEEN FURNISHED IN TELEPHONIC COMMUNICATIONS TO [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NEW YORK CITY, AND THE PLOT INVOLVES THE U. S. LABOR PARTY. NOVEL AT THIS TIME REFUSED TO FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THIS PLOT STATING THAT HE HAS OBTAINED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE PLOT AND THAT HE DESIRES THAT [redacted] BE ADVISED THAT HE HAS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND THAT HE WILL ONLY FURNISH THIS INFORMATION TO [redacted]

AT [redacted] ADVISED THAT NOVEL HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN b6 b7C CHARGED FEDERALLY WITH POSSESSION OF A DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE AND THAT HE HAD COMMITTED ARSON. THE FEDERAL CHARGES WERE SUBSEQUENTLY DISMISSED AND HE WAS CHARGED BY LOUISIANA AUTHORITIES WITH THE SAME ARSON. INFORMATION WAS ALSO DEVELOPED INDICATING THAT NOVEL HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN INVOLVED IN THE BAY OF PIGS INVASION (NOT VERIFIED) AND HAD RECEIVED CONSIDERABLE PUBLICITY IN CONNECTION WITH LOUISIANA ATTORNEY GARRISON'S PROBE INTO THE JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION.

ON AUGUST 18, 1977, FBI JURISDICTION IN THIS MATTER WAS DISCUSSED WITH DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND THE DEPARTMENT ADVISED THAT THIS CONSPIRACY THREAT WAS A TECHNICAL VIOLATION TO TITLE 18, U. S. CODE, SECTION 372 (CONSPIRACY TO IMPEDE OR INJURE AN OFFICER OF THE UNITED STATES).

ON AUGUST 19, 1977, AND AUGUST 22, 1977, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NEW YORK, WAS CONTACTED AND ADVISED THAT NOVEL HAD VISITED HIS OFFICE IN JUNE OF 1977, AND PRESENTED HIM WITH PLANS FOR A SCHEME TO EMBARRASS THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY. [redacted] STATED THAT HE REFUSED NOVEL'S PROPOSAL AT THIS TIME. [redacted] SUBSEQUENTLY ADVISED HE DID HAVE A TELEPHONIC CONVERSATION WITH NOVEL WITHIN THE PAST SEVERAL WEEKS. HE COULD NOT BE MORE SPECIFIC AS TO THE DATE OF THE CONVERSATION BUT ADVISED THE SUBSTANCE OF THE TALK WITH NOVEL WAS NOVEL'S KNOWLEDGE OF PLOT BY U. S. LABOR PARTY LEADER TO ASSASSINATE DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI IN EFFORTS TO STOP U. S. FROM ENGAGING IN NUCLEAR WAR AS SUCH WAR SEEMED IMMINENT.

FBI, AT IS CONTINUING INVESTIGATION IN AN EFFORT TO VERIFY THE VALIDITY OF NOVEL'S STATEMENTS.

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT ON THIS DATE:

AT APPROXIMATELY 9:30 A.M., AUGUST 24, 1977, TWO MALE INDIVIDUALS, NOT FURTHER DESCRIBED, APPEARED AT BRZEZINSKI'S RESIDENCE IN MC LEAN, VIRGINIA, AND ATTACKED HIS MOTHER. DETAILS OF ATTACK UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. THE INDIVIDUALS DEMANDED FROM MRS. BRZEZINSKI TO KNOW WHEN HER DAUGHTER (PROBABLY DAUGHTER-IN-LAW) WAS DUE HOME. THEY FURTHER STATED THAT THEY KNEW IT WAS AT 6:00 P.M., TONIGHT. MR. BRZEZINSKI ADVISED LOCAL AUTHORITIES THAT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE NO ONE POSSESSES INFORMATION OF HIS WIFE'S SCHEDULED ARRIVAL OF 6:00 P.M. AT THEIR RESIDENCE.

THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE WAS CONTACTED ON AUGUST 24, 1977, AND ADVISED THAT THE FBI SHOULD CONDUCT INVESTIGATION INTO THIS MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN AN EFFORT TO DETERMINE IF IT WAS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE ORIGINAL ASSASSINATION PLOT AS FURNISHED BY NOVEL.

PAGE FIVE C L E A R

AX DIVISION IS REQUESTED TO IMMEDIATELY CONDUCT APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION TO OBTAIN ALL FACTS CONCERNING THIS MOST RECENT INCIDENT.

AT DIVISION SHOULD CONTINUE INVESTIGATION IN AN ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE VALIDITY OF NOVEL'S STATEMENTS AND IN ADDITION ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE IF NOVEL HAS ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS MOST RECENT DEVELOPMENT.

BT

NOTE: On this date SA [redacted] Liaison, furnished the information concerning the incident at Mr. Brzezinski's home as he had learned same from State Department Liaison. Department of Justice Attorney [redacted] was subsequently contacted by SA [redacted] and after being apprised of the facts stated that [redacted]

b5
b6
b7C

SAC AX advised to institute investigation into this matter and promptly furnish the Bureau results. AT being instructed to determine from Novel whether he had any knowledge of this most recent incident.

ATO 941 2380020Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 252230Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

ALEXANDRIA PRIORITY

NEW YORK PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

Aug 25 8 24

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.

b6
b7C

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDE

FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS (AFO - CONSPIRACY); OO: ATLANT

RE BUREAU TELETYPE, AUGUST 24, 1977; ATLANTA TELETYPE,
AUGUST 24, 1977; AND ALEXANDRIA TELETYPE, AUGUST 25, 1977.

ON AUGUST 25, 1977, AUSA, NDGA, ADVISED THAT

b5
b6
b7C

REC-39 89-4019-19

11 AUG 31 1977

EX-132

b6
b7C

57 SEP 20 1977

PAGE TWO AT (89-197) CLEAR

AUSA ADVISED THAT NOVEL WAS INDICTED BY FEDERAL GRAND JURY, NDGA, AUGUST 23, 1977, ON SIX COUNTS FOR ILLEGAL POSSESSION OF FIREARMS WHICH OFFENSE IS PRESENTLY BEING INVESTIGATED BY ATF, ATLANTA, GEORGIA. AUSA ADVISED [redacted] b5

[redacted] ATLANTA WILL AWAIT RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION AT NEW YORK AND ALEXANDRIA.

BT

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 8/24/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

[redacted] IRECTOR

[redacted]D:

b6
b7C
b7E

2

[redacted]

EX-11

89-4019-20

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): REC-53

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
Cleared telephonically
with

b6
b7C

[redacted] THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

20 AUG 30 1977

As[redacted]
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4246

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 2 1 11:45

[redacted]

TELETYPE

14

70 SEP 21 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

FBI/DOJ

AT0880 2352225Z

PP RI

DE AT

P 232225Z AUG 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY;

OO: ATLANTA

AUG 23 6 52

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. S
Crim. In
Fin. & P
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Ins.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Secy

b6
b7C

ON AUGUST 23, 1977, FBI, ATLANTA, ADVISED THAT:

~~RE ATLANTA TELETYPE AUGUST 22, 1977.~~

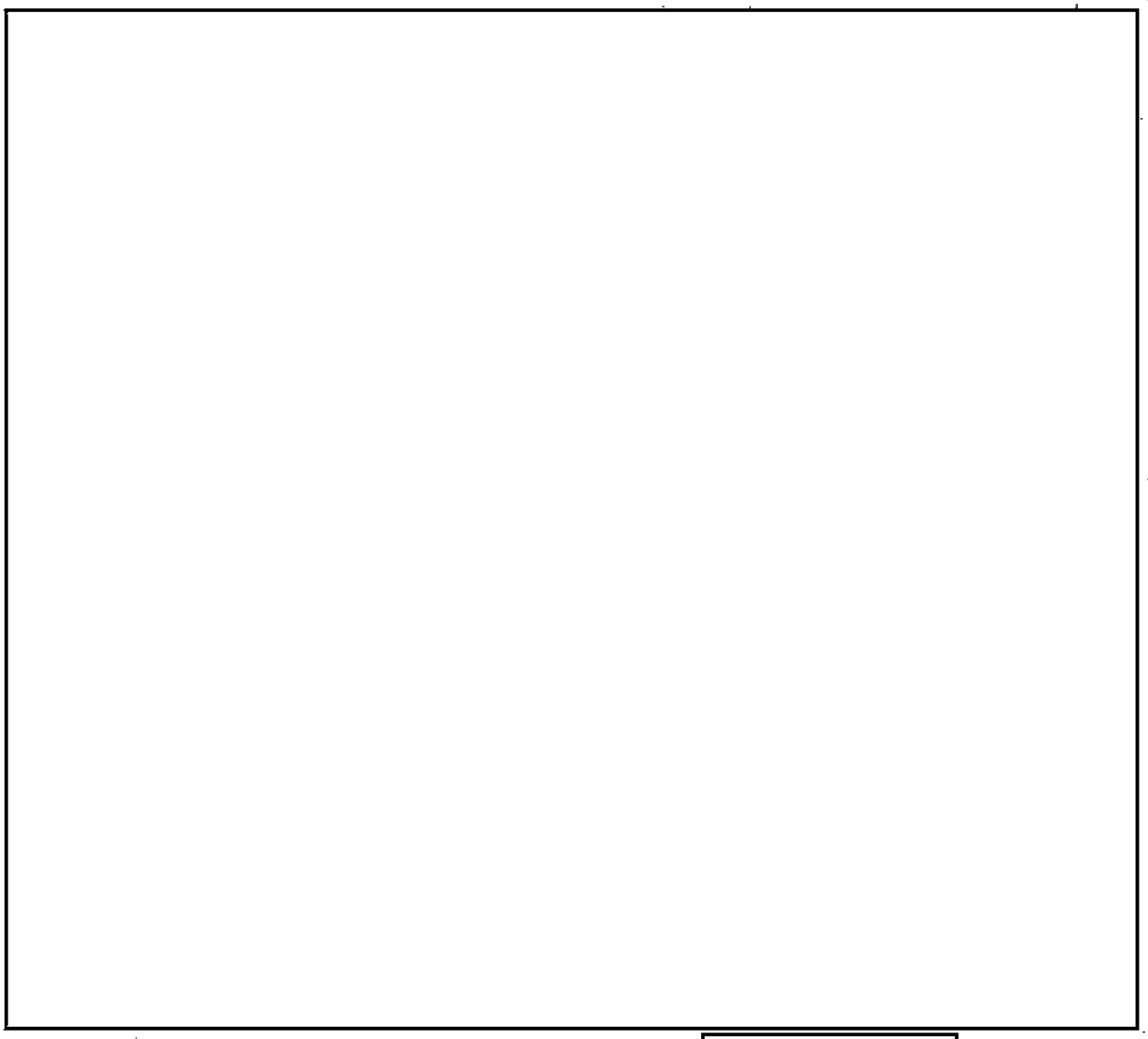
ON AUGUST 23, 1977, ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

[redacted] ATLANTA, GEORGIA, ADVISED THAT

b5
b6
b7C

[redacted]

1



b3
b5
b6
b7C

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, [redacted] IS PRESENTLY UNDER SUSPENSION FROM HIS PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT, POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, POLICE DEPARTMENT. [redacted] RECENTLY ATTEMPTED

b6
b7C

PAGE FOUR AT (89-197) CLEAR.

TO LEAVE THE UNITED STATES TO TRAVEL TO WEST GERMANY AND WAS STOPPED BY GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AS HE DID NOT HAVE A PASSPORT AT WHICH TIME [redacted] INDICATED THAT HE WAS IN THE EMPLOYMENT OF [redacted] AND WAS TRAVELING TO WEST GERMANY. [redacted] UPON BEING REFUSED TRAVEL OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES THEREAFTER OBTAINED A VALID PASSPORT AND DID TRAVEL TO WEST GERMANY AND HAS NOW RETURNED. BECAUSE OF HIS ASSOCIATION AND TRAVEL FOR [redacted] CHIEF OF POLICE POWER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, POLICE DEPARTMENT, SUSPENDED [redacted]

b6
b7C

IT IS THE INTENTION OF THE ATLANTA DIVISION TO INTERVIEW [redacted] AND THEREAFTER [redacted] TO BRING CAPTIONED MATTER TO A LOGICAL CONCLUSION. IT BEING NOTED THAT [redacted] IN THE PAST HAS NOT CONSENTED TO INTERVIEW WITHOUT HIS ATTORNEY'S PRESENCE AND IF THIS IS THE CASE ATLANTA WILL INTERVIEW [redacted]

b3
b5
b6
b7C

ADDITIONALLY UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA,

[redacted]

BT

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/1/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

[redacted] DIRECTOR

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

b6
b7C
b7E

2-2

[redacted]

TELETYPE

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

EX-110

SEE ATACHED.

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with _____

REC-26 89-4019-21

6 SEP 7 1977

Assoc. Dir. _____
Dep. AD Adm. _____
Dep. AD Inv. _____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. _____
Ext. Affairs _____
Fin. & Pers. _____
Gen. Inv. _____
Ident. _____
Intell. _____
Legal Coun. _____
Plan. & Insp. _____
Rec. Mgt. _____
S. & T. Serv. _____
Spec. Inv. _____
Training _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director's Sec'y _____

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4246

b6
b7C

242

56 SEP 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

FBI/DOJ

Assoc. Dir. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; [redacted] - CONSPIRACY; *ASSAULTING FEDERAL OFFICER.*

[redacted].

[redacted].

ON AUGUST 31, 1977, FBI, ATLANTA ADVISED THAT: [redacted] RESIDING POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, AND AN ASSOCIATE OF GORDON NOVEL, MADE AVAILABLE A TAPED CONVERSATION WHICH HE STATES WAS MADE ON APPROXIMATELY AUGUST 11, 1977, AND THE TAPE RECORDING CONSISTED OF A TELEPHONE CONVERSATION MADE FROM THE [redacted] RESIDENCE BY GORDON NOVEL TO [redacted] THIS TAPED CONVERSATION IS THE SAME ONE THAT NOVEL IN INTERVIEW STATED THAT HE HAD MADE A

b6
b7C

[redacted]

TAPE RECORDING OF AND IT IS TO [redacted] NEW YORK CITY. b6 b7C

A REVIEW OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS CONVERSATION REFLECTS THAT [redacted] PRIOR TO THE TELEPHONE CALL HAD CORRESPONDED BY LETTER WITH NOVEL REGARDING THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY AND ITS LEADER LAROUCHE. NOVEL IN THE CONVERSATION FURNISHED [redacted] WITH THE FACT THAT [redacted] A FORMER POWDER SPRINGS, GA., POLICEMAN, HAD TRAVELED TO WEST GERMANY UPON INSTRUCTIONS OF WERBELL TO PERFECT SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS FOR LAROUCHE AND THAT WHILE THERE LAROUCHE HAD OUTLINED AN OPERATION NAMED "LAST CHANCE" AND ATTEMPTED TO INVOLVE [redacted] NOVEL AND [redacted] IN THIS OPERATION. NOVEL IN THE CONVERSATION INDICATES THAT OPERATION "LAST CHANCE" IS A PLAN BEING FORMULATED BY LAROUCHE FOR THE ASSASSINATION OF VARIOUS UNITED STATES OFFICIALS. THIS ASSASSINATION PLAN IS NOT OPERATIONAL AND NOVEL INDICATED HE DID NOT KNOW WHAT THE TRIGGER MECHANISM FOR THE PLAN WOULD BE, BUT THAT THE PLAN WAS BEING FORMULATED BY LAROUCHE IN AN EFFORT FOR THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY TO STOP THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FROM ULTIMATELY ENGAGING IN ANY TYPE NUCLEAR WAR IF SUCH WAR WOULD SEEM b6 b7C b6 b7C

[redacted]

IMMINENT. NOVEL INDICATED THAT [redacted] BELIEVES THAT LAROUCHE IS A MANIAC AND THAT IF NOVEL ET AL DID NOT JOIN LAROUCHE IN THE PLANNING OF THIS PLOT THAT LAROUCHE UNDOUBTLY WOULD OBTAIN HELP FROM OTHER PERSONS. NOVEL FURTHER ADVISED [redacted] THAT IF HE WAS INTERESTED IN GETTING DOCUMENTARY PROOF OF LAROUCHE'S IDEAS THAT IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO HAVE [redacted] RETURN TO WEST GERMANY AND REDISCUSS THE MATTER WITH LAROUCHE AND MAKE A RECORDING OF THE CONVERSATION WHICH COULD THEN BE MADE AVAILABLE TO [redacted] INDICATED AFTER BEING APPRISED OF THIS MATTER, THAT HE WANTED TO TALK TO A COUPLE OF PEOPLE ABOUT IT.

b6
b7C

[redacted] [redacted]

b6
b7C

MADE THE COPY OF THE TAPE RECORDING AVAILABLE TO THE FBI UPON INSTRUCTIONS OF [redacted] ATTORNEY FOR NOVEL AND THERE ARE ALSO INDICATIONS THAT [redacted] IS FINANCIALLY INVOLVED WITH NOVEL AND [redacted] IN OTHER BUSINESS VENTURES.

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

2) [redacted]

[redacted]

PRELIMINARY PROCESSING OF TAPE DID NOT DETECT ANY SPECIFIC MENTION OF BRZEZINSKI OR DAVID ROCKEFELLER AS TARGETS FOR ASSASSINATION. HOWEVER, THERE ARE SEVERAL UNINTELLIGIBLE PORTIONS ON TAPE THAT WILL BE AFFORDED ADDITIONAL EFFORT IN ORDER TO OBTAIN DETAILED TRANSCRIPT. DURING COURSE OF CONVERSATION, NOVEL DOES STATE THAT HIS UNDERSTANDING OF "LAST CHANCE" CALLS FOR AN ATTACK ON THE "VERY UPPER (POSSIBLY ECHELON-UNINTELLIGIBLE) OF THE TRI-LATERIAL COMMISSION.

[redacted]

AX0338 2492345Z

PP HI

DE AX

P 062345Z SEP 77

FM ALEXANDRIA (89-93)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

SEP 6 '77

RECE
FEDERAL
OF INVES
COMMUNICATI

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. S
Crim. In
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY (AFO-CONSPIRACY) OO:ATLANTA.

RE ALEXANDRIA TELETYPE, AUGUST 25, 1977.

ON SEPTEMBER 2, 1977, SA [redacted] WFO, U.S. SECRET SERVICE, ADVISED EXTENSIVE INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED AT ADT, WDC, REGARDING THE TWO INDIVIDUALS WHO APPROACHED MRS. BRZEZINSKI ON AUGUST 25, 1977, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. SA [redacted] ADVISED THAT ADT EMPLOYEES HAVE BEEN ELIMINATED IN THIS REGARD, HOWEVER, HE IS FOLLOWING UP ON OTHER LEADS.

b6
b7C

REC-70 89-4019-22

EX-110

ALEXANDRIA WILL FOLLOW AND ADVISE BUREAU OF ANY PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS.

BT

9 SEP 13 1977

b6
b7C

55 SEP 26 1977

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-106
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO :

FROM :

DATE: 8/26/77

Assoc. Dir. b6
Dep. AD Adm. b7C
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER (AFO) - CONSPIRACY

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

2

PURPOSE: To advise of the status of an ongoing AFO-Conspiracy matter presently being worked by the Atlanta, WFO, and Alexandria Divisions of the FBI.

SYNOPSIS: On 8/17/77, information was received by a Fulton County Jail, Atlanta, Georgia, inmate concerning his knowledge of an alleged plot to assassinate Zbigniew Brzezinski and David Rockefeller of New York. The inmate was interviewed by FBI Atlanta and furnished the name of an individual in New York that he had previously furnished this information. New York individual contacted and could furnish no additional information regarding the inmate's allegation. On 8/24/77, it was learned that two unidentified male individuals were at Mr. Brzezinski's residence in McLean, Virginia, apparently looking for his wife. At the present time the Atlanta, WFO, and Alexandria Divisions are conducting investigation to secure Bureau interest under an AFO-Conspiracy violation. The Department of Justice has advised that we have a technical violation of Title 18, U. S. Code, Section 372 (Conspiracy to Impede or Injure an Officer of the United States). U. S. Secret Service (USSS) Headquarters and the White House Situation Room being kept advised. Investigation continuing.

b6
b7C

REC-5 89-4019-23 SEP 12 1977

RECOMMENDATION: None. For information.

ST-105

APPROVED:

Director
Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.

b6
b7C

DETAILS: On 8/17/77, USSS, Atlanta, Georgia, furnished FBI Atlanta, information that a Gordon Dwayne Novel, who is presently confined at the Fulton County Jail, Atlanta,

(10)

CONTINUED-OVER
SEE CID ADDENDUM PAGE 4

SEP 28 1977

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FBI/DOJ

[redacted] Memorandum b6
RE: UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST b7C
ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI

Georgia, on Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (ATF) charges of a convicted felon in possession of a firearm, had advised them that he had information pertaining to a threat to assassinate Zbigniew Brzezinski.

On 8/17/77, Novel was interviewed at his place of incarceration and stated that over the past three months he has compiled information of a plot to kill Brzezinski and also David Rockefeller, who is associated with the Trilateral Commission, New York City, New York. Novel stated that the information he collected had been furnished telephonically to [redacted] of the Trilateral Commission. b6 b7C Novel also stated that this plot involves the U. S. Labor Party, and that the only person he will furnish additional information to is [redacted]

On 8/19/77, [redacted] was contacted and advised that b6 b7C Novel had visited his office in June of 1977 and presented him with plans for a scheme to embarrass the U. S. Labor Party. [redacted] stated he refused Novel's proposal at this time. On 8/22/77, [redacted] was recontacted and at this time advised that Novel was in telephonic contact with him about three weeks ago. The substance of this conversation was Novel relating that he had knowledge of a plot by U. S. Labor Party Leader to assassinate David Rockefeller and Brzezinski in efforts to stop the U. S. from engaging in nuclear war.

On 8/18/77, the Department of Justice was contacted as to the FBI's jurisdiction in this matter. They advised that this conspiracy threat was a technical violation of Title 18, U. S. Code, Section 372 (Conspiracy to Impede or Injure an Officer of the United States). Based on this decision, Atlanta Division was requested to conduct a full investigation in an effort to determine the validity of Novel's information.

On 8/24/77, information was received at FBIHQ from the State Department that at approximately 9:30 am, 8/24/77, two male individuals appeared at Mr. Brzezinski's residence in McLean, Virginia, and attacked his mother. The attack was verbal in nature at which time Mrs. Brzezinski faked a fainting spell. The individuals demanded to know from Mrs. Brzezinski when her daughter (probably daughter-in-law) was due home. They further stated that they knew it was at 6:00 pm that night. Mr. Brzezinski was made aware of this incident and advised local authorities who he had contacted, that to his knowledge no one possessed information of his wife's scheduled arrival of 6:00 pm, 8/24/77.

[redacted] Memorandum

b6
b7C

RE: UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST
ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI

On 8/24/77, the Department of Justice was contacted, and they advised that the FBI should conduct investigation into this most recent incident in an effort to determine if it was in anyway connected with the original assassination plot furnished by Novel. They further stated that this investigation would be within the FBI's jurisdiction in that this action could be considered (in connection with our ongoing AFO-Conspiracy investigation) an attempt to impede the duties of an officer of the United States.

The Alexandria Division was subsequently advised to immediately institute investigation into this most recent development concerning Brzezinski.

A review of Bureau files revealed that Gordon Dwayne Novel had in the past been charged Federally with possession of a destructive device (dropped and referred to locals), charged in a local arson matter, reportedly involved in the Bay of Pigs invasion (not verified) and had received considerable publicity in connection with Louisiana District Attorney Garrison's probe into the John F. Kennedy Assassination.

All information received in connection with this matter has been disseminated on a daily basis to USSS Headquarters and the White House Situation Room.

Intensive investigation continuing.

ADDENDUM: CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION (CID): [redacted] 8/30/77 b6 b7C

Investigation conducted by the Alexandria Division 8/24/77 revealed that Mr. Brzezinski's parents, Tadeus and Leonia Brzezinski of Canada, have been visiting his residence since 8/20/77. On 8/27/77 at about 9:00 am, Tadeus walked to a nearby store for coffee. His wife started to accompany him but because of sore feet returned to the residence. At about 9:10 am, Mrs. Brzezinski saw two white males walking toward the patio of the residence. As they approached they told her that they were "White House Security Police" and they wanted to check the house for a bomb. Mrs. Brzezinski informed them that the house was locked and her husband had the key but he would return in a few minutes. She stated that the man then accused her of lying to them, told her that she was not Mrs. Brzezinski and that she was the cook. They told her to call the lady of the house. Mrs. Brzezinski repeated her story and then told them that her daughter-in-law would be home at 6:00 pm that date. They again called her a liar and told her they would take her to "Police Headquarters where they would get her to open her mouth." One of the individuals then made a fist, shook it under her nose and demanded the key to the house. Mrs. Brzezinski then feigned illness and one of the individuals kicked over a patio chair and kicked a child's basket onto the lawn. Both individuals then jumped off the patio and ran toward the road. Extensive neighborhood investigation conducted with negative results. Check with U. S. Secret Service (USSS) and White House security negative with respect to any personnel they may have sent to the residence. Fairfax County, Virginia, Police Department affording intensive protective coverage.

Alexandria Division maintaining contact with Fairfax County Police.

[redacted]

b6 b7C

APPROVED: Adm. Ser [redacted] Legal Coun.
Crim. Inv. Fin. & Insp.
Director Fin. & Pers. Ext. Affs.
Assoc. Dir. Ident. Files & Com.
Dep. AD Adm. Intell. Gen. Inv.
Dep. AD Inv. Laboratory Training
Public Affs. Off.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
JULY 1973 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____ b6
Dep. AD Inv. ____ b7C
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv. ____
Crim. Inv. ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgmt. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Tech. Servs. ____
Training ____
Public Affs. Off. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

TO :

FROM :

DATE: 9/8/77

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST
ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI,
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT
FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS;
(AFO) - CONSPIRACY

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

PURPOSE: To advise of the status of capti

RECOMMENDATION: None. For information.

2

DETAILS: This involves information originally received 8/17/77 from an inmate of the Fulton County Jail, Atlanta, Georgia wherein he stated that he had knowledge of a plot to assassinate Zbigniew Brzezinski and David Rockefeller of New York. This information could not be positively verified and specifics regarding same could not be obtained. On 8/24/77, it was learned that two unidentified individuals had been at Brzezinski's residence in McLean, Virginia, and had caused a confrontation with Brzezinski's mother. Alexandria Division has conducted an investigation in an attempt to determine if the alleged assassination plot and the individuals who appeared at Brzezinski's residence could possibly have been related. ADT Alarm System employees were suspect in the residence matter since they were scheduled to do some work at that location the day after the incident. On 9/6/77, Alexandria Division advised that U. S. Secret Service (USSS) has conducted extensive investigation into ADT personnel including obtaining photographs of their employees. These photographs were shown to Mrs. Brzezinski with negative results. USSS and local police are continuing to conduct investigation into this most recent matter and FBI Alexandria is following. Any information received will be promptly forwarded FBIHQ.

b6
b7C

REC-5 89-4019-24

7 SEP 13 1977

(10)

SEP 29 1977

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNIFORM

Airtel

9/16/77

To: SACs, Atlanta (89-107)
Alexandria (89-93)
Boston (Enclosures - 1)
New York (89-425)

1 - Mr. [redacted] b6 b7C

From: Director, FBI

UNSUBS;
THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI,
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR
NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS
AFO - CONSPIRACY

Enclosed for Boston (BS) is a copy of Butel to Legat Bonn dated 9/13/77, setting forth background in captioned matter.

On 9/13/77, WFO telephonically advised that passport # C1723823 in the name of Lyndon Hermyle LaRouche, Jr., (believed identical with Lyndon LaRouche, head of U. S. Labor Party) was issued June 29, 1972. It should be noted that this passport is no longer valid, having expired five years from date of issue.

Passport information revealed LaRouche born 9/8/22, at Rochester, New Hampshire; 6'1½", brown hair; hazel eyes; scar, left cheek bone; and occupation listed as writer-lecturer. Last known travel abroad listed as being of 1972 to England, France, and Austria. Background information furnished LaRouche's resident address as 65 Morton Street, New York, New York; telephone number (212)WA4-1074; Social Security number 013-14-2048. His father identified as Lyndon H. LaRouche, Sr., resident address 177 Milk Street, Boston, Massachusetts. LaRouche married in 1954 to a [redacted] legally separated at New York, New York, in 1968. b6 b7C

MAILED 15 SEP 6 1977 FBI

REC-33 89-419-25

21 SEP 20 1977

(10)

ST-113

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

124

70 SEP 27 1977

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI/DOJ

Airtel to SACs, AT (89-197)
AX (89-93)
BS
NY (89-425)
Re: UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI,

New York (NY) at New York attempt to locate LaRouche at resident address as furnished above and interview him concerning captioned matter and his knowledge of an assassination plot.

BS, at Boston, Massachusetts, contact Mr. LaRouche, Sr., in an effort to determine his son's present whereabouts. Subsequently BS should set out appropriate leads to have LaRouche, Jr., interviewed re captioned matter and his knowledge of assassination plot.

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/13/77

PRECEDENCE: [XX] IMMEDIATE [ ] PRIORITY [ ] ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: [ ] TOP SECRET [ ] SECRET [ ] CONFIDENTIAL [XX] UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY [ ] CLEAR [ ] EFTO

FM: DIRECTOR

TO: [redacted] FEDERAL GOVERNMENT [redacted] 2

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]

FILE 44 89-4012-26

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): EX-131

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSBIRACY.

7 SEP 14 1977

Foreign Liaison Unit
[ ] Route through for review
[ ] Cleared telephonically
with _____

Assoc. Dir. _____
Dep. AD Adm. _____
Dep. AD Inv. _____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. _____
Ext. Affairs _____
Fin. & Pers. _____
Gen. Inv. _____
Ident. _____
Intell. _____
Legal Coun. _____
Plan. & Insp. _____
Rec. Mgt. _____
S. & T. Serv. _____
Spec. Inv. _____
Training _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director's Sec'y _____

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4245

b6
b7C

[redacted]

20 SEP 20 1977

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

[redacted]

FBI/DOJ

NY0706 05523232

RR HI AT

DE NY 995

R 1022272 SEPT. 77

FM NEW YORK (89-423) (RUC) (25)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

BT

C L E A R

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY; OFFICE OF ORIGIN ATLANTA

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, AUGUST 31, 1977.

ON SEPTEMBER 12, 1977, FBI NEW YORK ADVISED THAT:

ON SEPTEMBER 12, 1977, DR. [redacted] TRILATERAL COMMISSION, INC., 345 EAST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, ADVISED THE FOLLOWING:

[redacted] WAS UNABLE TO RECALL SENDING A LETTER, PRIOR TO HIS CONVERSATION WITH NOVEL. [redacted] ADVISED RECEIVING ON A UNRECALLED DATE, A TELEPHONE CALL FROM NOVEL REQUESTING TO SEE HIM [redacted] AGREED. APPROXIMATELY TWO DAYS LATER, NOVEL ARRIVED AT HIS OFFICE, AT WHICH TIME, NOVEL BEGAN [redacted]

b6
b7C

DISCUSSING GRANDIOSE REAL ESTATE SCHEMES IN LOUISIANA. NOVEL CLAIMED TO BE SUPPORTED BY THE LIBERTY LEAGUE AND THE AMERICAN LABOR PARTY. NOVEL CONTINUED SAYING THE AMERICAN LABOR PARTY WAS ANTI-TRILATERAL COMMISSION AND HAD A PLAN TO DISCREDIT THE LABOR PARTY.

[redacted] WAS ABOUT TO ASK NOVEL TO LEAVE HIS OFFICE, BECAUSE HE WAS "FISHY", WHEN NOVEL ADVISED KNOWING [redacted] WHO HANDLES REAL ESTATE FOR DAVID ROCKERFELLER AND A FRIEND OF [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] INFORMED NOVEL THAT HE WOULD RECONTACT HIM LATER. [redacted] CONTACTED [redacted] WHO INFORMED HIM THAT NOVEL WAS UNKNOWN TO HIM.

b6
b7C

[redacted] ADVISED BEING UNABLE TO RECALL WHAT WAS EXACTLY SAID IN THE SECOND TELEPHONE CONVERSATION BUT THAT IT HAS SOMETHING TO DO WITH PLOT TO ASSASSINATE SOME UNITED STATES OFFICIAL, IF THE UNITED STATES WERE ABOUT TO BE LED INTO A THERMANUCLEAR WAR. [redacted] WAS UNABLE TO RECALL WHETHER IT WAS A LEGITIMATE PLOT OR A SCHEME TO DISCREDIT THE AMERICAN LABOR PARTY.

b6
b7C

PAGE THREE NY XX 405 C I E A R

LAROUCHES LAST KNOWN WHEREABOUTS WAS WEST GERMANY.

NEW YORK OFFICE CONDUCTING NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION SINCE ALL OUTSTANDING INVESTIGATION COMPLETED.

BT

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. S
Crim. I
Fin. &
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgnt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

SEP 12

RE
FEDER
OF INV
COMMUNIC

NY0706 2552323Z

RR HI AT

DE NY 995

R 122227Z SEPT. 77

FM NEW YORK (89-425) (RUC) (23)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

BT

2

C L E A R

THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIE RZEMINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY; OFFICE OF ORIGIN: ATLANTA.

b6
b7C

89-4019-14

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, AUGUST 31, 1977.

ON SEPTEMBER 12, 1977, DR. [redacted] TRILATERAL COMMISSION, INC., 345 EAST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, ADVISED THE FOLLOWING:

b6
b7C

[redacted] WAS UNABLE TO RECALL SENDING A LETTER, PRIOR TO HIS CONVERSATION WITH NOVEL. [redacted] ADVISED RECEIVING ON A UNRECALLED DATE, A TELEPHONE CALL FROM NOVEL REQUESTING TO SEE HIM [redacted] AGREED. APPROXIMATELY TWO DAYS LATER NOVEL ARRIVED AT HIS OFFICE, AT WHICH TIME, NOVEL BEGAN

b6
b7C

EX-110

REC-53 89-4019-27

SEP 16 1977

0-73 USSS
White House
Lit Rm
9/15/77

5-

MAIL ROOM
CRIMINAL
RECEIVED

52 SEP 2 1977

DISCUSSING GRANDIOSE REAL ESTATE SCHEMES IN LOUISIANA. NOVEL CLAIMED TO BE SUPPORTED BY THE LIBERTY LEAGUE AND THE AMERICAN LABOR PARTY. NOVEL CONTINUED SAYING THE AMERICAN LABOR PARTY WAS ANTI-TRILATERAL COMMISSION AND HAD A PLAN TO DISCREDIT THE LABOR PARTY.

[redacted] WAS ABOUT TO ASK NOVEL TO LEAVE HIS OFFICE, BECAUSE HE WAS "FISHY", WHEN NOVEL ADVISED KNOWING [redacted] WHO HANDLES REAL ESTATE FOR DAVID ROCKERFELLER AND A FRIEND OF [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] INFORMED NOVEL THAT HE WOULD RECONTACT HIM LATER. [redacted] CONTACTED [redacted] WHO INFORMED HIM THAT NOVEL WAS UNKNOWN TO HIM.

b6
b7C

[redacted] ADVISED BEING UNABLE TO RECALL WHAT WAS EXACTLY SAID IN THE SECOND TELEPHONE CONVERSATION BUT THAT IT HAS SOMETHING TO DO WITH PLOT TO ASSASSINATE SOME UNITED STATES OFFICIAL, IF THE UNITED STATES WERE ABOUT TO BE LED INTO A THERMANUCLEAR WAR. [redacted] WAS UNABLE TO RECALL WHETHER IT WAS A LEGITIMATE PLOT OR A SCHEME TO DISCREDIT THE AMERICAN LABOR PARTY.

b6
b7C

LAROUCHES LAST KNOWN WHEREABOUTS WAS WEST GERMANY.

NEW YORK OFFICE CONDUCTING NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION SINCE ALL OUTSTANDING INVESTIGATION COMPLETED.

BT

#

TELETYPE

PRIORITY

CLEAR

SEPTEMBER 21, 1977

FM DIRECTOR

TO ATLANTA (89-197) PRIORITY

BT

C L E A R

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

REATTEL TO BUREAU AUGUST 24, 1977.

FBIHQ WAS PREVIOUSLY ADVISED THAT [redacted] WAS RETAINED BY U. S. LABOR PARTY TO PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR PARTY CHAIRMAN LYNDON H. LAROUCHE, JR., WHILE HE WAS IN WEST GERMANY. IT WAS RECENTLY LEARNED THAT THE NECESSITY FOR THIS SECURITY ACCORDING TO THE U. S. LABOR PARTY WAS THAT THEY BELIEVED LAROUCHE WAS ON A "HIT LIST" FOR ASSASSINATION BY THE BAADER MEINHOF GANG. [redacted] THEN, SUPPOSEDLY ADVISED THAT PRIOR TO HIS GOING TO WEST GERMANY, HE WAS SENDING [redacted] TO HANDLE SECURITY FOR LAROUCHE. [redacted] SUPPOSEDLY WAS TO, "CARRY OUT THIS SECURITY FUNCTION WITH GERMAN POLICE AND INTELLIGENCE FACILITIES."

RETEL ADVISED THAT [redacted] AND [redacted] WERE INTERVIEWED AT POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, ON AUGUST 24, 1977, AT WHICH TIME

1 - Mr. [redacted]

b6
b7C

REC 12 89-4019-28

EX-131

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 22 1977

SEP 21 1977

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

(3)

MAIL 30 1977

TELETYPE UNIT

FBI/DOJ

[redacted] FURNISHED LIMITED INFORMATION REGARDING HIS TRIP TO WEST GERMANY AND HIS CONVERSATIONS WITH LAROUCHE. b6 b7C

AT SHOULD REINTERVIEW [redacted] AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, AND DETERMINE THE FOLLOWING:

1. CLARIFY WHETHER THE PLOT THAT LAROUCHE RELATED TO HIM WAS ACTUALLY A PLOT AGAINST LAROUCHE HIMSELF, OR WAS IT A PLOT AGAINST A U. S. OFFICIAL? IT APPEARS THAT THERE COULD BE SOME CONFUSION OR MISINTERPRETATION HERE IN VIEW OF THE SUPPOSED PLOT AGAINST LAROUCHE BY THE MEINHOF GANG, AS REFLECTED ABOVE.

2. WAS BRZEZINSKI'S OR DAVID ROCKEFELLER'S NAME EVER MENTIONED BY LAROUCHE TO HIM [redacted] AT ANY TIME? b6 b7C

3. DOES [redacted] HAVE ANY IDEA HOW, WHY, OR BY WHOM ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI'S NAME EVER CAME UP? DID HE EVER HEAR BRZEZINSKI'S NAME MENTIONED IN THE PRESENCE OF NOVEL?

THIS INTERVIEW OF [redacted] SHOULD BE CONDUCTED OUTSIDE THE PRESENCE OF [redacted]

BT

#

TELETYPE

PRIORITY

E F T O

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

b6
b7C

SEPTEMBER 15, 1977

FM DIRECTOR

TO BONN PRIORITY

ATLANTA (89-197) PRIORITY

ALEXANDRIA (89-93) PRIORITY

NEW YORK (89-425) PRIORITY

BT

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Foreign Liaison (Route through for review)

E F T O

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR [redacted] NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY

FOR INFORMATION OF LEGAT, BONN, CAPTIONED MATTER INITIATED [redacted] ON INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL, WHO IS PRESENTLY CONFINED AT THE FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, ON CHARGES OF CONVICTED FELON IN POSSESSION OF A FIREARM. NOVEL, ON AUGUST 17, 1977, RELATED THAT HE HAD INFORMATION PERTAINING TO A THREAT TO ASSASSINATE ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI. ON AUGUST 17, 1977, NOVEL WAS INTERVIEWED AT HIS PLACE OF INCARCERATION AND STATED THAT OVER THE PAST THREE MONTHS HE HAS COMPILED INFORMATION OF A PLOT TO KILL BRZEZINSKI AND ALSO DAVID ROCKEFELLER, WHO IS ASSOCIATED WITH THE TRILATERAL COMMISSION, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK. NOVEL STATED THAT THE

b6
b7C

ST-108 REC-94 89-4019-29

SEP 20 1977

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pe
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

[redacted] (13)

SEE NOTE PAGE SIX

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 1 9121

TELETYPE

57 OCT 4 1977

TELETYPE UNIT

FBI/DOJ

INFORMATION HE COLLECTED HAD BEEN FURNISHED TELEPHONICALLY TO [redacted] OF THE TRILATERAL COMMISSION. b6 b7C NOVEL ALSO STATED THAT THIS PLOT INVOLVES THE U. S. LABOR PARTY.

[redacted] SUBSEQUENTLY CONTACTED IN NEW YORK AND ADVISED b6 b7C THAT NOVEL HAD VISITED HIS OFFICE IN JUNE, 1977, AND PRESENTED HIM WITH PLANS FOR A SCHEME TO EMBARRASS THE U. S. LABOR PARTY. [redacted] REFUSED NOVEL'S PROPOSAL AT THIS TIME. [redacted] FURTHER ADVISED NOVEL WAS IN TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH HIM AND DURING THIS CONVERSATION NOVEL RELATED THAT HE HAD KNOWLEDGE OF A PLOT BY A U. S. LABOR PARTY LEADER TO ASSASSINATE BRZEZINSKI AND ROCKEFELLER IN AN EFFORT TO STOP THE U. S. FROM ENGAGING IN NUCLEAR WAR.

ON OR ABOUT AUGUST 31, 1977, [redacted] A b6 b7C KNOWN ARMS AND AMMUNITIONS DEALER AND BELIEVED ASSOCIATE OF NOVEL'S WAS CONTACTED AT HIS RESIDENCE IN POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA. [redacted] MADE AVAILABLE A TAPED CONVERSATION WHICH HE STATES WAS MADE ON APPROXIMATELY AUGUST 11, 1977. THE TAPE RECORDING CONSISTED OF A TELEPHONE CONVERSATION MADE FROM HIS

RESIDENCE BY GORDON NOVEL TO [redacted] (PRESUMABLY [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted]). A REVIEW OF THE CONTENTS REFLECTS THAT [redacted]
PRIOR TO THE TELEPHONE CALL, HAD CORRESPONDED BY LETTER WITH
NOVEL REGARDING THE U. S. LABOR PARTY AND ITS LEADER LYNDON
LAROUCHE. NOVEL, IN THE CONVERSATION, FURNISHED [redacted] WITH
THE FACT THAT [redacted] A FORMER POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA,
POLICEMAN HAD TRAVELED TO WEST GERMANY UPON INSTRUCTIONS FROM
[redacted] TO ARRANGE SECURITY FOR LAROUCHE AND THAT WHILE THERE
LAROUCHE HAD OUTLINED AN OPERATION NAMED "LAST CHANCE" AND
ATTEMPTED TO INVOLVE [redacted] AND NOVEL IN THIS OPERATION.
OPERATION "LAST CHANCE" SUPPOSEDLY FORMULATED BY LAROUCHE FOR THE
ASSASSINATION OF VARIOUS U. S. OFFICIALS. THIS ASSASSINATION
PLOT IS NOT OPERATIONAL AND NOVEL INDICATED HE DID NOT KNOW
WHAT THE TRIGGER MECHANISM FOR THE PLAN WOULD BE, BUT THE
PLAN WAS BEING FORMULATED BY LAROUCHE IN AN EFFORT TO HAVE THE
U. S. LABOR PARTY STOP THE U. S. GOVERNMENT FROM ULTIMATELY
ENGAGING IN ANY TYPE OF NUCLEAR WAR IF ANY SUCH WAR SEEMED
IMMINENT. NOVEL INDICATED THAT [redacted] BELIEVES THAT LAROUCHE b6 b7C
IS A MANIAC AND THAT IF NOVEL AND THE OTHERS DID NOT JOIN

LAROUCHE IN THE PLANNING OF THIS PLOT, THAT LAROUCHE WOULD HAVE UNDOUBTEDLY OBTAINED HELP FROM OTHER PERSONS.

[redacted] INTERVIEWED AND ADMITTED VISITING WEST GERMANY FOR PURPOSE AS SET FORTH ABOVE STATING THAT HE WAS IN THE EMPLOYMENT OF [redacted] AND THAT HE HAD A CONVERSATION WITH LAROUCHE REGARDING A PLOT. ACCORDING TO [redacted] LAROUCHE DID NOT ACTUALLY STATE THE PLOT ENTAILED KILLING OR ASSASSINATING VARIOUS OFFICIALS OF THE U. S., BUT IT WAS HIS [redacted] IMPRESSION FROM THE TALK WITH LAROUCHE THAT IT WAS AN ASSASSINATION PLOT. b6 b7C

ON SEPTEMBER 12, 1977, [redacted] WAS AGAIN INTERVIEWED AND WAS UNABLE TO RECALL SENDING A LETTER TO NOVEL. [redacted] ADMITTED RECEIVING A TELEPHONE CALL FROM NOVEL, DATE NOT RECALLED, IN WHICH NOVEL REQUESTED TO MEET WITH [redacted] [redacted] STATED THAT HE REMEMBERS NOVEL STATING SOMETHING ABOUT A PLOT TO ASSASSINATE SOME U. S. OFFICIALS, AS "THE UNITED STATES WAS ABLE TO BE LED INTO A NUCLEAR WAR." [redacted] WAS UNABLE TO RECALL WHETHER IT WAS A LEGITIMATE PLOT OR WHETHER IT WAS A SCHEME TO DISCREDIT THE U. S. LABOR PARTY. b6 b7C

NEW YORK ADVISED THAT THE LAST KNOWN WHEREABOUTS OF LAROUCHE WAS WEST GERMANY.

LEGAT, BONN, IS BEING REQUESTED THROUGH APPROPRIATE SOURCES TO ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE: (1) IF LAROUCHE IS PRESENTLY IN WEST GERMANY, (2) IF LAROUCHE IS KNOWN TO BE ASSOCIATED WITH ANY TERRORISTIC ORGANIZATIONS WITH WEST GERMANY, AND (3) IF LAROUCHE CAN BE LOCATED IN WEST GERMANY, WOULD WEST GERMAN POLICE AUTHORITIES BE WILLING TO CONDUCT, AT THE REQUEST OF THE FBI, AN INTERVIEW OF LAROUCHE AS TO ANY KNOWLEDGE HE POSSESSES CONCERNING ANY ASSASSINATION PLOTS AGAINST OFFICIALS OF THE U. S. GOVERNMENT.

LEGAT, BONN REQUESTED TO SUTEL RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION.

BT

#

NOTE: On 8/31/77, Atlanta furnished information concerning Novel's dealings with [redacted] and LaRouche. This information specifically indicated that LaRouche, head of the U. S. Labor Party, was contemplating the assassination of a U. S. Government official. On 9/12/77, New York advised that [redacted] could furnish no additional information concerning the plot and that to the best of their knowledge the last known whereabouts of LaRouche was West Germany. On 9/13/77, Colonel William Odom, assistant to Zbigniew Brzezinski, telephonically contacted SA [redacted] FBIHQ, and he expressed his extreme concern over the fact that he did not feel the FBI was conducting sufficient investigation into this assassination plot. Colonel Odom was advised of our limited jurisdiction in foreign countries and was assured every effort was being made to locate LaRouche and verify previous information received concerning this assassination plot. This communication sets out leads for Legat, Bonn in an attempt to locate LaRouche and determine his knowledge of any assassination plot. U. S. passport application for LaRouche being requested in an effort to obtain any information available that may be of assistance in determing his current whereabouts, and in addition [redacted] is being requested to furnish any information they may possess re an assassination plot against any U. S. officials. They are also being requested to furnish any information they may have specifically concerning LaRouche and an assassination plot. [redacted] has been advised that this is a criminal investigative matter and any assistance they can furnish in this regard would be appreciated. This matter has been coordinated with SA [redacted] Legal Counsel Division, and SA [redacted] Criminal Investigative Division.

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b7E
b6
b7C

[redacted]

APPROVED:

Director
Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD
Asst. AD

Adm. Ser
Crim. Inv
Fin. & Pers.
Ident
Intell
Laboratory

Legal Coun
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.

[redacted]

TELETYPE

PRIORITY

CLEAR

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

9/13/77

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR, FBI

TO: [redacted] PRIORITY

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

BT

C L E A R

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; [redacted] ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY

b6
b7C

FOR INFORMATION OF YOUR AGENCY, WE ARE PRESENTLY CONDUCTING A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION IN CAPTIONED MATTER.

INFORMATION RECEIVED, NOT YET VERIFIED, INDICATES THAT A LYNDON LAROUCHE, HEAD OF THE U. S. LABOR PARTY, HAS MADE STATEMENTS INDICATING THAT HE HAS FORMULATED A PLAN WHICH HE REFERS TO AS OPERATION "LAST CHANCE," FOR THE ASSASSINATION OF VARIOUS U. S. OFFICIALS. LAROUCHE SUPPOSEDLY STATED THAT THIS PLAN HAD BEEN FORMULATED IN AN EFFORT FOR THE U. S. LABOR PARTY TO STOP THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FROM ULTIMATELY ENGAGING IN ANY TYPE OF NUCLEAR WAR IF SUCH WAR WOULD SEEM IMMINENT.

ST-101 REC-84 89-4019-30

YOUR AGENCY IS BEING REQUESTED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE CONCERNING LYNDON LAROUCHE AND/OR A PLOT TO ASSASSINATE

1 SEP 20 1977

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

b6
b7C

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

(12) [redacted]

SEE NOTE PAGE THREE.

SEP 14 1977
8:08 PM
TELETYPE

[redacted]

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

89-4019-305
3 1977

FBI/DOJ

U. S. OFFICIALS THAT MIGHT BE OF ASSISTANCE IN CONNECTION WITH OUR CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION INTO THIS MATTER. LAST KNOWN WHEREABOUTS OF LAROUCHE, ALSO NOT VERIFIED, WAS WEST GERMANY.

PRIORITY REPLY REQUESTED.

BT

#

NOTE: This communication requests any information available in possession of [redacted]re LaRouche or assassination plots against U. S. Government officials. This is being sent in an effort to determine if LaRouche is known to [redacted] as being involved in any way, either by himself or with an organization, in formulating an assassination attempt targeted at U. S. Government officials.

b7E

DECLASSIFIED BY: NSICG [redacted]
ON 05-31-2022

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/20/77

PRECEDENCE: [ ] IMMEDIATE [X] PRIORITY [ ] ROUTINE

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

CLASSIFICATION: [ ] TOP SECRET [X] SECRET [ ] CONFIDENTIAL [ ] UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY [ ] CLEAR [ ] EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR

[redacted]

[redacted]

2

[redacted]

TELETYPE

REC 12

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

Foreign Liaison Unit
[ ] Route through for review
[ ] Cleared telephonically
with

89-4019-31

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

2 SEP 22 1977

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4246

b6
b7C

CLASSIFIED BY 4478, XGDS 2, INDEFINITE

[redacted]

56 OCT 1977

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

FBI/DOJ

NNNNVV EIA146

PP RUFBI

DE RUEAIIA #5108 2630101

ZNY SSSSS

P 1923 1Z SEP 77

FM [redacted]

TO FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION//ATTN INTELLIGENCE DIV

BT

~~S E C R E T~~. CITE [redacted]

WARNING NOTICE-SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

CIR-315/03370-77

SUBJECT: LYNDON LAROUCHE

REF: YOUR CABLE NC-44080, 14 SEPT 1977

[redacted] ADVISED ON 9/19/77, THAT

5 [redacted]

[redacted]

SEP 19 9 11 [redacted]

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir. [redacted]
Dep. AD Adm. [redacted]
Dep. AD Inv. [redacted]
Asst. Dir. [redacted]
Admin. [redacted]
Crim. Inv. [redacted]
Fin. & Pers. [redacted]
Ident. [redacted]
Intell. [redacted]
Laboratory [redacted]
Legal Coun. [redacted]
Plan. & Insp. [redacted]
Rec. Mgmt. [redacted]
Spec. Inv. [redacted]
Tech. Serv. [redacted]
Training [redacted]
Public Affs. Off. [redacted]
Telephone Rm. [redacted]
Director's Sec'y [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

b3
b7E

[redacted] AROUND 1 AUGUST 1977 A LEAFLET/PRESS RELEASE WITH THE HEADLINE "JUERGEN PONTO--VICTIM OF CARTER ADMINISTRATION ASSASSINATION" WITH APPROXIMATE 2500 WORD ARTICLE PRINTED IN ENGLISH WAS DISTRIBUTED IN WIESBADEN. THIS ARTICLE WAS WRITTEN BY LAROUCHE AND CONDEMNS TWO PRINCIPAL NETWORKS ALLEGED RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PONTO MURDER: CARTER-MONDALE PROFESSIONAL COVERTOPERATIONS SPECIALISTS AND ASSORTED MAOIST ORGANIZATIONS. A GERMAN TRANSLATION OF THIS ARTICLE NAMES [redacted] AND LT GEN WILLIAM YARBROUGH AS TOP LEVEL TERRORIST PLANNERS AND CONTROLLERS. ENGLISH VERSION DOES NOT NAME [redacted] b7E

~~3. CLASSIFIED BY SIGNER. EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEULDE OF E.O. 11652. EXEMPTION CATEGORY 5B (2). DATE IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION.~~

BT

~~#5106~~

FD-36 (Rev. 7-27-76)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
- [ ] Teletype
- [ ] Facsimile
- [x] Airtel

PRECEDENCE:
- [ ] Immediate
- [ ] Priority
- [ ] Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
- [ ] TOP SECRET
- [ ] SECRET
- [ ] CONFIDENTIAL
- [ ] E F T O
- [ ] CLEAR

Date 9/15/77

[redacted]

TO: [redacted] DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

b6
b7C

SUBJECT: THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS
AFO - CONSPIRACY
OO:ATLANTA

[redacted]

GA
DC

LA TX

Re Atlanta teletype to the Bureau, New York, New Orleans, and Dallas, 8/22/77.

Referenced communication requested that per request of AUSA, NDGA, all three FD-302s pertaining to GORDON DWAYNE NOVEL located in each of receiving offices should be forwarded to Atlanta.

On 9/14/77, AUSA, NDGA, advised that [redacted]

b5

AUSA stated that [redacted]

b5
b6
b7C

REC-71 89-4019-32

SEP 19 1977

New York is requested to immediately forward FD-302s containing results of interviews of [redacted] at New York regarding captioned matter. Thereafter, Atlanta will submit results developed through investigation of this matter in report form.

b6
b7C

UNRECORDED

2 - Bureau
2 - New York
2 - Dallas
2 - Atlanta

[redacted]
(8)

ICC-T-5062

242

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) (Time) Per _____

58 OCT 7 1977

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

b6
b7C

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/23/77

PRECEDENCE: [ ] IMMEDIATE [X] PRIORITY [ ] ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: [ ] TOP SECRET [ ] SECRET [ ] CONFIDENTIAL [X] UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY [X] CLEAR [ ] EFTO

FM: DIRECTOR

TO: [redacted] ATLANTA

NEW YORK

[redacted]

2

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]

REC-79 89-4019-33

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

Foreign Liaison Unit
[ ] Route through for review
[ ] Cleared telephonically
with

SEP 27 1977
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4245

SEP 23 1977
733pm
[redacted] TYPE

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

56 OCT 1977 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FBI/DOJ

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. S
Crim. I
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Serv.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

~~SEP 23 11 50 AM '77~~

~~RECEIVED~~
~~FEDERAL BUREAU~~
~~OF INVESTIGATION~~
~~COMMUNICATIONS SEC~~

~~C 231355Z SEP 77~~

~~FM BONN (89-6) (R)~~

~~TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE 464-26~~

~~BT~~

~~E F T O~~

~~UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.~~

REBUCAB SEPTEMBER 21, 1977.
ON SEPTEMBER 23, 1977, FBI, BONN ADVISED THAT:
BONN HAS CONTACTED [redacted] b7D

IN AN EFFORT TO DETERMINE CURRENT WHEREABOUTS OF LAROUCHE. THERE IS NO INDICATION AT THE PRESENT TIME THAT LAROUCHE IS PRESENTLY IN WEST GERMANY. THERE IS NO AVAILABLE INFORMATION INDICATING THAT HE IS ASSOCIATED WITH ANY TERRORISTIC ORGANIZATION IN WEST GERMANY.

[redacted] CONTINUING EFFORTS TO LOCATE LAROUCHE. ANY INFORMATION WHICH IS DEVELOPED WILL BE IMMEDIATELY FURNISHED TO FBIHQ. b7D

BT

RECEIVED

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/23/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☒ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

FM: DIRECTOR
TO: BONN

2 - 2

b6
b7C
b7E

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): SEE ATTACHED

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with

EX-108
REC-71 89-4019-34
SEP 28 1977

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR RM 5027 EXT 2805

b6
b7C

6-

OCT 7 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI/DOJ

AT0391 2670055Z

PP HI

DE AT

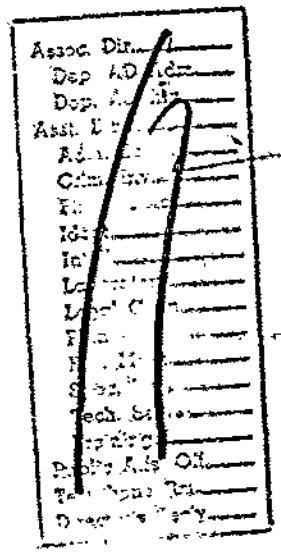
P 230055Z SEP 77
FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)
TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

XT

CLEAR.

SEP 23 9 10 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION



UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

~~RE BUREAU TELETYPE SEPTEMBER 21, 1977.~~

**ATLANTA FBI OFFICE ADVISED BY TELETYPE DATED 9/23/77 THAT**

ON SEPTEMBER 23, 1977, [redacted] REINTERVIEWED AT HIS RESIDENCE, POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: b6 b7C

HE STATED THAT IN REGARD TO HIS CONVERSATION IN WIESBADEN WITH LAROUCHE CONCERNING LAROUCHE'S IDEA IN WHICH HE OBTAINED THE IMPRESSION WAS TO ASSASSINATE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, THAT LAROUCHE MENTIONED THE NAME BRZEZINSKI, [redacted] AND DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND DURING THIS CONVERSATION INDICATED THAT SUCH PERSONS WOULD BE SELECTED AS ROCKEFELLER HAS HUGE MONETARY INTEREST AND POWER IN THIS b6 b7C

COUNTRY, AND THAT LAROUCHE FEELS THAT [redacted] AND b6 b7C
BRZEZINSKI ARE THE TYPE OF PERSONS THAT COULD ENGAGE THE
UNITED STATES IN A NUCLEAR WAR.

IN THIS SAME CONVERSATION LAROUCHE INDICATED THAT HE, LAROUCHE, WAS ON A HIT LIST AND MENTIONED TWO OR THREE OTHER PERSONS NAMES ON THIS LIST, ONE BEING PONTO (PHONETIC) WHO HAD ALREADY BEEN ASSASSINATED, AND LAROUCHE ALSO MENTIONED ANOTHER PERSON ON THE LIST AS [redacted] WHO LAROUCHE INDICATED b6 b7C
WAS A PERSON IN WEST GERMANY WHO HOLDS THE SAME TYPE OF POSITION AS THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES.
[redacted] STATED THAT IT IS HIS IMPRESSION THAT THIS PLAN OR PLOT WHICH WAS EXPRESSED BY LAROUCHE IS ONLY IN HIS OWN MIND, AND THAT HE WAS THE FIRST PERSON THAT LAROUCHE HAD DISCUSSED THIS MATTER WITH AND [redacted] STATED THAT IT IS ENTIRELY POSSIBLE THAT HE HAS NOW DISCUSSED IT WITH OTHER PERSONS.

[redacted] FURTHER STATED THAT UPON HIS RETURN TO THE b6 b7C
UNITED STATES HE BRIEFED [redacted] ON AUGUST 6, 1977, WHO HAD SENT HIM TO WEST GERMANY TO PERFECT SECURITY PRECAUTIONS FOR LAROUCHE, AND THAT DURING THE WEEKEND OF THE BRIEFING A

PERSON NAMED [redacted] OF THE UNITED b6 b7C
STATES LABOR PARTY IN NEW YORK CITY, WAS PRESENT AT THE
HOME AND IT IS HIS UNDERSTANDING THAT [redacted] LATER
BRIEFED [redacted] CONCERNING THE CONVERSATION BETWEEN [redacted]
AND LAROUCHE.

[redacted] STATED THAT A WEEK OR SO AFTER RETURNING b6 b7C
FROM WEST GERMANY HE WAS AT THE [redacted] RESIDENCE AT WHICH
TIME [redacted] TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED [redacted] AND HE, [redacted]
HAD A TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH [redacted] AT WHICH TIME [redacted]
INDICATED THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD ANY TALK, OF SUCH AN IDEA
THAT LAROUCHE HAD PROPOSED TO [redacted] EXCEPT WHEN HE HEARD
IT FROM [redacted] ON THE WEEKEND THAT [redacted] HAD RETURNED
FROM WEST GERMANY.

[redacted] STATED THAT HE FEELS FROM THE ACTIONS IN HIS b6 b7C
DISCUSSIONS WITH LAROUCHE THAT HE WOULD HAVE TO LABEL
LAROUCHE AS A "LUNATIC."

[redacted] STATED THAT SINCE LAST INTERVIEWED HE HAS HAD b6 b7C
THE OPPORTUNITY TO HEAR A TAPED CONVERSATION OF A TELEPHONE
CALL BETWEEN GORDON NOVEL AND [redacted] IN NEW YORK CITY AND
AFTER HEARING THIS CONVERSATION IT IS OBVIOUS TO HIM THAT

NOVEL INFLATED THE INFORMATION WHICH HE, [redacted] HAD GIVEN TO NOVEL. HE STATED THAT NOVEL TOOK OUT OF CONTEXT ALL THE INFORMATION AND ENLARGED UPON IT, FABRICATING IT FOR HIS OWN OBVIOUS PURPOSES AND HE FEELS THAT NOVEL DID THIS IN AN ATTEMPT TO EXTORT MONEY FROM [redacted] AND OR THE TRI LATERAL COMMISSION. b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED THAT WHEN HE ARRIVED IN WEST GERMANY HE WAS TAKEN TO WIESBADEN AND AND TAKEN TO AN APARTMENT WHICH IS LOCATED NEAR A "RING" WHICH [redacted] STATES IS SIMILAR TO A PERIMETER ROAD CIRCLING A CITY. HE NOTED THAT THERE ARE TWO SUCH RINGS AT WIESBADEN AND HE DID NOT KNOW ON WHICH RING THE APARTMENT WAS LOCATED. HE STATED THAT SEVERAL HOURS LATER, HE AND LAROUCHE MOVED TO ANOTHER APARTMENT WHICH WAS LOCATED TWO OR THREE BLOCKS FROM A POLICE STATION AND LATER THAT EVENING THEY MOVED TO A THIRD APARTMENT WHERE THEY STAYED UNTIL HE LEFT WEST GERMANY ON THE FIFTH OF AUGUST. HE NOTED THAT THIS APARTMENT WAS A THREE OR FOUR FLOOR APARTMENT HOUSE AND THAT THEY STAYED ON THE THIRD FLOOR AND IT WAS DIRECTLY ACROSS FROM A FIREHOUSE. HE STATED THAT IF A PERSON LEFT THIS HOUSE LOOKING AT THE FIREHOUSE AND TURNED LEFT AND PROCEDED b6 b7C

N

PAGE FIVE AT (89-19 CLEAR

FOWN THIS STREET TO THE END OF THE BLOCK THEY WOULD COME TO A MAJOR INTERSECTION AND THAT IF A PERSON TURNED RIGHT ON THIS INTERSECTION AND WENT TO THE FIRST BLOCK ON THE RIGHT AND TURNED TO THE RIGHT THAT THE SECOND OR THIRD HOUSE ON THE RIGHT WOULD HAVE BEEN THE SECOND APARTMENT THEY STAYED IN WHEN HE FIRST ARRIVED. HE NOTED THAT THIS APARTMENT IS ON A ONE WAY STREET AND THAT WHEN YOU TURN RIGHT YOU ARE GOING THE RIGHT WAY ON THIS ONE WAY STREET. HE STATED THAT HE COULD NOT FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE WHEREABOUTS OF THE APARTMENTS BUT DID NOTE THAT ON HIS ARRIVAL AT WIESBADEN HE TALKED TO LOCAL POLICE INFORMING THEM OF HIS PRESENCE AND HIS WHEREABOUTS.

FOR LEGAT BONN ONLY

~~BUREAU REQUESTED TO FURNISH THIS INFORMATION PERTAINING TO POSSIBLE LOCATION OF LAROUCHE TO LEGAT BONN.~~

~~BT~~ ABOVE INFORMATION FOR POSSIBLE ASSISTANCE OF LEGAT BONN IN LOCATING ~~XXX~~ LAROUCHE.

FOR USSS AND WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM:

ABOVE INFORMATION HAS BEEN ~~XXXXXX~~ FURNISHED TO FBI ~~XXXXXX~~ LEGAL ATTACHE IN BONN FOR ASSISTANCE IN ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE LAROUCHE.

b6
b7C

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

b6
b7C

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/26/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

FM DIRECTOR

TO [redacted] FEDERAL GOVTING. [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]

EX-105

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE)

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with _____

Assoc. Dir. _____
Dep. AD Adm. _____
Dep. AD Inv. _____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. _____
Ext. Affairs _____
Fin. & Pers. _____
Gen. Inv. _____
Ident. _____
Intell. _____
Legal Coun. _____
Plan. & Insp. _____
Rec. Mgt. _____
S. & T. Serv. _____
Spec. Inv. _____
Training _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director's Secy _____

REC-37 89-4009-35

6 SEP 28 1977

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4245

b6
b7C

[redacted]

OCT 7 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

FBI/DOJ

AT0391 2670055Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 230055Z SEP 77
FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)
TM DIRECTOR PRIORITY
XT

CLEAR

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

SEP 23 9 10 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. S
Crim.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Eval.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

[redacted]

b6
b7C

RE BUREAU TELETYPE SEPTEMBER 21, 1977.
ON SEPTEMBER 23, 1977, FBI ATLANTA ADVISED THAT:
ON SEPTEMBER 23, 1977, [redacted] REINTERVIEWED AT HIS RESIDENCE, POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

HE STATED THAT IN REGARD TO HIS CONVERSATION IN WIESBADEN WITH LAROUCHE CONCERNING LAROUCHE'S IDEA IN WHICH HE OBTAINED THE IMPRESSION WAS TO ASSASSINATE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, THAT LAROUCHE MENTIONED THE NAME BRZEZINSKI, [redacted] AND DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND DURING THIS CONVERSATION INDICATED THAT SUCH PERSONS WOULD BE SELECTED AS ROCKEFELLER HAS HUGE MONETARY INTEREST AND POWER IN THIS

b6
b7C

D-72
WH, & USSS
91
[redacted]

b6
b7C

IMAGE
CHIEF
RECEIVED

~~PAGE TWO AP (39-197) CLEAR~~

COUNTRY, AND THAT LAROUCHE FEELS THAT [redacted] AND b6 b7C
BRZEZINSKI ARE THE TYPE OF PERSONS THAT COULD ENGAGE THE
UNITED STATES IN A NUCLEAR WAR.

IN THIS SAME CONVERSATION LAROUCHE INDICATED THAT HE,
LAROUCHE, WAS ON A HIT LIST AND MENTIONED TWO OR THREE OTHER
PERSONS NAMES ON THIS LIST, ONE BEING PONTO (PHONETIC) WHO
HAD ALREADY BEEN ASSASSINATED, AND LAROUCHE ALSO MENTIONED
ANOTHER PERSON ON THE LIST AS [redacted] WHO LAROUCHE INDICATED b6 b7C
WAS A PERSON IN WEST GERMANY WHO HOLDS THE SAME TYPE OF
POSITION AS THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES.
[redacted] STATED THAT IT IS HIS IMPRESSION THAT THIS PLAN
OR PLOT WHICH WAS EXPRESSED BY LAROUCHE IS ONLY IN HIS OWN
MIND, AND THAT HE WAS THE FIRST PERSON THAT LAROUCHE HAD DIS-
CUSSED THIS MATTER WITH AND [redacted] STATED THAT IT IS
ENTIRELY POSSIBLE THAT HE HAS NOW DISCUSSED IT WITH OTHER
PERSONS.

[redacted] FURTHER STATED THAT UPON HIS RETURN TO THE b6 b7C
UNITED STATES HE BRIEFED [redacted] ON AUGUST 6, 1977,
WHO HAD SENT HIM TO WEST GERMANY TO PERFECT SECURITY PRECAUTIONS
FOR LAROUCHE, AND THAT DURING THE WEEKEND OF THE BRIEFING A

N

~~PAGE THREE AT (89-197) CLEAR~~

PERSON NAMED [redacted] OF THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY IN NEW YORK CITY, WAS PRESENT AT THE HOME AND IT IS HIS UNDERSTANDING THAT [redacted] LATER BRIEFED [redacted] CONCERNING THE CONVERSATION BETWEEN [redacted] AND LAROUCHE. b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED THAT A WEEK OR SO AFTER RETURNING FROM WEST GERMANY HE WAS AT THE [redacted] RESIDENCE AT WHICH TIME [redacted] TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED [redacted] AND HE, [redacted] HAD A TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH [redacted] AT WHICH TIME [redacted] INDICATED THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD ANY TALK, OF SUCH AN IDEA THAT LAROUCHE HAD PROPOSED TO [redacted] EXCEPT WHEN HE HEARD IT FROM [redacted] ON THE WEEKEND THAT [redacted] HAD RETURNED FROM WEST GERMANY. b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED THAT HE FEELS FROM THE ACTIONS IN HIS DISCUSSIONS WITH LAROUCHE THAT HE WOULD HAVE TO LABEL LAROUCHE AS A "LUNATIC." b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED THAT SINCE LAST INTERVIEWED HE HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO HEAR A TAPED CONVERSATION OF A TELEPHONE CALL BETWEEN GORDON NOVEL AND [redacted] IN NEW YORK CITY AND AFTER HEARING THIS CONVERSATION IT IS OBVIOUS TO HIM THAT b6 b7C

NOVEL INFLATED THE INFORMATION WHICH HE, [redacted] HAD GIVEN TO NOVEL. HE STATED THAT NOVEL TOOK OUT OF CONTEXT ALL THE INFORMATION AND ENLARGED UPON IT, FABRICATING IT FOR HIS OWN OBVIOUS PURPOSES AND HE FEELS THAT NOVEL DID THIS IN AN ATTEMPT TO EXTORT MONEY FROM [redacted] AND OR THE TRI LATERAL COMMISSION. b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED THAT WHEN HE ARRIVED IN WEST GERMANY HE WAS TAKEN TO WIESBADEN AND AND TAKEN TO AN APARTMENT WHICH IS LOCATED NEAR A "RING" WHICH [redacted] STATES IS SIMILAR TO A PERIMETER ROAD CIRCLING A CITY. HE NOTED THAT THERE ARE TWO SUCH RINGS AT WIESBADEN AND HE DID NOT KNOW ON WHICH RING THE APARTMENT WAS LOCATED. HE STATED THAT SEVERAL HOURS LATER, HE AND LAROUCHE MOVED TO ANOTHER APARTMENT WHICH WAS LOCATED TWO OR THREE BLOCKS FROM A POLICE STATION AND LATER THAT EVENING THEY MOVED TO A THIRD APARTMENT WHERE THEY STAYED UNTIL HE LEFT WEST GERMANY ON THE FIFTH OF AUGUST. HE NOTED THAT THIS APARTMENT WAS A THREE OR FOUR FLOOR APARTMENT HOUSE AND THAT THEY STAYED ON THE THIRD FLOOR AND IT WAS DIRECTLY ACROSS FROM A FIREHOUSE. HE STATED THAT IF A PERSON LEFT THIS HOUSE LOOKING AT THE FIREHOUSE AND TURNED LEFT AND PROCEDED b6 b7C

~~PAGE FIVE AT (89-19) CLEAR~~

FOWN THIS STREET TO THE END OF THE BLOCK THEY WOULD COME TO A MAJOR INTERSECTION AND THAT IF A PERSON TURNED RIGHT ON THIS INTERSECTION AND WENT TO THE FIRST BLOCK ON THE RIGHT AND TURNED TO THE RIGHT THAT THE SECOND OR THIRD HOUSE ON THE RIGHT WOULD HAVE BEEN THE SECOND APARTMENT THEY STAYED IN WHEN HE FIRST ARRIVED. HE NOTED THAT THIS APARTMENT IS ON A ONE WAY STREET AND THAT WHEN YOU TURN RIGHT YOU ARE GOING THE RIGHT WAY ON THIS ONE WAY STREET. HE STATED THAT HE COULD NOT FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE WHEREABOUTS OF THE APARTMENTS BUT DID NOTE THAT ON HIS ARRIVAL AT WIESBADEN HE TALKED TO LOCAL POLICE INFORMING THEM OF HIS PRESENCE AND HIS WHEREABOUTS.

~~BUREAU REQUESTED TO FURNISH THIS INFORMATION PERTAINING TO POSSIBLE LOCATION OF LAROUCHE TO LEGAT BONN.~~

~~BT~~

P 230940Z SEP 77

FM BONN (89-6) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY 463-22

BT

E F T O

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

REBUCAB SEPTEMBER 21, 1977.

INQUIRIES HAVE BEEN INITIATED BY LEGAT, BONN, WITH

[redacted]

IN RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS POSED BY FBIHQ IN RECAB. IN ORDER TO ENABLE A MORE MEANINGFUL INQUIRY TO BE CONDUCTED, IT IS REQUESTED THAT FBIHQ, BY RETURN CABLE, FURNISH LEGAT WITH ANY INFORMATION WHICH WOULD INDICATE WHERE [redacted] MENTIONED IN BUCAB OF SEPTEMBER 16, 1977, HAD SPECIFICALLY TRAVELED IN THE FRG AND WHERE HE HAD SPECIFICALLY MET WITH LYNDON LAROUCHE. IN ADDITION, FBIHQ IS REQUESTED TO FURNISH LEGAT WITH ANY BACKGROUND AND/OR IDENTIFYING DATA CONCERNING LAROUCHE, IT BEING NOTED THAT, AT A MINIMUM, HIS DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH ARE ESSENTIAL FOR A MEANINGFUL INQUIRY BY FRG AGENCIES.

BT

[redacted]

9/23/77

70 OCT 13 1977

SEP 23 6 17 P

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREA
OF INVESTIGATI
COMMUNICATIONS SE

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. [redacted]
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

2

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

DE-2
REC-39

89-4019-36

1 SEP 28 1977

b6
b7C

[redacted]

TELETYPE

PRIORITY

E F T O

b6
b7C

SEPTEMBER 23, 1977

FM DIRECTOR

TO BONN (89-6) PRIORITY

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr. Foreign Liaison

BT

E F T O

[redacted]

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

RE BONN TELETYPE TO BUREAU SEPTEMBER 23, 1977.

ATLANTA DIVISION PRESENTLY REINTERVIEWING [redacted] FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING HIS DEALINGS WITH LAROUCHE. AT PRESENT THE ONLY FACTS KNOWN RE [redacted] WERE FURNISHED LEGAT, BONN, IN BUTEL TO LEGAT, BONN DATED SEPTEMBER 16, 1977.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

BACKGROUND INFORMATION RECEIVED RE LYNDON LAROUCHE IS AS FOLLOWS: DOB, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922; POB, ROCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE; 6'1½"; BROWN HAIR; HAZEL EYES; SCAR, LEFT CHEEK BONE; AND OCCUPATION STATED AS WRITER-LECTURER. LAST KNOWN TRAVEL ABROAD IN 1972, TO ENGLAND, FRANCE, AND AUSTRIA. PREVIOUS RESIDENCE ADDRESS SHOWN AS 65 MORTON STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK; SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER 018-14-2048. PASSPORT IN NAME OF LYNDON HERMYLE LAROUCHE, JR., ISSUED

GER.

89-4019-37
11 SEP 28 1977

REC-39

EX-105

DE-2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 23 1977

[redacted] 5:14 PM

TELETYPE

b6
b7C

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

70 OCT [redacted] (4) [redacted]

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UN[redacted]

FBI/DOJ

JUNE 29, 1972, WHICH WOULD MAKE THIS PASSPORT NO LONGER VALID, AND NO INDICATION THAT LAROUCHE HAS RENEWED SAME.

BT

#

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 9/22/77

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

[redacted] SAC, DALLAS (89-186)(RUC) b6 b7C

2

[redacted] SUBJECT: THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZENINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS
AFO - CONSPIRACY

[redacted]

OO: ATLANTA

Re Atlanta teletype to Bureau, New York, New Orleans and Dallas dated 8/22/77. [redacted] b6 b7C

The following investigation was conducted by SC [redacted]

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

A review of Dallas indices and files revealed the following information which may not already be available to Atlanta.

EX-105

[redacted] Customer:
(FNU) [redacted] 89-4019-38
White Rock National Bank
Dallas, Texas
BF & E
OO: DALLAS
(Dallas file 29-3975)

6 SEP 26 1977

b6 b7C

A review of captioned file reflected that one GORDON NOVEL, not further described, was mentioned as an associ[redacted]f

2- Bureau
2- Atlanta (89-197)
1- Dallas
[redacted]
(5)

1 cc T-5062

[redacted] REP.

Approved: [redacted] 54 OCT 12 1977 Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

U.S.Government Printing Office: 1972 — 455-574

DL 89-186

[redacted] subject of a BF & E investigation being conducted by the New Orleans Office as of 4/20/76. This file reflected that GORDON NOVEL had been indicted in this matter. b3 b6 b7C b7E

[redacted]

This file contains an LHM, classified confidential, in which a Legat source overheard GORDON NOVEL make several telephone calls wherein classified Department of Defense information was discussed.

GORDON NOVEL
IMPERSONATION
OO: DALLAS
(Dallas file 47-5036)

In June, 1971, an individual identifying himself as GORDON NOVEL rented an apartment in Dallas and told the manager that he was an intelligence agent. He told her not to tell anyone and made her sign a typed form that said she would reveal nothing to anyone about his being an intelligence agent. NOVEL showed some type of credentials but the manager was unable to recall a description of the credentials. NOVEL had a small dog with him when he was looking at the apartment and told the manager that he had purchased it for $1,300 from JOHNNY CARSON. He stated he had been a guest on CARSON's television program in the past. Contact with [redacted] Dallas, failed to verify NOVEL's identity and the matter was closed since no Federal violation existed. b7E

In September, 1975, [redacted] NOVEL had been impersonating an employee of the CIA and claimed he would be the next CIA director. NOVEL was picked up by the Department of Public Safety in Tyler, Texas, for Speeding, at which time he claimed to be with the CIA and showed some type of credentials. NOVEL posted a $20 bond and was last seen heading toward Maryland in a 1969 Mercury with Maryland license. In view of fact that no further investigation could be conducted since the whereabouts of the subject was unknown, the case was close[redacted] administratively. b7E

AT0391 2670055Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 230055Z SEP 77
FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)
[redacted] DIRECTOR PRIORITY

SEP 23 9 10 [redacted] 77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Foreign
USA

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm.
Crim.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

2

CLEAR

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE SEPTEMBER 21, 1977.

ON SEPTEMBER 23, 1977, [redacted] REINTERVIEWED AT HIS RESIDENCE, POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

HE STATED THAT IN REGARD TO HIS CONVERSATION IN WIESBADEN WITH LAROUCHE CONCERNING LAROUCHE'S IDEA IN WHICH HE OBTAINED THE IMPRESSION WAS TO ASSASSINATE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, THAT LAROUCHE MENTIONED THE NAME BRZEZINSKI, [redacted] AND DAVID ROCKEFELLER DURING THIS CONVERSATION INDICATED THAT SUCH PERSONS WOULD BE SELECTED AS ROCKEFELLER HAS HUGE MONETARY INTEREST AND POWER IN THIS

REC-39
EX-105
89-4019-39
2 SEP 27 1977

b6
b7C

0-73 to Bonn, WH, & USSS 9/23/77

0-73 dag attn: [redacted]

9/26/77

b6
b7C

550 [redacted] 77

COUNTRY, AND THAT LAROUCHE FEELS THAT [redacted] AND b6 b7C
BRZEZINSKI ARE THE TYPE OF PERSONS THAT COULD ENGAGE THE
UNITED STATES IN A NUCLEAR WAR.

IN THIS SAME CONVERSATION LAROUCHE INDICATED THAT HE, LAROUCHE, WAS ON A HIT LIST AND MENTIONED TWO OR THREE OTHER PERSONS NAMES ON THIS LIST, ONE BEING PONTO (PHONETIC) WHO HAD ALREADY BEEN ASSASSINATED, AND LAROUCHE ALSO MENTIONED ANOTHER PERSON ON THE LIST AS [redacted] WHO LAROUCHE INDICATED b6 b7C
WAS A PERSON IN WEST GERMANY WHO HOLDS THE SAME TYPE OF POSITION AS THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES.
[redacted] STATED THAT IT IS HIS IMPRESSION THAT THIS PLAN OR PLOT WHICH WAS EXPRESSED BY LAROUCHE IS ONLY IN HIS OWN MIND, AND THAT HE WAS THE FIRST PERSON THAT LAROUCHE HAD DISCUSSED THIS MATTER WITH AND [redacted] STATED THAT IT IS ENTIRELY POSSIBLE THAT HE HAS NOW DISCUSSED IT WITH OTHER PERSONS.

[redacted] FURTHER STATED THAT UPON HIS RETURN TO THE b6 b7C
UNITED STATES HE BRIEFED [redacted] ON AUGUST 6, 1977, WHO HAD SENT HIM TO WEST GERMANY TO PERFECT SECURITY PRECAUTIONS FOR LAROUCHE, AND THAT DURING THE WEEKEND OF THE BRIEFING A

N

PAGE THREE AT (89-197) CLEAR

PERSON NAMED [redacted] OF THE UNITED b6 b7C
STATES LABOR PARTY IN NEW YORK CITY, WAS PRESENT AT THE HOME AND IT IS HIS UNDERSTANDING THAT [redacted] LATER BRIEFED [redacted] CONCERNING THE CONVERSATION BETWEEN [redacted] AND LAROUCHE.

[redacted] STATED THAT A WEEK OR SO AFTER RETURNING b6 b7C
FROM WEST GERMANY HE WAS AT THE [redacted] RESIDENCE AT WHICH TIME [redacted] TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED [redacted] AND HE, [redacted] HAD A TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH [redacted] AT WHICH TIME [redacted] INDICATED THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD ANY TALK, OF SUCH AN IDEA THAT LAROUCHE HAD PROPOSED TO [redacted] EXCEPT WHEN HE HEARD IT FROM [redacted] ON THE WEEKEND THAT [redacted] HAD RETURNED FROM WEST GERMANY.

[redacted] STATED THAT HE FEELS FROM THE ACTIONS IN HIS b6 b7C
DISCUSSIONS WITH LAROUCHE THAT HE WOULD HAVE TO LABEL LAROUCHE AS A "LUNATIC."

[redacted] STATED THAT SINCE LAST INTERVIEWED HE HAS HAD b6 b7C
THE OPPORTUNITY TO HEAR A TAPED CONVERSATION OF A TELEPHONE CALL BETWEEN GORDON NOVEL AND [redacted] IN NEW YORK CITY AND AFTER HEARING THIS CONVERSATION IT IS OBVIOUS TO HIM THAT

NOVEL INFLATED THE INFORMATION WHICH HE, [redacted] HAD GIVEN TO NOVEL. HE STATED THAT NOVEL TOOK OUT OF CONTEXT ALL THE INFORMATION AND ENLARGED UPON IT, FABRICATING IT FOR HIS OWN OBVIOUS PURPOSES AND HE FEELS THAT NOVEL DID THIS IN AN ATTEMPT TO EXTORT MONEY FROM [redacted] AND OR THE TRI LATERAL COMMISSION. b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED THAT WHEN HE ARRIVED IN WEST GERMANY HE WAS TAKEN TO WIESBADEN AND AND TAKEN TO AN APARTMENT WHICH IS LOCATED NEAR A "RING" WHICH [redacted] STATES IS SIMILAR TO A PERIMETER ROAD CIRCLING A CITY. HE NOTED THAT THERE ARE TWO SUCH RINGS AT WIESBADEN AND HE DID NOT KNOW ON WHICH RING THE APARTMENT WAS LOCATED. HE STATED THAT SEVERAL HOURS LATER, HE AND LAROUCHE MOVED TO ANOTHER APARTMENT WHICH WAS LOCATED TWO OR THREE BLOCKS FROM A POLICE STATION AND LATER THAT EVENING THEY MOVED TO A THIRD APARTMENT WHERE THEY STAYED UNTIL HE LEFT WEST GERMANY ON THE FIFTH OF AUGUST. HE NOTED THAT THIS APARTMENT WAS A THREE OR FOUR FLOOR APARTMENT HOUSE AND THAT THEY STAYED ON THE THIRD FLOOR AND IT WAS DIRECTLY ACROSS FROM A FIREHOUSE. HE STATED THAT IF A PERSON LEFT THIS HOUSE LOOKING AT THE FIREHOUSE AND TURNED LEFT AND PROCEDED b6 b7C

FOWN THIS STREET TO THE END OF THE BLOCK THEY WOULD COME TO A MAJOR INTERSECTION AND THAT IF A PERSON TURNED RIGHT ON THIS INTERSECTION AND WENT TO THE FIRST BLOCK ON THE RIGHT AND TURNED TO THE RIGHT THAT THE SECOND OR THIRD HOUSE ON THE RIGHT WOULD HAVE BEEN THE SECOND APARTMENT THEY STAYED IN WHEN HE FIRST ARRIVED. HE NOTED THAT THIS APARTMENT IS ON A ONE WAY STREET AND THAT WHEN YOU TURN RIGHT YOU ARE GOING THE RIGHT WAY ON THIS ONE WAY STREET. HE STATED THAT HE COULD NOT FURNISH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE WHEREABOUTS OF THE APARTMENTS BUT DID NOTE THAT ON HIS ARRIVAL AT WIESBADEN HE TALKED TO LOCAL POLICE INFORMING THEM OF HIS PRESENCE AND HIS WHEREABOUTS.

BUREAU REQUESTED TO FURNISH THIS INFORMATION PERTAINING TO POSSIBLE LOCATION OF LAROUCHE TO LEGAT BONN.

BT

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/26/77

[redacted]

EDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE
☒ PRIORITY
☐ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLASSIFIED
XX

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

IRECTOR

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]

6 SEP 28 1977

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): SEE ATTACHED

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with _____

Assoc. Dir. _____
Dep. AD Adm. _____
Dep. AD Inv. _____
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv. _____
Crim. Inv. _____
Fin. & Pers. _____
Ident. _____
Intell. _____
Laboratory _____
Legal Coun. _____
Plan. & Insp. _____
Rec. Mgmt. _____
Spec. Inv. _____
Tech. Servs. _____
Training _____
Public Affs. Off. _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director's Sec'y _____

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT 2805

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 28 1977

2354

TELET [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

54 OCT 12 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

[redacted]

FBI/DOJ

BS0012 2700135

RR HQ AT AX NY

DE BS

R 262200Z SEP 77

FM BOSTON (89-205) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

ALEXANDRIA (89-93) ROUTINE

NEW YORK (89-425) ROUTINE

BT

E F T O

SEP 26 9:45 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS, AFO-CONSPIRACY

~~RE BUREAU AIRTEL DATED SEPTEMBER 15, 1977.~~

BY TELETYPE DATED 9/26/77 BOSTON FBI OFFICE ADVISED THAT LYNDON H. LA ROUCHE, SR., 177 MILK STREET, BOSTON, MASS., WAS CONTACTED ON SEPTEMBER 26, 1977, AT WHICH TIME HE ADVISED HE DOES NOT KNOW THE PRESENT LOCATION OF HIS SON, LYNDON LA ROUCHE, JR., EXCEPT THAT HE BELIEVES HIM TO BE LOCATED IN WEST GERMANY. HE STATED THAT HIS SON IS IN REGULAR CONTACT WITH THE U.S. LABOR PARTY HEADQUARTERS AND SUGGESTED THAT CONTACT BE MADE WITH THE U.S. LABOR PARTY IN THE EVENT HIS SON'S SPECIFIC WHEREABOUTS IS NEEDED.

~~LEADS TO MAKE CONTACT WITH THE U.S. LABOR PARTY ARE~~ BEING LEFT TO THE DISCRETION OF THE BUREAU IN VIEW OF THE ~~SENSITIVE NATURE OF THIS INQUIRY.~~

BT

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Ser.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

SEP 29 12 20 PM '77
RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

P 291445Z SEP 77

FM BONN (89-6) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY 484-29

[redacted]T

E F T O

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

REBUCAB SEPTEMBER 29, 1977.

[redacted] HAVE ADVISED THAT THEY HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO LOCATE LAROUCHE TO DATE. AS SOON AS INFORMATION CONCERNING HIS WHEREABOUTS IS RECEIVED I WILL BE PROMPTLY FURNISHED TO BUREAU.

BT

b6
b7C
b7D

ST 109

REC-37 89-4019-41
OCT 4 1977
RECEIVED

b6
b7C

57 OCT 14 1977

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/28/77

PRECEDENCE:
- ☐ IMMEDIATE
- ☐ PRIORITY
- ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION:
- ☐ TOP SECRET
- ☐ SECRET
- ☐ CONFIDENTIAL
- ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☒ EFTO

FM: DIRECTOR
TO: BONN

b6
b7C
b7E

2-2

[redacted]

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): SEE ATTACHED

6 OCT 3 1977

Foreign Liaison Unit
- ☐ Route through for review
- ☐ Cleared telephonically with [redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 28 1977

TELETYPE

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT 2805

b6
b7C

OCT 12 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

6- [redacted]

FBI/DOJ

NY0304 2682321Z

RR HI

DE NY 465

R 282159Z SEP 77

FM NEW YORK (89-425) (P) (23)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

Sep 28 1977

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE, DATED SEPTEMBER 23, 1977; AND BUREAU AIRTEL TO ATLANTA, DATED SEPTEMBER 15, 1977.

89-4019-25 - U.S.A.

NEW YORK OFFICE ADVISED THAT INVESTIGATION AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK ADDRESS LISTED IN REAIRTEL DISCLOSES LYNDON LA ROUCHE, JR., NOT LIVING THERE FOR LAST FIVE YEARS APPROXIMATELY.

AVAILABLE SOURCES CONTACTED AND IT WAS DETERMINED THAT LA ROUCHE IS BELIEVED TO BE PRESENTLY IN GERMANY. UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY NEWSPAPER CONTAINED AN ARTICLE BYLINED BY LA ROUCHE WITH A DATE OF SEPTEMBER 21, 1977, AND A PLACE OF WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY.

MOST LOGICAL CONTACT POINT FOR LA ROUCHE WOULD BE THE EUROPEAN LABOR COMMITTEE LOCATED IN WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY.

~~THE BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO SET FORTH THIS INFO FOR LEGAT BONN.~~

ANY ADDITIONAL INFO WHICH IS DEVELOPED BY THE NYO WILL BE IMMEDIATELY FURNISHED TO FBIHQ.

BT

#

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. S
Crim. I
Fin. &
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgnt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

SEP 23 11 50 AM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECT

0 231355Z SEP 77

FM BONN (89-6) (P)

[redacted] IRECTOR IMMEDIATE 464-23

[redacted]

b6
b7C

T O

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

REBUCAB SEPTEMBER 21, 1977.

BONN HAS CONTACTED [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

IN AN EFFORT TO DETERMINE CURRENT WHEREABOUTS OF LAROUCHE. THERE IS NO INDICATION AT THE PRESENT TIME THAT LAROUCHE IS PRESENTLY IN WEST GERMANY. THERE IS NO AVAILABLE INFORMATION INDICATING THAT HE IS ASSOCIATED WITH ANY TERRORISTIC ORGANIZATION IN WEST GERMANY.

ST-124 REC-93 89-4019-43

[redacted] ARE CONTINUING EFFORTS TO LOCATE LAROUCHE. ANY INFORMATION WHICH IS DEVELOPED WILL BE IMMEDIATELY FURNISHED TO FBIHQ.

2 SEP 28 1977

b6
b7C
b7D

BT

ECEIAED

REP.

0-73

white house
art rm
AT & NY
9/23/77

55 OCT 12 1977

DECLASSIFIED BY: NSICG
ON 05-31-2022

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm.
Crim.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.

TH

P 200700Z SEP 77

FM BONN (89-6) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY 455-19

BT

SEP 20 5 15 AM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

REBUCAB SEPTEMBER 16, 1977. (U)

FOR INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, LEGAT HAS DETERMINED THAT [redacted] b6 b7C b7D b7E APPARENTLY AT THE REQUEST OF FBIHQ, HAS ALSO CONTACTED [redacted] IN ATTEMPT TO LOCATE LAROUCHE. (U)

CONTACT WITH [redacted] b7D b7E

[redacted] HAS FAILED TO LOCATE LAROUCHE IN THE FRG. (U)

IN ORDER TO AVOID DUPLICATION OF INVESTIGATIVE EFFORT, BONN CONTEMPLATES NO ADDITIONAL ACTION IN THIS CASE. (U)

89-4019 — 44

REC-93

2 SEP 23 1977

ST-124

ADMINISTRATIVE

THIS COMMUNICATION CLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLASSIFICATION AFFORDED BY [redacted] (U)

CLASSIFIED BY 1925, X GDS-2, INDEFINITE.

BT

Del to Leg. [redacted] 9/21/77 b6 b7C b7E

[redacted]

70 OCT 13 1977

TELETYPE

IMMEDIATE

E F T O

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

SEPTEMBER 21, 1977

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Foreign Liai[redacted]
(Route throu[redacted]view)

FM DIRECTOR

TO LEGAT, BONN IMMEDIATE

BT

E F T O

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

REBUTEL TO LEGAT BONN, SEPTEMBER 16, 1977, AND LEGAT, BONN TELETYPE TO BUREAU SEPTEMBER 20, 1977.

FOR INFORMATION OF LEGAT BONN [redacted] WAS REQUESTED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE CONCERNING LYNDON LAROUCHE AND/OR A PLOT TO ASSASSINATE U. S. OFFICIALS THAT MIGHT BE OF ASSISTANCE IN CONNECTION WITH OUR CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION INTO THIS MATTER. [redacted] WAS NOT REQUESTED TO DETERMINE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS OF LAROUCHE.

V-34
ST-124 REC-93 89-4019 SEP 23 1977
DE-64

IN REBUTEL LEGAT, BONN THROUGH APPROPRIATE SOURCES WAS REQUESTED TO DETERMINE IF LAROUCHE IS PRESENTLY IN WEST GERMANY, IF LAROUCHE IS KNOWN TO BE ASSOCIATED WITH ANY TERRORISTIC ORGANIZATIONS IN WEST GERMANY, AND IF LAROUCHE CAN BE LOCATED IN WEST GERMANY, WOULD WEST GERMAN POLICE AUTHORITIES BE [redacted] (13) SEE NOTE PAGE THREE.

b6
b7C
b7E

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
9:02
SEP 21 1977
TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

70 OCT 13 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FBI/DOJ

WILLING TO CONDUCT, AT THE REQUEST OF THE FBI, AN INTERVIEW OF LAROUCHE AS TO ANY KNOWLEDGE HE POSSESSES CONCERNING ANY ASSASSINATION PLOTS AGAINST OFFICIALS OF THE U. S. GOVERNMENT.

LEGAT, BONN IS THEREFORE, ONCE AGAIN, REQUESTED TO HANDLE ABOVE REQUESTS AS SET OUT AND IMMEDIATELY ADVISE BUREAU IN DETAIL OF RESULTS. LEGAT, BONN SHOULD, IF SO DESIRED, COORDINATE THE REQUESTED INVESTIGATION WITH [redacted] TO INSURE b7E DUPLICATION OF INVESTIGATION DOES NOT OCCUR.

LEGAT, BONN SHOULD BE AWARE RE SUBJECT MATTER THAT PRIORITY ATTENTION IS BEING GIVEN ALL ASPECTS OF THIS INVESTIGATION.

SUTEL RESULTS.

BT

#

NOTE: On 8/31/77, Atlanta furnished information concerning Novel's dealings with [redacted] and LaRouche. This information specifically indicated that LaRouche, head of the U. S. Labor Party, was contemplating the assassination of a U. S. Government official. On 9/12/77, New York advised that [redacted] could furnish no additional information concerning the plot and that to the best of their knowledge the last known whereabouts of LaRouche was West Germany. On 9/16/77, Legat Bonn was requested to conduct investigation to determine whereabouts of LaRouche and determine if possible his present activities. On 9/20/77, Legat Bonn advised that because they determined [redacted] was attempting to locate LaRouche, apparently at the request of FBIHQ, that in order to avoid duplication of investigative effort, "Bonn contemplates no additional action in this case." b6 b7C b7E

This communication once again instructs Legat Bonn to handle leads as previously set forth in re communication and suggests coordination of their investigative effort with [redacted] was at no time requested by FBIHQ to locate LaRouche, and Criminal Investigative Division is of the opinion that since this is a criminal investigation being closely followed by the White House, U. S. Secret Service, and most recently the Department of Justice, that Legat Bonn should through their sources conduct requested investigation. b7E

APPROVED:

Director_____
Assoc. Dir._____
Dep. AD Adm._____
Dep. AD Inv._____

Adm. Ser. [redacted]
Crim. Inv._____
Fin. & Pers._____
Ident._____
Intell._____
Laboratory_____

Legal Coun._____
Plan. & Insp._____
Rec. Mgmt._____
Spec. Inv._____
Tech. Servs._____
Training_____
Public Affs. Off._____

b6 b7C

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10-4-77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☑ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☑ UNCLASSIFIED

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

[redacted]

FM: DIRECTOR

TO:

b6
b7C
b7E

2

[redacted]

REC 12 89-4019-46

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): ST-120

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM
ASSAULTING FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through or review OCT 4 1977
☐ Cleared telephonically with

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT 2805

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

b6
b7C

OCT 04 1977
342 A
TELETYPE

[redacted]

56 OCT 4 1977
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FBI/DOJ

AT05 ... 2770 ... 97

RR HQ

DE AT

R 032257Z OCT 77

FM ATLANTA (89-97) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

ATTENTION: GARY DENRITH.

[redacted]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, FBI ADVISED BY TELETYPE OCTOBER 3, 1977,

FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

AS FOLLOWS:

REBUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TO ATLANTA OCTOBER 3, 1977.

ON OCTOBER 3, 1977, GORDON NOVEL WAS CONTACTED AT HIS PLACE OF INCARCERATION, FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, AND INQUIRY WAS MADE AS TO WHETHER OR NOT HE WOULD BE WILLING TO TAKE A POLLYGRAPH EXAMINATION. NOVELL STATED AFTER CONFERRING WITH HIS ATTORNEY THAT HE WOULD ONLY TAKE A POLLYGRAPH EXAMINATION IF CONSIDERATIONS WERE GIVEN TO HIM. HE ELABORATED BY STATING THAT HE WAS PRESENTLY BEING HELD ON A GUN CHARGE AND THAT THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE AND UNITED STATES MAGISTRATE'S OFFICE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, HAD A $50,000 BOND PLACED AGAINST HIM ON THESE CHARGES AND

~~PAGE TWO AT (09-197) CLEAR~~

THAT IF CONSIDERATION WAS GIVEN TO THE CONSIDERABLE REDUCTION TO THIS BOND WHICH WOULD ALLOW HIM TO POST SUCH BOND THAT HE WOULD THEN CONSENT TO A POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION IN REGARDS TO THE INFORMATION HE HAD PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED IN CAPTIONED MATTER.

SUBSEQUENTLY, ATLANTA FBI TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED BY DEPUTY SHERIFF, FULTON COUNTY JAIL, THAT NOVEL WOULD CONSENT TO POLY-GRAPH EXAMINATION.

BT

0-73 (Rev. 12-1-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10/4/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

[redacted]

FM: DIRECTOR

TO: FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER-CONSPIRACY.

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with [redacted]

89-4079-47

EX-105 REC-39

OCT 5 1977

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5062 EXT 4246

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Assoc. Dir. [redacted]
Dep. AD Adm. [redacted]
Dep. AD Inv. [redacted]
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv. [redacted]
Crim. Inv. [redacted]
Fin. & Pers. [redacted]
Ident. [redacted]
Intell. [redacted]
Laboratory [redacted]
Legal Coun. [redacted]
Plan. & Insp. [redacted]
Rec. Mgmt. [redacted]
Spec. Inv. [redacted]
Tech. Servs. [redacted]
Training [redacted]
Public Affs. Off. [redacted]
Telephone Rm. [redacted]
Director's Sec'y [redacted]

5 OCT 14 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

FBI/DOJ

0 041240Z OCT 77

FM BONN (89-6) (P)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE 494-04

BT

E F T O

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFD - CONSPIRACY.

OO: ATLANTA.

REBUCAB OCTOBER 4, 1977, AND BONN TELCALL TO BUREAU OCTOBER 4, 1977.

[redacted] ADVISED AFTERNOON OF OCTOBER 4, 1977, THAT [redacted] DETERMINED THAT [redacted]

[redacted]

LEGAL ATTACHE, BONN [redacted] REQUESTED

[redacted]

Oct 4 9 35 AM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SEC

[redacted]

F.X.

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv. ✓
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

b7D

b7D

PAGE TWO ~~[illegible]~~

[redacted] b7D

BONN NOTES THAT [redacted] HAS INDICATED [redacted] b7D

[redacted]

~~BONN FOLLOWING CLOSELY. BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF DEVELOPMENTS.~~

BT

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/ 10/3/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☒ EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR
TO: BONN

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): SEE ATTACHED

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with _____

Assoc. Dir. _____
Dep. AD Adm. _____
Dep. AD Inv. _____
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv. _____
Crim. Inv. _____
Fin. & Pers. _____
Ident. _____
Intell. _____
Laboratory _____
Legal Coun. _____
Plan. & Insp. _____
Rec. Mgmt. _____
Spec. Inv. _____
Tech. Serv. _____
Training _____
Public Affs. Off. _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director's Sec'y _____

EX-101

REC-94 89-4019-48

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT 2805

OCT 6 1977

b6
b7C

[redacted]

OCT 7 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

FBI/DOJ

379

NYC468 2762147Z

RR HQ AT,

DE NY 576

R 032116Z OCT 77

FM NEW YORK (89-425) (RUC) (23)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-97) ROUTINE

BT

E F T O

OCT 3 5 55 P
RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREA
OF INVESTIGATI
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

b6
b7C

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY, OO:ATLANTA

O.C.

b6
b7C

~~RE NEW YORK TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, SEPTEMBER 28, 1977,~~ 89-4019-32
~~AND ATLANTA AIRTEL TO DIRECTOR, SEPTEMBER 15, 1977.~~

INVESTIGATION BY THE NEW YORK OFFICE HAS DETERMINED THAT LYNDON LA ROUCHE, JR. HAS BEEN IN WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY, FOR THE PAST FEW MONTHS. LA ROUCHE IS ACUTELY CONCERNED FOR HIS PERSONAL SAFETY DUE TO ACTS OF TERRORISM NOW OCCURRING IN WEST GERMANY. IN PARTICULAR, LA ROUCHE FEELS THAT HE MAY BE A TARGET OF THE BADER-MEINHOFF TERRORIST GROUP. FOR THIS REASON, LA ROUCHE LEFT WEST GERMANY FOR

PARIS, FRANCE, APPROXIMATELY TWO WEEKS AGO. SPECIFIC LOCATION IN PARIS UNKNOWN. HE WILL REMAIN IN PARIS UNTIL HE FEELS IT IS SAFE FOR HIM TO RETURN TO WEST GERMANY.

THERE IS REPORTED TO BE AN INDIVIDUAL BY NAME OF [redacted] (LNU) WHO IS A MEMBER OF THE EUROPEAN LABOR COMMITTEE (ELC) WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY, WHO ARRANGES FOR THE SECURITY OF LA ROUCHE. IT IS BELIEVED THAT LA ROUCHE STAYS IN HOMES OF VARIOUS ELC MEMBERS OR SYMPATHIZERS. b6 b7C

LA ROUCHE CAN POSSIBLY BE LOCATED IN PARIS OR UPON HIS EVENTUAL RETURN TO WEST GERMANY BY CONTACTING [redacted] ALL RESIDENTS OF WEISBADEN, WHOSE IDENTITIES ARE KNOWN TO [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

THE BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO FURNISH THIS INFORMATION TO LEGAT, BONN.

~~ADMINISTRATIVE~~

~~THERE DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN LA ROUCHE AND THE WEST GERMAN TERRORIST GROUPS. THE~~

~~OPPOSITE APPEARS TO BE THE FACT IN THAT LA ROUCHE IS~~
~~FEARFUL OF~~ ACTIVITIES BY THESE GROUPS ~~DIRECTED AGAINST~~
~~HIM.~~

~~INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN OBTAINED FROM~~ [redacted] b7D

[redacted]

BT

#

AT0546 2780100Z

PP HI

DE AT [redacted]

P 042145Z OCT 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

ATTENTION: [redacted]

OCT 4 9 06 PM '77

RECEIVED [redacted]
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Se[redacted]
Crim. In[redacted]
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Train[redacted]
Public [redacted] Off.
[redacted]
[redacted] Sec'y

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] 2 [redacted]

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS-VICTIM; AFO-CONSPIRACY; OO: ATLANTA.

RE ATLANTA TEL TO HQ OCT. 3, 1977.

ON OCT. 4, 1977, GORDON NOVEL, CONFINED FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GA., EXECUTED "CONSENT TO INTERVIEW WITH POLYGRAPH" (FD-328).

ON OCT. 4, 1977, INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM US MARSHALS OFFICE, ATLANTA, GA., THAT NOVEL, ON THAT DATE, WAS BEING TRANSFERRED TO ROME, GA., CITY JAIL, WHERE HE WILL BE INCARCERATED AWAITING TRIAL IN USDC, ROME, GA.

EX-105 REC-54 89-4019-49

2 OCT 5 1977

ARRANGEMENTS ARE BEING PERFECTED AT THIS TIME TO AFFORD

0-73 to USSS + WH sit rm 10/4/77

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

31
56 OCT 19 1977

NOVEL POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE.

ATLANTA WILL FOLLOW THIS MATTER CLOSELY AND INSURE THAT MATTER IS BROUGHT TO LOGICAL CONCLUSION AND THE BUREAU ADVISED OF ALL PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS.

BT

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10/4/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR
TO: FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): SEE ATTACHED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with

OCT 04 1977
12:05 AM
TELETYPE

89-4049-50
REC 54

4 OCT 5 1977

b6
b7C

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027, EXT 2805

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

56 OCT 31 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI/DOJ

AT054S 2780100Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 042145Z OCT 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

ATTENTION: [redacted]

Oct 4 5 06 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Per.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS

[redacted]; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS-VICTIM; [redacted]-CONSPIRACY; [redacted].

ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER

[redacted] FBI TO HQ OCT [redacted].

O.C.

ON OCTOBER 4, 1977, FBI, ATLANTA ADVISED THAT:

ON OCT. 4, 1977, GORDON NOVEL, CONFINED FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GA., EXECUTED "CONSENT TO INTERVIEW WITH POLYGRAPH" (FD-328).

ON OCT. 4, 1977, INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM US MARSHALS OFFICE, ATLANTA, GA., THAT NOVEL, ON THAT DATE, WAS BEING TRANSFERRED TO ROME, GA., CITY JAIL, WHERE HE WILL BE INCARCERATED AWAITING TRIAL IN USDC, ROME, GA.

ARRANGEMENTS ARE BEING PERFECTED AT THIS TIME TO AFFORD

[redacted]

NOVEL POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE.

ATLANTA FBI WILL FOLLOW THIS MATTER CLOSELY AND INSURE THAT MATTER IS BROUGHT TO LOGICAL CONCLUSION. [redacted]

[redacted]

DT

BS0012 2700135

RR HQ AT AX NY

DE BS

R 262200Z SEP 77

FM BOSTON (89-205) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

ALEXANDRIA (89-93) ROUTINE

NEW YORK (89-425) ROUTINE

BT

SEP 26 9 45

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Ad
Dep. AD Inv
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgnt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

F T O

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS, AFO-CONSPIRACY

RE BUREAU AIRTEL DATED SEPTEMBER 15, 1977.

LYNDON H. LA ROUCHE, SR., 177 MILK STREET, BOSTON, MASS., WAS CONTACTED ON SEPTEMBER 26, 1977, AT WHICH TIME HE ADVISED HE DOES NOT KNOW THE PRESENT LOCATION OF HIS SON, LYNDON LA ROUCHE, JR., EXCEPT THAT HE BELIEVES HIM TO BE LOCATED IN WEST GERMANY. HE STATED THAT HIS SON IS IN REGULAR CONTACT WITH THE U.S. LABOR PARTY HEADQUARTERS AND SUGGESTED THAT CONTACT BE MADE WITH THE U.S. LABOR PARTY IN THE EVENT HIS SON'S SPECIFIC WHEREABOUTS IS NEEDED.

REC-51-89-4019-51

17 SEP 30 1977

Tel Bonn

9/28/77

b6
b7C

0-73 to USSS & WH Sit Rm 9/26/77

Hold til we have from Bonn re AT

56 OCT 19 1977

INVESTIGATIVE
CRIMINAL
RECEIVED

UNIF

LEADS TO MAKE CONTACT WITH THE U.S. LABOR PARTY ARE BEING LEFT TO THE DISCRETION OF THE BUREAU IN VIEW OF THE SENSITIVE NATURE OF THIS INQUIRY.

BT

TELETYPE

ROUTINE

CLEAR

9/28/77

FM DIRECTOR

b6
b7C

LEGAT, BONN (89-6) ROUTINE

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Foreign Liaison

BT

C L E A R

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY

REBUTEL TO LEGAT BONN DATED SEPTEMBER 23, 1977.

IN CONNECTION WITH INFORMATION FURNISHED BY ATLANTA DIVISION RELAYED TO LEGAT BONN IN RETEL, LEGAT, BONN IS REQUESTED TO SUTEL RESULTS WHETHER LAROUCHE HAS BEEN LOCATED IN GERMANY.

BUREAU IS HOLDING CONTACT WITH U. S. LABOR PARTY, NEW YORK, FOR INFORMATION AS TO LAROUCHE'S CURRENT WHEREABOUTS IN ABEYANCE UNTIL LEGAT, BONN ADVISES OF STATUS OF THEIR EFFORTS TO LOCATE LAROUCHE.

AIRMAIL COPIES FURNISHED ATLANTA, ALEXANDRIA AND NEW YORK FOR INFORMATION.

REC-51 89-4019-52

EX-108

BT

1 - SAC, Atlanta (For Information) (By Airmail)
1 - SAC, Alexandria (For Information) (By Airmail)
1 - SAC, New York (For Information) (By Airmail)

17 SEP 30 1977

[redacted] (4)

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 28 1977

8:58 pm

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

31
56 OCT 19 1977

MAIL ROOM [redacted] TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

FBI/DOJ

TELETYPE

IMMEDIATE

E F T O

OCTOBER 5, 1977

FM DIRECTOR

TO BONN (89-6) IMMEDIATE

BT

E F T O

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Foreign Liaison

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY

RE BONN TELETYPE TO BUREAU DATED OCTOBER 4, 1977.

IN VIEW OF THE NATURE OF THE ALLEGATION INVOLVED IN CAPTIONED MATTER, AND THE EXTREME CONCERN GENERATED AS A RESULT OF THE POSSIBLE EXISTENCE OF SUCH A BIZARRE PLOT, LEGAT, BONN SHOULD RECONTACT APPROPRIATE GERMAN OFFICIALS AND IMPRESS UPON THEM THE IMPORTANCE OF INTERVIEW OF LA ROUCHE AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE.

EXPEDITIOUSLY SUTEL RESULTS OF INTERVIEW USING IMMEDIATE PRECEDENCE.

EX-105 REC-63 89-4019-[illegible]

11 OCT 11 1977

BT

APPROVED:

Director
Asso. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Serv.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

#

5)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 05 1977

TELETYPE

FBI/DOJ

NY0304 2682321Z

RR HI

DE NY 465

R 282159Z SEP 77

FM NEW YORK (89-425) (P) (23)

[redacted] O DIRECTOR ROUTINE

[redacted]

CLEAR

SEP 28 7 27 [redacted]

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUR
OF INVESTIGA
COMMUNICATIONS

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Se[redacted]
Crim. Inv
Fin. & Pe
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

UNSUBS; THREAT S AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE, DATED SEPTEMBER 2[redacted], 1977; AND BUREAU AIRTEL TO ATLANTA, DATED SEPTEMBER 15, 1977. 89-4019-25 [redacted]

INVESTIGATION AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK ADDRESS LISTED IN REAIRTEL DISCLOSES LYNDON LA ROUCHE, JR., NOT LIVING THERE FOR LAST FIVE YEARS APPROXIMATELY.

AVAILABLE SOURCES CONTACTED AND IT WAS DETERMINED THAT LA ROUCHE IS BELIEVED TO BE PRESENTLY IN GERMANY. UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY NEWSPAPER CONTAINED AN ARTICLE BYLINED BY LA ROUCHE WITH A DATE OF SEPTEMBER 21, 1977, AND A PLACE OF WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY.

89-4019-54

ST-133 REC-33

2 SEP 30 1977

[redacted]

b6
b7C

0-73 to
Leg. Room
USSS, W.H
Sit Room
9/28/[redacted]

5[redacted] NOV 2 1977

42

MOST LOGICAL CONTACT POINT FOR LA ROUCHE WOULD BE THE EUROPEAN LABOR COMMITTEE LOCATED IN WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY.

THE BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO SET FORTH THIS INFO FOR LEGAT BONN.

ANY ADDITIONAL INFO WHICH IS DEVELOPED BY THE NYO WILL BE IMMEDIATELY FURNISHED TO FBIHQ.

BT

#

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 9/28/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR
TO:

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

2-2

[redacted]

07-4019-55

17 SEP 30 1977

ST-101

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): SEE ATTACHED

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 28 1977
11:24
TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT 2805

b6
b7C

[redacted]

6-

239

56 NOV 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

F81/DOJ

NY0304 2682321Z

RR HI

DE NY 465

R 282159Z SEP 77

FM NEW YORK (89-425) (P) (23)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

SEP 28 7 27 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD
Dep. AD
Asst. Dir.
Ad
Comm.
Ident.
Intell.
Inspection
Legal Co.
Plan.
Rec. Mgt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Aff. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Secy.

b6
b7C

UNSUBS; THREAT S AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

U.S.A.

~~RE-BUREAU TELETYPE, DATED SEPTEMBER 23, 1977; AND~~

~~BUREAU AIRTEL TO ALLANTA, DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 1977.~~

INVESTIGATION AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK ADDRESS PREVIOUSLY LISTED ~~IN~~ FOR ~~REAIRTEL DISCLOSES~~ LYNDON LA ROUCHE, JR., DISCLOSES HE HAS NOT LIVED THERE FOR LAST FIVE YEARS APPROXIMATELY.

AVAILABLE SOURCES CONTACTED AND IT WAS DETERMINED THAT LA ROUCHE IS BELIEVED TO BE PRESENTLY IN GERMANY. UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY NEWSPAPER CONTAINED AN ARTICLE BYLINED BY LA ROUCHE WITH A DATE OF SEPTEMBER 21, 1977, AND A PLACE OF WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY.

PAGE TWO 89-4 25 C L E A R

MOST LOGICAL CONTACT POINT FOR LA ROUCHE WOULD BE THE EUROPEAN LABOR COMMITTEE LOCATED IN WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY. FBI HEADQUARTERS HAS ~~THE BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO~~ SET FORTH THIS INFO FOR FBI LEGAL ATTACHE ~~LEGAT~~ BONN.

ANY ADDITIONAL INFO WHICH IS DEVELOPED BY THE ~~NYO~~ NEW YORK FBI WILL BE IMMEDIATELY FURNISHED ~~TO FBIHQ~~.

BT

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10/14/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR
TO:

[redacted] GOVERNMENT

2-2

[redacted]

ST-120 REC-39 89-4019-56

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

SEE ATTACHED.

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with _____

4 OCT 18 1977

b6
b7C

Assoc. Dir. _____
Dep. AD Adm. _____
Dep. AD Inv. _____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv. _____
Ext. Affairs _____
Fin. & Pers. _____
Gen. Inv. _____
Ident. _____
Intell. _____
Legal Coun. _____
Plan. & Insp. _____
Rec. Mgt. _____
S. & T. Serv. _____
Spec. Inv. _____
Training _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director's Sec'y _____

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4245

[redacted] COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 17 1977

58 NOV 3 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

TELETYPE

FBI/DOJ

VO

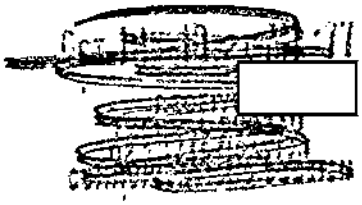
[redacted] 10-14-77

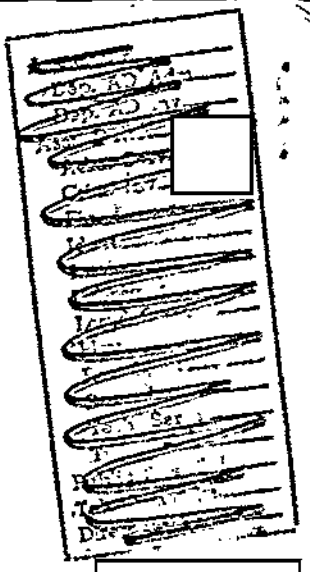
[redacted] (P)

[redacted] DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]





b6
b7C

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

[redacted]. (LEGAT)

BY TELETYPE, 10-14-77, FBI LEGAL ATTACHE, BONN GERMANY ADVISED: ON OCTOBER 14, 1977, THE WEST GERMAN FEDERAL CRIMINAL

[redacted] ADVISED THAT [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] ADVISED THAT [redacted] WILL BE FURNISHED

IMMEDIATELY TO LEGAT, [redacted] BONN

[redacted]

b7D

BI

NY0468 2762147Z

RR HQ AT

DE NY 576

R 032116Z OCT 77

FM NEW YORK (89-425) (RUC) (23)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

BT

E F T O

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BREZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY, OO:ATLANTA

RE NEW YORK TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR, SEPTEMBER 28, 1977, AND ATLANTA AIRTEL TO DIRECTOR, SEPTEMBER 15, 1977.

INVESTIGATION BY THE NEW YORK OFFICE HAS DETERMINED THAT LYNDON LA ROUCHE, JR. HAS BEEN IN WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY, FOR THE PAST FEW MONTHS. LA ROUCHE IS ACUTELY CONCERNED FOR HIS PERSONAL SAFETY DUE TO ACTS OF TERRORISM NOW OCCURRING IN WEST GERMANY. IN PARTICULAR, LA ROUCHE FEELS THAT HE MAY BE A TARGET OF THE BADER-MEINHOFF TERRORIST GROUP. FOR THIS REASON, LA ROUCHE LEFT WEST GERMANY FOR

OCT 3 5 57

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BURE
OF INVESTIGAT
COMMUNICATIONS S

b6
b7C

Brzezinski

89-4019-32

EX-108 REC-70 89-4019-57

9 OCT

b6
b7C

PARIS, FRANCE, APPROXIMATELY TWO WEEKS AGO. SPECIFIC LOCATION IN PARIS UNKNOWN. HE WILL REMAIN IN PARIS UNTIL HE FEELS IT IS SAFE FOR HIM TO RETURN TO WEST GERMANY.

THERE IS REPORTED TO BE AN INDIVIDUAL BY NAME OF [redacted] (LNU) WHO IS A MEMBER OF THE EUROPEAN LABOR COMMITTEE (ELC) WEISBADEN, WEST GERMANY, WHO ARRANGES FOR THE SECURITY OF LA ROUCHE. IT IS BELIEVED THAT LA ROUCHE STAYS IN HOMES OF VARIOUS ELC MEMBERS OR SYMPATHIZERS. b6 b7C

LA ROUCHE CAN POSSIBLY BE LOCATED IN PARIS OR UPON HIS EVENTUAL RETURN TO WEST GERMANY BY CONTACTING [redacted] [redacted] ALL RESIDENTS OF WEISBADEN, WHOSE IDENTITIES ARE KNOWN TO WEST GERMAN POLICE AUTHORITIES. b6 b7C

THE BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO FURNISH THIS INFORMATION TO LEGAT, BONN.

ADMINISTRATIVE

THERE DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN LA ROUCHE AND THE WEST GERMAN TERRORIST GROUPS. THE

OPPOSITE APPEARS TO BE THE FACT IN THAT LA ROUCHE IS FEARFUL OF ACTIVITIES BY THESE GROUPS DIRECTED AGAINST HIM.

INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN OBTAINED FROM [redacted] b7D

[redacted]

BT

#

ATO576 2810330Z

PP HI

DE AT

P 070330Z OCT 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

BT

CLEAR

OCT 7 11 52 PM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ATTENTION: SA [redacted] CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

ROOM 5062 - JEH BLDG.

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU OCTOBER 3, 1977.

ON OCTOBER 6, 1977, ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY [redacted] NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA, STATED THAT [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] REC-70 89-HQ19-58

11 OCT 12 1977

b5
b6
b7C

b6
b7C

0-73 4555
Bonz
White House, Sit. Rm.
10/11/77

ON OCTOBER 6, 1977, NOVEL WAS CONTACTED AT ROME CITY JAIL, ROME, GEORGIA, BY BUAGENTS AND AT THE INITIAL CONTACT HE STATED THAT HE WAS NOT REALLY UP EMOTIONALLY OR PHYSICALLY TO TAKE A POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION AT THAT TIME, BUT THAT HE WOULD SUBMIT TO IT REGARDLESS.

AT THAT TIME HE WAS FURNISHED A FORM CONTAINING HIS RIGHTS WHICH HE EXECUTED AND ALSO A CONSENT TO INTERVIEW BY POLYGRAPH FORM WHICH HE EXECUTED. THEREAFTER THE QUESTIONS WHICH WERE TO BE GIVEN ON THE POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION (IRRELEVANT, CONTROL AND RELEVANT) QUESTIONS WERE GONE OVER IN DETAIL WITH NOVEL. [redacted] THE RELEVANT QUESTIONS CONSISTED OF [redacted] NOVEL IN RESPONSE TO THESE QUESTIONS INDICATED THAT HE WAS NOT AWARE OF THE ASSASSINATION PLOT PRIOR TO AUGUST, 1977, AND THAT HE HAD OBTAINED THE INFORMATION FROM [redacted] AFTER [redacted] VISIT TO WEST GERMAN IN AUGUST, 1977. IN ADDITION RELEVANT

b6
b7C
b7E

QUESTIONS WERE [redacted] b7E

AND HE ANSWERED NO, STATING THAT HE HAS NEVER MET LAROUCHE OR TALKED TO HIM.

BASED ON THE ANSWERS BY NOVEL, HE WAS THEN CONFRONTED WITH THE FACT THAT HE HAD ON A PREVIOUS OCCASION FURNISHED INFORMATION THAT HE WAS AWARE OF THE ASSASSINATION PLOT AS EARLY AS THREE MONTHS PRIOR TO AUGUST, 1977. HE THEN STATED NO, THAT INFORMATION WAS IN ERROR, HE DID NOT STATE HE KNEW OF AN ASSASSINATION PLOT AS SUCH PRIOR TO AUGUST, 1977, AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING EXPLANATION. HE STATED THAT FOR A THREE MONTH PERIOD APPROXIMATELY, PRIOR TO AUGUST, 1977, HE HAD CONTACTS WITH PEOPLE CONNECTED WITH THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY, EXXON CORPORATION AND PERSONS CONNECTED WITH THE SALT CONFERENCES. ACCORDING TO NOVEL FROM DISCUSSIONS WITH THESE PERSONS AND FROM HIS OWN INNATE INTELLIGENCE ANALYSING THESE DISCUSSIONS HE HAD ARRIVED AT A CONCLUSION THAT THERE

IS AN ASSASSINATION PLOT WHICH WOULD BE TRIGGERED ONLY IF IT APPEARED THAT A THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR WAS EVIDENT. HE POINTED OUT THAT NO ONE IN DISCUSSIONS WITH HIM ACTUALLY INDICATED TO HIM THERE WAS SUCH A PLOT IN EXISTENCE AND HE ARRIVED AT THESE CONCLUSIONS BY HIS OWN REASONING AND THERE WOULD BE NO ONE WHO COULD BE TALKED TO INDIVIDUALLY TO ARRIVE AT THIS CONCLUSION. BASED ON HIS REASONING, WHEN [redacted] RETURNED FROM WEST GERMANY AND FURNSIHED HIM WITH THE RESULTS OF HIS TALKS WITH LAROUCHE, HE THEN UNDERSTOOD LAROUCHE'S THOUGHTS AND ARRIVED AT A CONCLUSION THAT LAROUCHE ACTUALLY HAD FORMULATED SUCH AN ASSASSINATION PLOT IN HIS OWN MIND JUST AS HE HAD. HE STATED HE ARRIVED AT THIS CONCLUSION BY LAROUCHE'S ACTIVITIES, HIS CONVERSATIONS WITH OTHER PERSONS WHO HAD DEALINGS WITH LAROUCHE AND AFTER ANALYZING THESE FACTS HE ARRIVED AT A CONCLUSION THAT THIS WAS WHAT LAROUCHE HAD IN MIND.

b6
b7C

HE CONCLUDED BY STATING AS A RESULT OF THE FBI INVESTIGATION IN THIS MATTER LAROUCHE WOULD BE AWARE OF SUCH INVESTIGATION AND THIS WOULD NEGATE ANY ACTIONS CONCERNING THIS PLAN AT THIS TIME.

HE INDICATED THROUGHOUT THE INTERVIEW, HE IS A FINANCIAL AND INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH ANALYST AND HE HAS HAD CONNECTIONS WITH GARRISON IN NEW ORLEANS AS WELL AS CONTACTS WITH PROMINENT FIGURES INVOLVED IN THE WATER-GATE CONSPIRACY AND THAT HE BELIEVES BECAUSE OF HIS ABILITY AS AN "INTELLIGENCE AGENT" AND THESE CONTACTS WITH PROMINENT INDIVIDUALS THAT THERE IS A CONSPIRACY BY THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT TO "BURY NOVEL". HE STATED THIS CONSPIACY BEGAN WHEN HE FIRST GOT INTO TROUBLE AND WAS CONVICTED BY THE FBI FOR INTERSTATE TRANSPORTATION OF ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND HAS CONTINUED RIGHT THROUGH THE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH HE IS BEING INTERVIEWED AT THIS TIME. HE STATED THAT IT IS HIS PLAN TO SUBPOENA ALL THE PERSONS HE HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH ON PRIOR OCCASIONS AS WELL AS THE PERSONS INVOLVED IN THIS MATTER NAMING BRZEZINSKI, DAVID ROCKEFELLER, CYRUS VANCE, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] AS WELL AS ANY OTHER PERSONS WHO ARE INVOLVED IN THESE INVESTIGATIONS, TO HIS UPCOMING TRIAL IN UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT AT ROME, GEORGIA, IN WHICH HE IS CHARGED WITH ILLEGAL POSSESSION OF FIREARMS. THIS CHARGE IS RESULT OF ATF, INVESTIGATION.

AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE INTERVIEW HE STATED THAT HE DESIRED TO FURNISH A HANDWRITTEN NOTE TO BE DELIVERED TO ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI AND STATED THERE WOULD BE NO ONE IN THIS COUNTRY WHO WOULD UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS NOTE EXCEPT HE AND BRZEZINSKI AND NOTED THAT THIS NOTE CONTAINS THE TRIGGER MECHANISM FOR LAROUCHE'S OPERATION "LAST CHANCE". THIS NOTE IS AS FOLLOWS:

"TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:"

"THE ACTIVATOR TRIGGER MECHANISM FOR LAROUCHE'S "OPERATION LAST CHANCE" IS AN UNSTATED (UNDER LINED) PARADIGM OF THE DIADACTICS OF THE LAROUCHE AUTHORED ARTICLE OF "THE HOSTILE FANTASY WORLD OF ZBIGNIEW BREZINSKI".

"THE TRIP WIRE TRIGGERING OF THE PLAN WILL OCCUR WHEN THE U.S. CHIEF NEGOTIATOR SURFACES A PARTICULAR PROPOSAL (UNDER LINED) CONCERNING "COUNTERFORCE VS. COUNTERVALUE RELATIVE TO THE ASSUMED MORAL CODE OF NEGOTIATIONS ON PRECEDENCE OF USE, APPLIED TO LAUNCH ON WARNING" "GORDON NOVEL".

AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE INTERVIEW WITH NOVEL WHICH LASTED APPROXIMATELY AN HOUR AND A HALF IT WAS APPARENT THAT NOVEL WAS NOT EMOTIONALLY OR PHYSICALLY PREPARED TO TAKE A POLYGRAPH. AT

PAGE SEVEN AT (89-197) CLEAR

THE BEGINNING OF THE INTERVIEW NOVEL HAD STATED WHEN HE WALKED INTO THE INTERVIEW ROOM AND OBSERVED THE POLYGRAPH INSTRUMENT THAT HE WAS NOT EMOTIONALLY UP TO TAKING THIS POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION AT THIS TIME, BECAUSE HE HAD SPENT THE DAY WITH HIS ATTORNEY DISCUSSING HIS FORTHCOMING TRIAL IN ROME, GEORGIA, HAD HAD SOME CONVERSATION WITH HIS WIFE WHICH HAD DISTURBED HIM BECAUSE SHE WAS VERY DISTRAUGHT OVER THIS WHOLE SITUATION. IN FACT HE RELATED HE HAD SPENT A GOOD PORTION OF THE TIME IN HIS CELL CRYING STATING IT IS THE FIRST TIME HE HAD CRIED SINCE HE WAS A CHILD. NOVEL ALSO INDICATED HE HAS BEEN IN JAIL FOR 57 DAYS AS A RESULT OF HIS ARREST AND THAT HE WAS ON A HUNGER STRIKE FOR 46 DAYS OF THIS CONFINEMENT. IT WAS CONCLUDED BASED ON THE EMOTIONAL AND PHYSICAL CONDITION OF NOVEL AND HIS APPARENT RELUCTANCE AT THAT TIME TO TAKE A POLYGRAPH AND THE FACT THAT THE ANSWERS AS FURNISHED TO THE RELEVANT QUESTIONS BY NOVEL SUBSTANTIATED THAT HE WAS NOT AWARE OF AN ASSASSINATION PLOT THAT NO POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION BE AFFORDED. NOVEL INDICATED HE HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN AFFORDED A POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION AT COLUMBUS, OHIO, AND AT MC LEAN, VIRGINIA, CONCERNING THE JOHN F. KENNEDY

ASSASSINATION. HE INDICATED THAT HE BELIEVED IN THE POLYGRAPH AND THAT HE DID NOT BELIEVE HE COULD "BEAT" THE POLYGRAPH. WHILE OBTAINING A PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION AND BACKGROUND OF NOVEL, HE INDICATED HIS FATHER WAS WILLIAM ROSE "BILLY ROSE" (DECEASED) THE FORMER FAMOUS RESTAURANT OWNER IN NEW YORK CITY. WHEN QUESTIONED AS TO THE IDENTITY OF HIS MOTHER, HE INDICATED THAT DURING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH GARRISON IN NEW ORLEANS, GARRISON HAD UNCOVERED THE INFORMATION THAT NOVEL WAS THE OFFSPRING OF BILLY ROSE AND FANNIE BRICE.

THE INFORMATION FURNISHED AS SET FORTH ABOVE BY NOVEL CLOSELY PARALLELS INFORMATION FURNISHED BY [redacted] AS TO THIS PLOT. NOVEL CONCLUDED FROM HIS INTELLIGENCE GATHERING AND CONVERSATION WITH [redacted] THAT LAROUCHE HAD AN ASSASSINATION PLOT IN HIS MIND. [redacted] IN HIS INTERVIEW STATED THAT LAROUCHE DID NOT USE THE WORD ASSASSINATION BUT RATHER IMPLIED TO [redacted] THAT HE, LAROUCHE, HAD SUCH A PLOT IN MIND. IT THEREFORE APPEARS THAT THERE IS NO ACTUAL ASSASSINATION PLOT IN EXISTENCE BUT THEORIES IN THE MINDS OF LAROUCH AND NOVEL THAT IF EVENTS DEVELOP IN THE COURSE OF HISTORY LEADING TO A THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR, TO STOP SUCH A WAR, BY NECESSITY AN ASSASSINATION PLOT AIMED AT

b6
b7C

PAGE NINE AT (89-197) CLEAR

CERTAIN HIGH RANKING UNITED STATES OFFICIALS WOULD BE SET OFF. IF A THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR WERE IMMINENT TODAY BRZEZINSKI AND ROCKEFELLER, BECAUSE OF THEIR POSITIONS, WOULD BE ASSASSINATION TARGETS.

NOVEL'S TRIAL ON ATF CHARGES SET FOR MID OCTOBER, 1977.

AT THIS POINT, IT IS CONCLUSION OF ATLANTA THIS MATTER COULD BEST BE RESOLVED BY INTERVIEW OF LAROUCHE. IT IS OPINION OF ATLANTA POLYGRAPH EXAMINER NO POSITIVE RESULTS COULD BE GAINED FROM AFFORDING POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION TO NOVEL. THEREFORE, ATLANTA WILL NOT RECONTACT NOVEL UACB.

BT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
JULY 1973 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

: Mr. [redacted]

DATE: 10/4/77

Assoc. Dir. [redacted]
Dep. AD Adm. [redacted]
Dep. AD Inv. [redacted]
Asst. Dir.: [redacted]
Adm. Serv. [redacted]
Crim. Inv. [redacted]
Fin. & Pers. [redacted]
Ident. [redacted]
Intell. [redacted]
Laboratory [redacted]
Legal Coun. [redacted]
Plan. & Insp. [redacted]
Rec. Mgmt. [redacted]
Spec. Inv. [redacted]
Tech. Servs. [redacted]
Training [redacted]
Public Affs. Off. [redacted]
Telephone Rm. [redacted]

b6
b7C

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT
FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS -
VICTIM;
AFO - CONSPIRACY

PURPOSE: To advise of current information received in connection with captioned case.

RECOMMENDATION: None. For information.

[redacted]

APPROVED:
Director [redacted]
Assoc. Dir. [redacted]
Dep. AD [redacted]
Asst. Dir. [redacted]
Adm. Serv. [redacted]
Crim. Inv. [redacted]
Fin. & Pers. [redacted]
Ident. [redacted]
Intell. [redacted]
Laboratory [redacted]
Legal Coun. [redacted]
Plan. & Insp. [redacted]
Rec. Mgmt. [redacted]
Spec. Inv. [redacted]
Tech. Servs. [redacted]
Training [redacted]
Public Affs. Off. [redacted]
Telephone Rm. [redacted]

b6
b7C

DETAILS: This involves information originally received 8/27/77, from an inmate of the Fulton County Jail, Atlanta, Georgia, wherein he stated that he had knowledge of a plot to assassinate Zbigniew Brzezinski and David Rockefeller of New York. This information has not been positively verified, however, leads are still outstanding in an effort to do so. On 10/3/77, FBI Atlanta advised that Gordon Novel, who is the original source of this information, was recontacted at his place of incarceration, Fulton County Jail, Atlanta, Georgia. Inquiry was made as to whether or not Novel would be willing to submit to a polygraph examination. At first he stated he would if bond reduction consideration would be given him; however, he subsequently agreed to taking polygraph with no considerations granted. FBI Atlanta presently arranging to have polygraph examination afforded Novel.

ST-137 REC-6 89-4019-59

On 10/4/77, Legat, Bonn advised that Lyndon LaRouche, Jr., head of the U. S. Labor Party, and supposed instigator of captioned plot, has been located by West German police authorities in [redacted] Weisbaden, Germany. Legat, Bonn has been instructed to request

b6
b7C
b7D

OCT 6 1977

CONTINUED-OVER

[redacted]

(11)
56 NOV 7 1977
F190

*Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan*

5010-110

[redacted] Memorandum b6 b7C
RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; ABIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI

West German authorities to conduct interviews of LaRouche re any knowledge of an assassination plot and details of same if he possesses such knowledge. This interview will be limited to possible criminal violations only. Legat, Bonn advised that this interview, because of the request channels necessary to be implemented, may take some time; however, they will advise of the results as soon as same are obtained from German authorities.

VO

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Eval.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Serv.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

Oct 14 10 21 AM '77

RECEIVE
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

O 141325Z OCT 77

FM BONN (89-6) (P)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE 522-14

[redacted]

BT I O

[redacted]

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

REBUCAB, OCTOBER 12, 1977.

U.S.A.

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

ON OCTOBER 14, 1977, [redacted]

[redacted] ADVISED THAT [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] ADVISED THAT [redacted]

[redacted]

ABOVE FOR INFORMATION OF FBIHQ.

REC-63 89-4019-60

BT

4 OCT 18 1977

0-73 USSS

SI-132

[redacted]

b6
b7C

10/14/77

124

70 NOV 1 1977

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10/17/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☒ EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR
TO: BONN

[redacted]

[redacted]

2-2

[redacted]

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE): [redacted] ST-137 REC-3 89-409-61

SEE ATTACHED

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically with [redacted]

FBI OCT 19 1977
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dirs.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5062 EXT 4245 OCT 17 19[redacted]

TELETYPE

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

56 NOV 2 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FBI/DOJ

[redacted]

[redacted]

ATTENTION: [redacted] [redacted]

[redacted]

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

ON OCTOBER 14, 1977, SAC, ATLANTA ADVISED:

[redacted]

ON OCTOBER 13, 1977, GORDON NOVEL, WHILE CONFINED ROME CITY JAIL, ROME, GEORGIA, WAS REINTERVIEWED AT HIS REQUEST AT WHICH TIME HE FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

HE STATED THAT THE ASSASSINATION PLOT WHICH HE HAD PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED INFORMATION ON IS ACTUALLY IN EXISTENCE AND HE ACKNOWLEDGED THE FACT THAT HE HAD FURNISHED CONFLICTING INFORMATION IN THIS REGARD ON A PRIOR INTERVIEW STATING THAT HE HAD WITHHELD THE INFORMATION THAT THE PLOT WAS IN EXISTENCE

b6
b7C

[redacted] [redacted]

b6
b7C

~~PAGE TWO AT (39-19) CLEAR~~

IN ORDER TO KEEP CERTAIN INFORMATION TO HIMSSELF WHICH HE COULD LATER USE TO DEAL WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

HE STATED THAT FIVE OR SIX MONTHS AGO [redacted] b6 b7C UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY, VISITED [redacted] AT HIS RESIDENCE, POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, FOR THE PURPOSE OF OFFERING INTELLIGENCE ON THE U.S. LABOR PARTY AVAILABLE TO [redacted] AND REQUESTED THAT [redacted] MAKE HIS INTELLIGENCE SOURCES BOTH IN THE UNITED STATES AND OVERSEAS AND HIS CONTACTS WITH MILITARY INTELLIGENCE AND VARIOUS OFFICIALS IN THE STATE DEPARTMENT AVAILABLE TO THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY. [redacted]

ADDITIONALLY REQUESTED THAT SECURITY PRECAUTIONS BE PERFECTED FOR LAROUCHE WHO IS HEAD OF THE LABOR PARTY. NOVEL STATED THAT IN ADDITION [redacted] b6 b7C OUTLINED THE ASSASSINATION PLOT TO DO AWAY WITH VARIOUS OFFICIALS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT WHO THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY FELT WOULD BE THE PERSONS WHO WOULD LEAD THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND THE WORLD INTO A THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR. NOVEL STATED THAT THIS WAS THE ACTUAL PURPOSE FOR [redacted] TRIP TO WEST GERMANY AND IT WAS LAROUCHE'S INTENTION TO OBTAIN THE SUPPORT FOR THE ASSASSINATION PLOT FROM HE (NOVEL) AND [redacted]

[redacted]

IN APRIL AND MAY, 1977, HE STAYED AT THE RESIDENCE OF [redacted] WHOSE REAL NAME IS [redacted] (PHONETIC) AND A PERSON NAME [redacted] INDIVIDUALS ARE [redacted] OF THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY AND ALL RESIDE IN ONE APARTMENT BUILDING LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE NEAR THE GEORGE WASHINGTON BRIDGE IN NEW YORK CITY. NOVEL STATED THAT HE HAD CONVERSATIONS WITH ALL THESE INDIVIDUALS REGARDING THE ASSASSINATION PLOT AND DURING THESE CONVERSATIONS THEY WERE EMPHATIC TO ELIMINATE AND KILL THE VARIOUS GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS WHO WOULD LEAD THE UNITED STATES INTO A THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR. HE STATED THAT THESE DISCUSSIONS IDENTIFIED THE VARIOUS GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS WHO THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY FELT WOULD START THIS THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR AS SUCH PERSONS AS BRZEZINSKI, CYRUS VANCE, [redacted] AND DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND THAT AFTER HAVING THESE CONVERSATIONS WITH THESE INDIVIDUALS HE THEREAFTER CONTACTED [redacted] AT THE TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION UNFOLDING THIS PLOT TO [redacted]

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

HE STATED THAT IT WAS HIS INTENTION TO ALLOW THESE INDIVIDUALS TO PROCEED WITH THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT AND THAT

HE WOULD GAIN SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE AGAINST THEM TO TURN OVER TO THE TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION THEREBY DISCREDITING THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY TO THE WORLD, HOWEVER, HE WAS ARRESTED BY ATF AND THEREFORE COULD NOT PROCEED WITH HIS PLAN.

HE STATED THAT LAROUCHE HAS DEVISED THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IN THE EVENT HE HIMSELF (LAROUCHE) IS ELIMINATED OR ASSASSINATED THAT THIS WILL TRIP A BUILT IN MECHANISM TO ASSASSINATE THE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND THE ASSASSINATION PLOT WILL CONTINUE FORWARD EVEN THOUGH HE HAS BEEN ELIMINATED.

NOVEL DURING THE INTERVIEW STATED THAT HE RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM [redacted] THAT [redacted] HAD RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL FROM [redacted] AND ALSO FROM LAROUCHE, WIESBADEN, WEST GERMANY, INDICATING THAT [redacted] AND NOVEL STATED THAT APPARENTLY THE FBI HAD CONTACTED [redacted] FOR THIS PURPOSE. b6 b7C b7D

ON THE MORNING OF OCTOBER 14, 1977, CASE AGENT, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, WAS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED BY GORDON NOVEL FROM ROME CITY JAIL, ROME, GEORGIA, WHERE HE IS CONFINED. NOVEL

STATED THAT HE WOULD FURNISH FBI A SWORN STATEMENT AND TESTIMONY WHICH WOULD LAY OUT THE COMPLETE ASSASSINATION PLOT AND THAT HE HAS MAINTAINED A DIARY DOCUMENTING THE INFORMATION WHICH WILL BE INCORPRATED IN THE SWORN STATEMENT. IN ADDITION HE WILL ASSURE THAT [redacted] b6 b7C AND OTHER PERTIENT WITNESSES TO PROVE THAT AN ASSASSINATION PLOT IS IN EXISTENCE, WILL FURNISH COMPLETE COOPERATION WITH GOVERNMENT AND FURNISH SWORN STATEMENTS. NOVEL FURTHER STATED THAT HE HAS INFORMATION IN HIS POSSESSION AT THIS TIME THAT THERE IS A SUM OF MONEY IN EXCESS OF $100,000 IN THE FORM OF SECURITIES CURRENTLY IN THE STATE OF GEORGIA, WHICH MONEY WAS TO BE USED AS PAYMENT TO FURTHER THE ASSASSINATION PLOT AND THAT NOVEL IN HIS SWORN STATEMENT WILL FURNISH THE METHODS, TIMES, AND PLACES AS TO THE ASSASSINATION PLOT.

NOVEL STATED THAT IN CONSIDERATION FOR HIM FURNISHING THE ABOVE INFORMATION THAT HE WANTS ASSURANCES THAT THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE WILL AT THIS TIME GRANT A CONTINUANCE TO HIS TRIAL ON THE ATF CHARGES AND THAT HE BE GRANTED A BOND. IN ADDITION HE DESIRES TO BE PLACED IN THE CUSTODY OF FBI AGENTS WHO WILL GUARD HIM AROUND THE CLOCK AND

~~NEW ORLEANS AT (89-197) CLEAR~~

THAT HE WILL NAME THE IDENTITY OF THE AGENTS IN THIS RESPECT. NOVEL FURTHER STATED THAT IN THE EVENT HE FURNISHES DOCUMENTARY AND ACTUAL PROOF OF THE ASSASSINATION PLOT TO THE COMPLETE SATISFACTION OF THE GOVERNMENT THAT THE GOVERNMENT THEN DISMISS THE ATF CASE AGAINST HIM, HAVE THE STATE CHARGES AT NEW ORLEANS DISMISSED AGAINST HIM AND THAT [redacted] STOP THEIR b7E INVESTIGATION CURRENTLY OUTSTANDING AGAINST HIM. NOVEL FURTHER STATED THAT THERE WOULD BE APPROXIMATELY THIRTEEN WITNESSES TO PROVE THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT AND THAT THERE WILL BE SIX DEFENDANTS AND WHEN TOLD THAT HE HAD NAMED FOUR OF THE ALLEGED DEFENDANTS IN HIS INTERVIEW ON OCTOBER 13, 1977, AND IF LAROUCHE WAS A DEFENDANT THIS WOULD MAKE FIVE THAT HE DID NOT IDENTITY THE SIX DEFENDANT, HE THEN STATED THAT [redacted] WOULD BE THE b6 b7C SIX DEFENDANT AND IDENTIFIED THIS INDIVIDUAL AS [redacted] SUPPLYING THE MONEY FROM THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY.

FACTS OF THIS ABOVE INFORMATION WERE DISCUSSED WITH UNITED STATES ATTORNEY WILLIAM HARPER, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA, AND IT WAS EXPLAINED TO HIM THAT [redacted] b5

[redacted]

[redacted]

b5

[redacted] IT IS NOTED THAT TRIAL FOR NOVEL IS TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED TO BE HELD WEEK OF OCTOBER 24, 1977, AT USDC, ROME, GA.

ON OCTOBER 14, 1977, GORDON NOVEL WAS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED AT ROME CITY JAIL AND THE ABOVE FACTS PRESENTED TO HIM. NOVEL CONCLUDED BY STATING THAT IN VIEW OF FACT NO ASSURANCES WERE BEING FURNISHED HIM IN REGARD TO HIS COOPERATION THAT HE WOULD RATHER DEAL DIRECTLY WITH UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE TO OBTAIN SUCH ASSURANCES BEFORE FURNISHING INFORMATION. ACCORDINGLY UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA, HAVE BEEN APPRISED OF THIS MATTER.

IN VIEW OF THE INFORMATION AS FURNISHED BY NOVEL TO DATE WOULD INDICATE THAT THE HIERARCHY OF THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY HAS HAD DISCUSSIONS WITH NOVEL CONCERNING THE ASSASSINATION

~~PAGE EIGHT AT (89-194) CLEAR~~

PLOT, NEW YORK SHOULD IMMEDIATELY IDENTITY [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] AND

THEREAFTER IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW INDIVIDUALLY PERTAINING TO INFORMATION THEY MAY HAVE IN THEIR POSSESSION.

ATLANTA WILL FOLLOW THIS MATTER AND KEEP BUREAU AND INTERESTED OFFICES APPRISED AS THIS MATTER PROGRESSES. ~~IT IS OPINION OF ATLANTA THAT NOVEL IS ATTEMPTING TO PLOY OFF HIS INFORMATION REGARDING ASSASSINATION PLOT AGAINST THE OUTSTANDING CHARGES AGAINST HIM. HOWEVER,~~ IN VIEW OF SERIOUSNESS OF INFORMATION IN HIS POSSESSION ALL LEADS ~~MUST~~ WILL BE RUN OUT UNTIL THIS MATTER IS ULTIMATELY RESOLVED.

BT

[redacted]8 2880140Z

[redacted] NY

DE AT

P 140140Z OCT 77

FM ATLANTA (89-197) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY
NEW YORK PRIORITY
BT

CLEAR

ATTENTION: [redacted] - CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION,

ROOM 5062 - JEH BUILDING.

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU DATED OCTOBER 7, 1977.

ON OCTOBER 13, 1977, GORDON NOVEL, WHILE CONFINED ROME CITY JAIL, ROME, GEORGIA, WAS REINTERVIEWED AT HIS REQUEST AT WHICH TIME HE FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

HE STATED THAT THE ASSASSINATION PLOT WHICH HE HAD PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED INFORMATION ON IS ACTUALLY IN EXISTENCE AND HE ACKNOWLEDGED THE FACT THAT HE HAD FURNISHED CONFLICTING INFORMATION IN THIS REGARD ON A PRIOR INTERVIEW STATING THAT HE HAD WITHHELD THE INFORMATION THAT THE PLOT WAS IN EXISTENCE

EX-105
REC-34 89-4019-62

11 OCT 20 1977

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD [redacted]
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin.
Ident.
Intell.
Labor
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Inst.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. O
Telephone
Director's

b6
b7C

OCT 14 [redacted]

FED
OF I
COMMUN

[redacted]

1 cc - hand carried to DOJ [redacted] 10/17/77.

N.Y. advised to conduct requested interview [illegible] 10/17/77.

70 NOV 3 1977

[redacted] SCPU. [redacted] advised 10/17/77.

AT advised telephonically on whether to reinterview [redacted] and ask whether they would submit to [illegible] exam ASAC [redacted] initiating same

Relay to USSS White House

10-17-77

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

UNIFORM CR. REP.

IN ORDER TO KEEP CERTAIN INFORMATION TO HIMSSELF WHICH HE COULD LATER USE TO DEAL WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

HE STATED THAT FIVE OR SIX MONTHS AGO [redacted] b6 b7C UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY, VISITED [redacted] AT HIS RESIDENCE, POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, FOR THE PURPOSE OF OFFERING INTELLIGENCE ON THE U.S. LABOR PARTY AVAILABLE TO [redacted] AND REQUESTED THAT [redacted] MAKE HIS INTELLIGENCE SOURCES BOTH IN THE UNITED STATES AND OVERSEAS AND HIS CONTACTS WITH MILITARY INTELLIGENCE AND VARIOUS OFFICIALS IN THE STATE DEPARTMENT AVAILABLE TO THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY. [redacted]

ADDITIONALLY REQUESTED THAT SECURITY PRECAUTIONS BE PERFECTED FOR LAROUCHE WHO IS HEAD OF THE LABOR PARTY. NOVEL STATED THAT IN ADDITION [redacted] OUTLINED THE ASSASSINATION PLOT TO b6 b7C DO AWAY WITH VARIOUS OFFICIALS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT WHO THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY FELT WOULD BE THE PERSONS WHO WOULD LEAD THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND THE WORLD INTO A THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR. NOVEL STATED THAT THIS WAS THE ACTUAL PURPOSE FOR [redacted] TRIP TO WEST GERMANY AND IT WAS LAROUCHE'S INTENTION TO OBTAIN THE SUPPORT FOR THE ASSASSINATION PLOT FROM HE (NOVEL) AND [redacted]

PAGE THREE AT (89-197) CLEAR

IN APRIL AND MAY, 1977, HE STAYED AT THE RESIDENCE OF [redacted] WHOSE REAL NAME IS [redacted] (PHONETIC) AND A PERSON NAME [redacted] b6 b7C

WHO IS [redacted] INDIVIDUALS ARE [redacted]

[redacted] OF THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY AND ALL RESIDE IN ONE APARTMENT BUILDING LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE NEAR THE GEORGE WASHINGTON BRIDGE IN NEW YORK CITY. NOVEL STATED THAT HE HAD CONVERSATIONS WITH ALL THESE INDIVIDUALS REGARDING THE ASSASSINATION PLOT AND DURING THESE CONVERSATIONS THEY WERE EMPHATIC TO ELIMINATE AND KILL THE VARIOUS GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS WHO WOULD LEAD THE UNITED STATES INTO A THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR. HE STATED THAT THESE DISCUSSIONS IDENTIFIED THE VARIOUS GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS WHO THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY FELT WOULD START THIS THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR AS SUCH PERSONS AS BRZEZINSKI, CYRUS VANCE, [redacted] AND DAVID ROCKEFELLER AND b6 b7C THAT AFTER HAVING THESE CONVERSATIONS WITH THESE INDIVIDUALS HE THEREAFTER CONTACTED [redacted] AT THE TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION UNFOLDING THIS PLOT TO [redacted]

HE STATED THAT IT WAS HIS INTENTION TO ALLOW THESE INDIVIDUALS TO PROCEED WITH THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT AND THAT

HE WOULD GAIN SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE AGAINST THEM TO TURN OVER TO THE TRI-LATERAL COMMISSION THEREBY DISCREDITING THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY TO THE WORLD, HOWEVER, HE WAS ARRESTED BY ATF AND THEREFORE COULD NOT PROCEED WITH HIS PLAN.

HE STATED THAT LAROUCHE HAS DEVISED THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IN THE EVENT HE HIMSELF (LAROUCHE) IS ELIMINATED OR ASSASSINATED THAT THIS WILL TRIP A BUILT IN MECHANISM TO ASSASSINATE THE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND THE ASSASSINATION PLOT WILL CONTINUE FORWARD EVEN THOUGH HE HAS BEEN ELIMINATED.

NOVEL DURING THE INTERVIEW STATED THAT HE RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM [redacted] THAT [redacted] HAD RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL FROM [redacted] AND ALSO FROM LAROUCHE, WIESBADEN, WEST GERMANY, INDICATING THAT [redacted] AND NOVEL STATED THAT APPARENTLY THE FBI HAD CONTACTED [redacted] FOR THIS PURPOSE. b6 b7C b7D

ON THE MORNING OF OCTOBER 14, 1977, CASE AGENT, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, WAS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED BY GORDON NOVEL FROM ROME CITY JAIL, ROME, GEORGIA, WHERE HE IS CONFINED. NOVEL

PAGE FIVE AT (89-197) CLEAR

STATED THAT HE WOULD FURNISH FBI A SWORN STATEMENT AND TESTIMONY WHICH WOULD LAY OUT THE COMPLETE ASSASSINATION PLOT AND THAT HE HAS MAINTAINED A DIARY DOCUMENTING THE INFORMATION WHICH WILL BE INCORPRATED IN THE SWORN STATEMENT.

IN ADDITION HE WILL ASSURE THAT [redacted] b6 b7C AND OTHER PERTIENT WITNESSES TO PROVE THAT AN ASSASSINATION PLOT IS IN EXISTENCE, WILL FURNISH COMPLETE COOPERATION WITH GOVERNMENT AND FURNISH SWORN STATEMENTS. NOVEL FURTHER STATED THAT HE HAS INFORMATION IN HIS POSSESSION AT THIS TIME THAT THERE IS A SUM OF MONEY IN EXCESS OF $100,000 IN THE FORM OF SECURITIES CURRENTLY IN THE STATE OF GEORGIA, WHICH MONEY WAS TO BE USED AS PAYMENT TO FURTHER THE ASSASSINATION PLOT AND THAT NOVEL IN HIS SWORN STATEMENT WILL FURNISH THE METHODS, TIMES, AND PLACES AS TO THE ASSASSINATION PLOT.

NOVEL STATED THAT IN CONSIDERATION FOR HIM FURNISHING THE ABOVE INFORMATION THAT HE WANTS ASSURANCES THAT THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE WILL AT THIS TIME GRANT A CONTINUANCE TO HIS TRIAL ON THE ATF CHARGES AND THAT HE BE GRANTED A BOND. IN ADDITION HE DESIRES TO BE PLACED IN THE CUSTODY OF FBI AGENTS WHO WILL GUARD HIM AROUND THE CLOCK AND

THAT HE WILL NAME THE IDENTITY OF THE AGENTS IN THIS RESPECT. NOVEL FURTHER STATED THAT IN THE EVENT HE FURNISHES DOCUMENTARY AND ACTUAL PROOF OF THE ASSASSINATION PLOT TO THE COMPLETE SATISFACTION OF THE GOVERNMENT THAT THE GOVERNMENT THEN DISMISS THE ATF CASE AGAINST HIM, HAVE THE STATE CHARGES AT NEW ORLEANS DISMISSED AGAINST HIM AND THAT [redacted] STOP THEIR b7E INVESTIGATION CURRENTLY OUTSTANDING AGAINST HIM. NOVEL FURTHER STATED THAT THERE WOULD BE APPROXIMATELY THIRTEEN WITNESSES TO PROVE THIS ASSASSINATION PLOT AND THAT THERE WILL BE SIX DEFENDANTS AND WHEN TOLD THAT HE HAD NAMED FOUR OF THE ALLEGED DEFENDANTS IN HIS INTERVIEW ON OCTOBER 13, 1977, AND IF LAROUCHE WAS A DEFENDANT THIS WOULD MAKE FIVE THAT HE DID NOT IDENTITY THE SIX DEFENDANT, HE THEN STATED THAT [redacted] WOULD BE THE b6 b7C SIX DEFENDANT AND IDENTIFIED THIS INDIVIDUAL AS [redacted] SUPPLYING THE MONEY FROM THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY.

FACTS OF THIS ABOVE INFORMATION WERE DISCUSSED WITH UNITED STATES ATTORNEY WILLIAM HARPER, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA, AND IT WAS EXPLAINED TO HIM THAT [redacted] b5

[redacted]

[redacted] b5

[redacted] IT IS NOTED THAT TRIAL FOR NOVEL IS TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED TO BE HELD WEEK OF OCTOBER 24, 1977, AT USDC, ROME, GA.

ON OCTOBER 14, 1977, GORDON NOVEL WAS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED AT ROME CITY JAIL AND THE ABOVE FACTS PRESENTED TO HIM. NOVEL CONCLUDED BY STATING THAT IN VIEW OF FACT NO ASSURANCES WERE BEING FURNISHED HIM IN REGARD TO HIS COOPERATION THAT HE WOULD RATHER DEAL DIRECTLY WITH UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE TO OBTAIN SUCH ASSURANCES BEFORE FURNISHING INFORMATION. ACCORDINGLY UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA, HAVE BEEN APPRISED OF THIS MATTER.

IN VIEW OF THE INFORMATION AS FURNISHED BY NOVEL TO DATE WOULD INDICATE THAT THE HIERARCHY OF THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY HAS HAD DISCUSSIONS WITH NOVEL CONCERNING THE ASSASSINATION

PAGE EIGHT AT (89-197) CLEAR

PLOT, NEW YORK SHOULD IMMEDIATELY IDENTITY [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] AND

THEREAFTER IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW INDIVIDUALLY PERTAINING TO INFORMATION THEY MAY HAVE IN THEIR POSSESSION.

ATLANTA WILL FOLLOW THIS MATTER AND KEEP BUREAU AND INTERESTED OFFICES APPRISED AS THIS MATTER PROGRESSES. IT IS OPINION OF ATLANTA THAT NOVEL IS ATTEMPTING TO PLOY OFF HIS INFORMATION REGARDING ASSASSINATION PLOT AGAINST THE OUTSTANDING CHARGES AGAINST HIM. HOWEVER, IN VIEW OF SERIOUSNESS OF INFORMATION IN HIS POSSESSION ALL LEADS MUST BE RUN OUT UNTIL THIS MATTER IS ULTIMATELY RESOLVED.

BT

FD-448 (Rev. 10-16-73)

Transmit attached by Facsimile - PLAINTEXT

Priority Immediate

To: LEGAT, BONN

Date: 10/20/77

b6
b7C

From: Director, FBI

Time: Transmitted -

Subject: UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM
AFO - CONSPIRACY

Initials -

☐ Fingerprint Photo ☐ Fingerprint Record ☐ Map ☐ Newspaper clipping ☐ Photograph

☐ Artists Conception ☒ Other Memo to Dr. Brzezinski from Lyndon H. LaRouche, Jr. dated 10/18/77.

ST-115 REC-46 89-4019-03

Special handling instructions:
Attached is text of telephone conversation received at victim's office on 10/18/77. NY previously advised and will conduct appropriate interviews at U. S. Labor Party on 10/25/77. Legat, Bonn and SAC, Atlanta being furnished copy for information purposes only at this time.

Approved: _____

2 OCT 26 1977

b6
b7C

1 - ENCLOSURE

October 18, 1977

Dr. Brzezinski:

I had a call at lunchtime today from [redacted] of the U.S. Labor Party office in New York, asking me to transmit the following message to you: b6 b7C

To: Dr. Brzezinski

From: Lyndon H. LaRouche, Jr.

Subject: Assault Evaluation

I have just been informed indirectly of some recent assault, actual or feinted, against you. I have assumed earlier that the BKA inquiry was derived from the shared paranoia of [redacted] and Gordon Novel. If the assault was a serious effort or a serious feint that puts a different complexion on the matter in my estimation. If you wish to have my privy to the details of the assault I would gladly make an evaluation to determine whether the matter might have any connection to patterns I am watching. It is possible you, I and President Carter have adversaries in common. Use a qualified representative from Bonn, Frankfurt or stateside to here. The details can be kept as confidential as you desire. Let my point be clear: a President Carter in the White House keeps a Mondale out of those premises. b6 b7C

end of message.

Mr. [redacted] said a written version of the above would be hand delivered to you within 24 hours. He added that since they have no confirmation about any assault or assassination attempt the purpose of the call was simply to let you know that they would be glad to cooperate with the FBI or anyone else in any way they can. If we want to talk with anyone at the Labor Party office we should speak with either [redacted] or [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

70 NOV 3 1977

89-4019-63

ENCLOSURE

[redacted] b6 b7C

TELETYPE

ROUTINE

E F T O

OCTOBER 20, 1977 b6 b7C

FM DIRECTOR

TO BONN (89-6) ROUTINE

1 - Mr. [redacted]
1 - Foreign Liaison
1 - Mr. [redacted]

BT

E F T O

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; [redacted] b6 b7C AFO - CONSPIRACY.

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM CAPTIONED VICTIM'S OFFICE IN WASHINGTON, D. C., ON OCTOBER 19, 1977. THIS TELEPHONE MESSAGE WAS GIVEN TO DR. BRZEZINSKI'S SECRETARY BY [redacted] OF THE U. S. LABOR PARTY IN NEW YORK:

ST-115 REC-5 89-4019-64

"TO: DR. BRZEZINSKI

"FROM: LYNDON H. LA ROUCHE, JR.

2 OCT 26 1977

"SUBJECT: ASSAULT EVALUATION

"I HAVE JUST BEEN INFORMED INDIRECTLY OF SOME RECENT ASSAULT, ACTUAL OR FEINTED, AGAINST YOU. I HAVE ASSUMED EARLIER THAT THE BKA INQUIRY WAS DERIVED FROM THE SHARED PARANOIA OF [redacted] b6 b7C AND GORDON NOVEL. IF THE ASSAULT WAS A SERIOUS EFFORT OR A SERIOUS FEINT THAT PUTS A DIFFERENT COMPLEXION ON THE MATTER

b6 b7C

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir. ____
Adm. Serv. ____
Crim. Inv. ____
Fin. & Pers. ____
Ident. ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Insp. ____
Rec. Mgmt. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Tech. Servs. ____
Training ____
Public Affs. Off. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

1 ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted] (5)

OCT 20 1977

[redacted]

TELETYPE

54NOV2 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI/DOJ

IN MY ESTIMATION. IF YOU WISH TO HAVE MY PRIVY TO THE DETAILS OF THE ASSAULT I WOULD GLADLY MAKE AN EVALUATION TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE MATTER MIGHT HAVE ANY CONNECTION TO PATTERNS I AM WATCHING. IT IS POSSIBLE YOU, I AND PRESIDENT CARTER HAVE ADVERSARIES IN COMMON. USE A QUALIFIED REPRESENTATIVE FROM BONN, FRANKFURT, OR STATESIDE TO HERE. THE DETAILS CAN BE KEPT AS CONFIDENTIAL AS YOU DESIRE. LET MY POINT BE CLEAR: A PRESIDENT CARTER IN THE WHITE HOUSE KEEPS A MONDALE OUT OF THOSE PREMISES.

"END OF MESSAGE

"MR. [redacted] SAID A WRITTEN VERSION OF THE ABOVE WOULD BE HAND DELIVERED TO YOU WITHIN 24 HOURS. HE ADDED THAT SINCE THEY HAVE NO CONFIRMATION ABOUT ANY ASSAULT OR ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT THE PURPOSE OF THE CALL WAS SIMPLY TO LET YOU KNOW THAT THEY WOULD BE GLAD TO COOPERATE WITH THE FBI OR ANYONE ELSE IN ANY WAY THEY CAN."

b6
b7C

NEW YORK OFFICE HAS ARRANGED FOR INTERVIEWS OF U. S. LABOR PARTY OFFICIALS. INTERVIEWS TO TAKE PLACE OCTOBER 25, 1977.

LEGAT, BONN WILL BE FURNISHED INFORMATION FROM THESE INTERVIEWS UPON RECEIPT OF SAME FROM NEW YORK.

BT

#

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

b6
b7C

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10/11/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☒ EFTO

FM: DIRECTOR
TO: BONN

b6
b7C
b7E

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically with _____

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

DC REC-76 89-4019-65

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4245

11 OCT 18 1977

b6
b7C

b7

3 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI/DOJ

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

[redacted]

BY TELETYPE DATED 10-7-77, FBI ATLANTA ADVISED AS FOLLOWS. ON OCTOBER 6, 1977, ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY [redacted] NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA, STATED THAT [redacted] b5 b6 b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

THE BEGINNING OF THE INTERVIEW NOVEL HAD STATED WHEN HE WALKED INTO THE INTERVIEW ROOM AND OBSERVED THE POLYGRAPH INSTRUMENT THAT HE WAS NOT EMOTIONALLY UP TO TAKING THIS POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION AT THIS TIME, BECAUSE HE HAD SPENT THE DAY WITH HIS ATTORNEY DISCUSSING HIS FORTHCOMING TRIAL IN ROME, GEORGIA, HAD HAD SOME CONVERSATION WITH HIS WIFE WHICH HAD DISTURBED HIM BECAUSE SHE WAS VERY DISTRAUGHT OVER THIS WHOLE SITUATION.

[redacted]

[redacted]. NOVEL ALSO INDICATED HE HAS BEEN IN JAIL FOR 57 DAYS AS A RESULT OF HIS ARREST AND THAT HE WAS ON A HUNGER STRIKE FOR 46 DAYS OF THIS CONFINEMENT. IT WAS CONCLUDED BASED ON THE EMOTIONAL AND PHYSICAL CONDITION OF NOVEL AND HIS APPARENT RELUCTANCE AT THAT TIME TO TAKE A POLYGRAPH AND THE FACT THAT THE ANSWERS AS FURNISHED TO THE RELEVANT QUESTIONS BY NOVEL SUBSTANTIATED THAT HE WAS NOT AWARE OF AN ASSASSINATION PLOT THAT NO POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION BE AFFORDED. NOVEL INDICATED HE HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN AFFORDED A POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION AT COLUMBUS, OHIO, AND AT MC LEAN, VIRGINIA, CONCERNING THE JOHN F. KENNEDY

[redacted]

CERTAIN HIGH RANKING UNITED STATES OFFICIALS WOULD BE SET OFF. IF A THERMO-NUCLEAR WAR WERE IMMINENT TODAY BRZEZINSKI AND ROCKEFELLER, BECAUSE OF THEIR POSITIONS, WOULD BE ASSASSINATION TARGETS.

NOVEL'S TRIAL ON ATF CHARGES SET FOR MID OCTOBER, 1977.

[redacted]

EFFORTS CONTINUING IN WEST GERMANY TO INTERVIEW LAROUCHE CONCERNING ALLEDGED PLOT.

BT

TELETYPE

ROUTINE

CLEAR

OCTOBER 19, 1977

FM DIRECTOR

TO ALEXANDRIA (89-93) ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

BT

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

b6
b7C

C L E A R

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY; OO: AT

REBUTEL DATED SEPTEMBER 15, 1977.

ON OCTOBER 18, 1977, INFORMATION RECEIVED AT FBIHQ REVEALED THAT GORDON NOVEL, WHO IS THE ORIGINAL SOURCE OF INFORMATION CONCERNING CAPTIONED MATTER AND WHO IS PRESENTLY CONFINED AT FULTON COUNTY JAIL, ATLANTA, GEORGIA, WAS IN CONTACT LAST WEEK WITH AN [redacted] TELEPHONE NUMBER [redacted] MR. [redacted] HAS STATED THAT NOVEL TALKED ABOUT HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF SOME TYPE OF ASSASSINATION PLOT AND MENTIONED THE NAME LA ROUCHE. MR. [redacted] IS AMENABLE TO BEING INTERVIEWED BY THE FBI RE HIS RECENT CONVERSATION WITH NOVEL.

b6
b7C

IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE, ALEXANDRIA SHOULD EXPEDITIOUSLY CONTACT MR. [redacted] AND OBTAIN ALL INFORMATION CONCERNING

b6
b7C

ST 110

REC-76 89-4014-060

11 OCT 21 1977

See Note Page Two.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

b6
b7C

(9)

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

OCT 19 1977
4:04pm
TELETYPE

FBI/DOJ

MR. [redacted] CONVERSATIONS WITH NOVEL. MR. [redacted] SHOULD ALSO BE QUERIED RE HIS PAST ASSOCIATIONS WITH NOVEL AND THE REASON WHY HE FEELS NOVEL CONTACTED HIM IN AN EFFORT TO FURNISH INFORMATION OF THIS NATURE. b6 b7C

AX SUTEL RESULTS.

BT

NOTE: Information concerning Novel's telephonic contact with Mr. [redacted] was furnished Criminal Investigative Division by SA [redacted] who had been provided same by an apparent associate of Mr. [redacted] AX being requested to interview Mr. [redacted] re his conversation with Novel, and, because of the priority investigation being conducted in this matter, sutel results. b6 b7C

APPROVED: [redacted] b6 b7C

Director
Asst. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Laboratory

#

0 041240Z OCT 77

FM BONN (89-6) (P)

TO DIRECTOR IMMEDIATE 494-04

BT

E F T O

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISIANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; AFO - CONSPIRACY

OO: ATLANTA.

REBUCAB OCTOBER 4, 1977, AND BONN TELCALL TO BUREAU OCTOBER 4, 1977.

[redacted] ADVISED AFTERNOON OF OCTOBER 4, 1977, THAT [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] REC 58 89-4019-67

LEGAT HAS REQUESTED [redacted]

[redacted]

6 1977

Released White House + USSS 10/4/77

[redacted]

70 NOV 3 1977

[redacted] REP.

Oct 4 9 35 AM '77

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Serv.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] b7D

BONN NOTES THAT [redacted] b7D

[redacted]

BONN FOLLOWING CLOSELY. BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF DEVELOPMENTS.

BT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
JULY 1973 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO :

FROM :

DATE: 9/27/77

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & P.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

2 —

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;
ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI,
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT
FOR NATIONAL SECURITY
AFFAIRS - VICTIM
ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER -
CONSPIRACY

PURPOSE: To advise of recent outside inquiries re captioned matter.

RECOMMENDATION: For information.

b6
b7C

89 - 4019 - 68

DETAILS: This involves information originally received 8/17/77, from an inmate of the Fulton County Jail, Atlanta, Georgia, wherein he stated that he had knowledge of a plot to assassinate Zbigniew Brzezinski and David Rockefeller of New York. This information has not been positively verified, however, leads are still outstanding in an effort to do so. On 8/24/77, it was learned that two unidentified individuals had been at Brzezinski's residence in McLean, Virginia, and had caused a confrontation with Brzezinski's mother. No information has been obtained indicating that the incident at Brzezinski's residence was in any way connected with alleged assassination plot. U. S. Secret Service (USSS) and local police are continuing to conduct investigations re the Brzezinski residence incident and Alexandria is following the same.

OCT 18 1977

Enclosure

ENCLOSURE

b6
b7C

CONTINUED - OVER

NOV 2 1977

[redacted] Memo b6
Re: UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, b7C

On 9/13/77, Colonel William E. Odom, Military Assistant for Zbigniew Brzezinski, contacted FBIHQ Supervisor [redacted] for an update re captioned matter. b6
After this was verbally furnished Colonel Odom, he stated he b7C
was not happy with the apparent lack of importance this matter was being given. Colonel Odom was assured that all investigation in connection herewith was being afforded expeditious handling and as information is received, it is immediately relayed to the USSS and the White House, Situation Room.

On 9/20/77, Departmental Attorney [redacted] b5
of the Associate Deputy Attorney General's Office was in b6
telephonic contact with FBIHQ Supervisor [redacted] stating b7C
[redacted]

All leads being set out in this matter are being handled on an expeditious basis and all information received is being immediately disseminated to USSS and the White House. This investigation presently involves four Field Division, Legat, Bonn, the USSS, [redacted] as well b7D
as, [redacted] all working to verify b7E
all information obtained by various individuals, each of whose credibility is questionable.

Assoc. Dir.
D
D
Ass
A
C
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

OCT 19

RE
FEDE
OF IN
COMMUNIC

NYP094 2930300Z

RR HQ AT

DE NY 054

[redacted] 90258Z OCT 77

[redacted] NEW YORK (89-425) P (23)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

BT

C L E A R

ATTN: [redacted] CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION, ROOM 5062, JEH BUILDING

b6
b7C

GA.
DIC

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE [redacted] PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS-VICTIM; AFO-CONSPIRA[redacted] (OO:ATLANTA).

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO BUREAU, OCTOBER 14, 1977.

REFERENCED COMMUNICATION REQUESTED NYO TO INTERVIEW [redacted]

b6
b7C

REC-33 87-9017-69

SINCE THEN IDENTIFIED AS [redacted] MEMBERS OF THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY, REGARDING CAPTIONED MATTER.

23 OCT 25 1977

ON OCTOBER 18, 1977, [redacted] WAS CONTACTED, AT WHICH TIME HE ADVISED THAT [redacted] WERE OUT OF TOWN [redacted]

b6
b7C

0-73 usss
WH sit rm
DOJ (attn: [redacted]
NV 3 1977
10/20/77

[redacted]

AND [redacted] WAS ATTENDING HIS FATHER'S FUNERAL IN FLORIDA. b6 b7C

[redacted] AGREED TO A MEETING ON OCTOBER 19, 1977 AT 11:00 AM.

ON OCTOBER 19, 1977, [redacted] CONTACTED NYO AND ADVISED THAT HE WOULD BE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT HE WAS WORKING ON AN ARTICLE FOR THE NEWSPAPER RELATING TO THE TERRORIST ACTIONS IN GERMANY. [redacted] ADVISED, HOWEVER, THAT HE WOULD BE AGREEABLE TO A MEETING ON TUESDAY, OCTOBER 25, 1977. HE FURTHER ADVISED [redacted] WOULD BE IN THE NEW YORK AREA AT THAT TIME AND COULD BE INTERVIEWED INDIVIDUALLY AT U.S. LABOR PARTY OFFICES. b6 b7C

ADMINISTRATIVE:

[redacted] IN CONVERSATIONS WITH NYO, APPEARS TO BE AMICABLE TO INTERVIEW AND NYO DOES NOT DETECT ANY HOSTILITIES FROM CONVERSATIONS WITH [redacted] NYO WILL REPORT RESULTS OF INTERVIEW AND SUBMIT FD-302S UPON COMPLETION OF INTERVIEWS. b6 b7C

NYO HAS NOT, AS YET, IDENTIFIED (FNU [redacted] BUT WILL ATTEMPT TO DO SO THROUGH INTERVIEWS OF INDIVIDUALS MENTIONED ABOVE.

b6
b7C

BT

TELETYPE

ROUTINE

CLEAR

OCTOBER 26, 1977

FM DIRECTOR

TO ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

NEW YORK (89-425) ROUTINE

1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.
1 - Mr.

BT

C L E A R

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY; OO: AT

FOR INFORMATION OF RECEIVING OFFICES, ON OCTOBER 26, 1977, [redacted] A NEWSWEEK MAGAZINE REPORTER [redacted] WAS IN CONTACT WITH FBIHQ AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING:

ON OCTOBER 25, 1977, [redacted] RECEIVED AN ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALL FROM A MAN CALLING FROM LAWRENCEVILLE, GEORGIA. THE UNIDENTIFIED MAN STATED THAT THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE THROUGH THE FBI HAS BEEN CONDUCTING AN INVESTIGATION FOR ABOUT SIXTY DAYS NOW INTO AN ASSASSINATION PLOT, THE VICTIMS BEING, ZBIBNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; [redacted]

EX-105

[redacted]

NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIED; ROCKEFELLER AND PRESIDENT CARTER.

11 OCT 27 1977

SEE NOTE PAGE THREE.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 2[redacted]

TELE[redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

70 NOV 3 1977

FBI/DOJ

THE CALLER STATED THAT THE SUPPOSED LEADER OF THIS PLOT IS A LYNDON LA ROUCHE, WHO IS PRESENTLY RESIDING IN WEISBADEN, GERMANY. THE CALLER MENTIONED LEADERS OF THE PLOT WERE DEALING WITH A FAMOUS FORMER CIA AGENT IN THE SOUTHERN UNITED STATES AND THAT LA ROUCHE HAD RECENTLY TRIED TO RECRUIT TWO FORMER SPECIAL FORCES SOLDIERS IN WEISBADEN. CALLER ALSO MENTIONED THAT A LARGE SUM OF MONEY HAD BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM A BANK IN NEW YORK TO A BANK IN GEORGIA SUPPOSEDLY FOR UTILIZATION IN CONNECTION WITH THIS ASSAS-SINATION PLOT.

MR. [redacted] WAS FURNISHED NO INFORMATION CONCERNING CAPTIONED MATTER AND IN THE EVENT AT OR NY RECEIVE PRESS INQUIRIES INTO THIS MATTER, NO COMMENTS SHOULD BE MADE RE ANY INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

b6
b7C

BT

#

NOTE: This is in connection with an AFO - Conspiracy matter in which an inmate of the Fulton County Jail furnished information concerning a proposed assassination plot against captioned victim. This communication advises of a recent news media inquiry received at FBIHQ 10/26/77. No information was furnished re captioned matter. News reporter furnished information possibly concerning captioned matter and this information is being furnished Atlanta and New York. Atlanta and New York are being instructed to make no comment re this matter should any news inquiries be made.

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

b6
b7C

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10/26/77

PRECEDENCE: [XX] IMMEDIATE
[ ] PRIORITY
[ ] ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: [ ] TOP SECRET
[ ] SECRET
[ ] CONFIDENTIAL
[XX] UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES
ONLY [ ] CLEAR [ ] EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR
TO: FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

[redacted]

2

[redacted]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT [redacted]

TELETYPE

Foreign

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI; ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; ASSAULTING FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

Foreign Liaison Unit
[ ] Route through [redacted]
[ ] Cleared telephonically
with

b6
b7C

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT 2805

[redacted]

b6

56 NOV 7 1977

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

1-190

FBI/DOJ

NY0333 2992235Z

RR HQ AT

DE NY 230

R 2822172 OCT 77

FM NEW YORK (89-425) P (23)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE

BT

CLEAR

ATTN: [redacted] CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION, ROOM 5362, JEH BUILDING

UNSUBS; THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS VICTIM; AFO CONSPIRACY, (OO:ATLANTA).

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO BUREAU, OCTOBER 14, 1977.

PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTIONS IN REFERENCED COMMUNICATION, ON 10/26/77, FBI NEW YORK ADVISED AS FOLLOWS:

[redacted] AND [redacted] OF THE U.S. LABOR PARTY WERE INTERVIEWED AT THE OFFICE OF ATTORNEY [redacted] [redacted] WHO REPRESENTED THEM REGARDING CAPTIONED MATTER.

0-13 USSS & White House

10/26/77

[redacted]

2

THESE IND IVID UAL S DENIED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF A PLOT TO ASSASSINATE THE NAT IONAL SECUR ITY AD VISOR, AND AL SO DENIED BEING INVOLVED IN ANY PLOT TO DO SAME. THE IND IVID UALS ACKNOWLEDGED KNOW ING A GORDON NOVEL AS A RESULT OF A VISIT BY HIM TO THEIR OFFICES IN LATE SPR ING OF THIS YEAR. THE PURPOSE OF THIS TRIP WAS TO D ISCUSS PLANS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A SUPER-CARGO AIRPORT, WHICH HE IDENT IFIED AS STARPORT. ACCORDING TO THE IND IVID UAL S, NOVEL STAYED IN NEW YORK FOR APPROXIMATELY TWO DAYS AND RET URNED TO GEORGIA. DUR ING HIS STAY IN NEW YORK, NOVEL WAS LODGED AT THE RESIDENCE OF [redacted] b6 b7C ACCORD ING TO THE IND IVID UAL S, NO D ISCUSS IONS REGARD ING A PLOT TO ASSASSINATE CAPT IONED IND IVID UAL EVER AROSE. THE IND IVIDUALS ADVISED THAT THE NAME [redacted] WAS UNKNOWN TO THEM. THEY FURTHER ADVISED THAT LYNDON LA ROUCH WAS CURRENTLY IN WIESBADEN, WEST GERMANY, FOR AN UNDETERMINED T IME.

BT

~~ADMINISTRATIVE:~~

~~FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU AND ATLANTA, THE INTERVIEWEES WERE VERY COOPERATIVE, AS WELL AS THE ATTORNEY,~~

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

P 211450Z OCT 77

OCT 21 1 43

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FM BONN (89-6) (P)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY 536-21

BT

E F T O

UNSUBS; ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

b6
b7C

REMYCAB OCTOBER 14, 1977. U.SA FOREIGN

THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED PURSUANT TO AN EXPRESS PROMISE OF CONFIDENTIALITY. IT WAS PROVIDED WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT THE INFORMATION WAS FURNISHED FOR THE EXCLUSIVE PURPOSE OF PREVENTING OR INVESTIGATING CRIMINAL OFFENSES AND SHOULD NOT BE DISSEMINATED TO ANY AGENCY OR INDIVIDUAL NOT HAVING SUCH A FUNCTION.

ST-101 REC-TY 89-4019-1

b7D

BT

RECEIVED

57 NOV 10 1977

FD-448 (Rev. 10-16-73)

b6
b7C

Transmit attached by Facsimile - PLAINTEXT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 20 1977

Priority Immediate

To: SAC, Atlanta

Date: 10/20/77

From: Director, FBI

TELETYPE

Time: Transmitted - 105p

b6
b7C

Subject: UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM
AFO - CONSPIRACY

Initials -

Fingerprint Photo ☐ Fingerprint Record ☐ Map ☐ Newspaper clipping ☐ Photograph

☐ Artists Conception ☒ Other Memo to Dr. Brzezinski from Lyndon H. LaRouche, Jr. dated 10/18/77.

ST-101 REC-77 89-4019-73

Special handling instructions: ATTENTION: ASAC

Attached is text of telephone conversation received at victim's office on 10/18/77. NY previously advised and will conduct appropriate interviews at U. S. Labor Party on 10/25/77. Legat, Bonn and SAC, Atlanta being furnished copy for information purposes only at this time.

7 OCT 25 1977

b6
b7C

Approved:

ENCLOSURE

0-73 (Rev. 12-29-76)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10/20/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR

TO: FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

2

[redacted]

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
With

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS; THREAT AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; ASSAULTING A FEDERAL OFFICER - CONSPIRACY.

89-4019-74

REC-70

7 OCT 25 1977

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Ext. Affairs
Fin. & Pers.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgt.
S. & T. Serv.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5064 EXT 4246

b6
b7C

56 NOV 7 1977

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

F190

FBI/DOJ

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
A
C
Hq. & Pers.
Ident.
Inter.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Aff. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

~~NYP094 2930300Z~~

~~RR HQ AT~~

~~DE NY 054~~

~~R 193258Z OCT 77~~

~~FM NEW YORK (89-425) P (23)~~

~~TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE~~

~~ATLANTA (89-197) ROUTINE~~

~~BT~~

~~C L E A R~~

~~ATTN: [redacted] CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION, ROOM 5962, JEH BUILDING~~

~~UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS VICTIM; AFO CONSPIRACY, (OO: ATLANTA).~~

~~RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO BUREAU, OCTOBER 14, 1977.~~

ON OCTOBER 197,1977, FBI, NEW YORK ADVISED THAT: REFERENCED COMMUNICATION REQUESTED NYO TO INTERVIEW [redacted] SINCE THEN IDENTIFIED AS [redacted] MEMBERS OF THE UNITED STATES LABOR PARTY, REGARDING CAPTIONED MATTER.

ON OCTOBER 18, 1977, [redacted] WAS CONTACTED, AT WHICH TIME HE ADVISED THAT [redacted] WERE OUT OF TOWN

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10/22/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

b6 b7C b7E

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☒ CLEAR ☐ EFTO

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

2-2

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

SEE ATTACHED

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with

Asscc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Tech. & Insp.
Mgmt.
Inv.
Serv.
Off.
Rm.
Secy.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 22 1977

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT 2805

TELETYPE

b6 b7C

DEC 1 197

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

FBI/DOJ

0-73 (Rev. 1-24-77)

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

Date 10/22/77

PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

CLASSIFICATION: ☐ TOP SECRET ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD AND LEGAT MESSAGES ONLY ☐ CLEAR ☒ EFTO

b6
b7C
b7E

FM: DIRECTOR
TO: ATLANTA (89-197)
NEW YORK (98-425)

2-2

[redacted]

(SUBJECT (TEXT BEGINS NEXT PAGE):

SEE ATTACHED

Foreign Liaison Unit
☐ Route through for review
☐ Cleared telephonically
with [redacted]

b6
b7C

ORIGINATOR [redacted] RM 5027 EXT. 2805

FEDERAL B... COMMUNI... STIGATION ...ECTION

OCT 22 ...

TELETYPE [redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Serv.
Crim. Inv.
Fin. & Pers.
Ident.
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Public Affs. Off.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ [redacted]

118
5 7 NOV 8 1977

FBI/DOJ

~~P 220500Z OCT 77~~

~~FM BONN (89-6) (RUC)~~

~~TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY 537-21~~

~~BT~~

~~E F T O~~

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

UNSUBS; THREATS AGAINST ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI, ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT FOR NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS - VICTIM; AFO - CONSPIRACY.

U.S.A.

~~REBONGAB, OCTOBER 21, 1977.~~

BY TELETYPE DATED OCTOBER 22, 1977, LEGAT, BONN ADVISED:

[redacted] FURNISHED

b7D

[redacted]

reign

10/22/77 8:55 AM

~~Pursuant advised~~

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Referred to OSSS, WHITE [redacted]

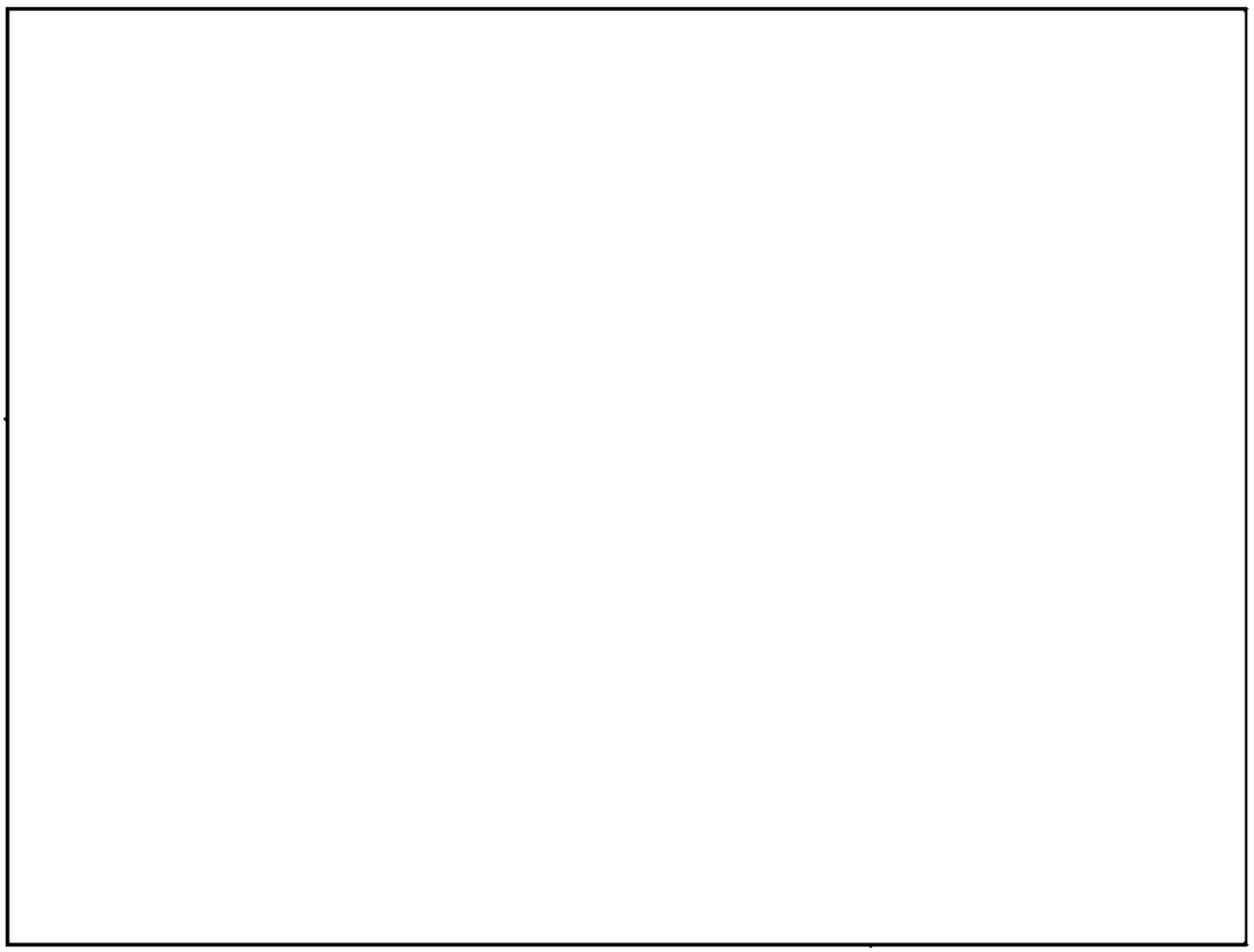
DOS

~~ATY NY~~

~~10/22/77~~

2

b6
b7C
b7D



ADMINISTRATIVE:

A XEROX COPY OF THE FIVE-PAGE DOCUMENT IS BEING FORWARDED

THIS DATE TO FBIHQ BY GERMAN POST, AIRMAIL, FOR IMMEDIATE TRANSLATION UPON ITS RECEIPT AT FBIHQ. THE ORIGINAL IS BEING FORWARDED TO FBIHQ BY DIPLOMATIC POUCH.

INASMUCH AS THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING LEADS AT BONN, THIS MATTER IS BEING PLACED IN AN RUC STATUS.

THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED PURSUANT TO AN EXPRESS PROMISE OF CONFIDENTIALITY. IT WAS PROVIDED WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT THE INFORMATION WAS FURNISHED FOR THE EXCLUSIVE PURPOSE OF PREVENTING OR INVESTIGATING CRIMINAL OFFENSES AND SHOULD NOT BE DISSEMINATED TO ANY AGENCY OR INDIVIDUAL NOT HAVING SUCH A FUNCTION.

~~XX~~